



ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) THRISSUR

Affiliated to
UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT

**SYLLABUS FOR DEGREE OF
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
HONOURS
(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL
FOUNDATION COURSES)**

**SYLLABUS & SCHEME Of QUESTION PAPERS
w.e.f. 2024 admission onwards**

**St. Thomas College Four Year Under Graduate Programme
[STCFYUGP]**

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF STUDIES IN ENGLISH

Dr. Anu Paul (Chairman)

Prof. (Dr.) Anto Thomas C.

Dr. (Fr.) Martin K. A.

Mr. Biju M. A.

Dr. Viju M. J.

Mr. Bibin Joseph

Dr. Christeena T. Jose

Dr. Syam Sudhakar

Dr. (Fr.) Stishin K Paul

Dr. (Fr.) Flergin Antony

Dr. E D John

Mr. Francis T V

Ms. Anu Jose

Ms. Swathymol K S

Ms. Anjali Karatt

Ms. Anju Rose Anto

Ms. Ancy Raphel

Ms. Archana Susan Sebastian

**BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
HONOURS
(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

SCHEME
w.e.f. 2024 admission onwards

(STCFYUGP Regulations 2024)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
HONOURS
(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

SCHEME

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO):

At the end of the graduate programme at St. Thomas College (Autonomous), Thrissur, a student would:

PO 1	Knowledge Acquisition: Demonstrate a profound understanding of knowledge trends and their impact on the chosen discipline or study.
PO 2	Communication, Collaboration, Inclusiveness, and Leadership: Exhibit effective communication skills, fostering teamwork to demonstrate transformative leadership, exercising inclusivity.
PO 3	Professional Skills: Apply professional skills to navigate diverse career paths with confidence and adaptability.
PO 4	Digital Intelligence: Utilize varied digital and technological tools proficiently to understand and interact with the digital world, effectively processing complex information.
PO 5	Scientific Awareness and Critical Thinking: Solve problem innovatively and mediate effectively by applying scientific understanding and critical thinking to address challenges and advance sustainable solutions.
PO 6	Human Values, Professional Ethics, and Societal and Environmental Responsibility: Lead responsibly with a steadfast commitment to human values, ethical conduct, and dedication to the well-being of society and the environment.
PO 7	Research, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship: Conduct research and lead entrepreneurial initiatives, forging collaborative, partnerships with industry, academia, and communities to develop enduring solutions for local, regional, and global development.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO):

At the end of the BA English Language and Literature Honours programme at St. Thomas College (Autonomous), Thrissur, a student would:

PSO1	Enhance communication proficiency to encompass advanced interpersonal, linguistic, and presentation skills, augmented by a nuanced comprehension of cross-cultural awareness, essential for navigating and excelling in today's competitive global scenario.
PSO2	Foster the cultivation of socially responsible and democratic-oriented students endowed with a profound comprehension of gender equality, environmental stewardship, and constitutional principles.
PSO3	Critically analyse and interpret literary and cultural texts across genres, discerning underlying ideas, values, and themes, and assess their influence in historical and contemporary cultural and societal contexts.
PSO4	Demonstrate digital proficiency through the understanding of varied perspectives and experiences evolving through technological advancements and emerging disciplines.
PSO5	Inculcate creative expression through a variety of mediums, offering opportunities to unveil imaginative prowess and ingenuity.
PSO6	Establish scientific vigour and commitment to research by undertaking comprehensive exploration and enquiry in academia.

**MINIMUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIFFERENT PATHWAYS
IN THE THREE-YEAR PROGRAMME IN STCFYUGP**

Sl. No.	Academic Pathway	Major	Minor/ Other Disciplines	Foundation Courses AEC: 4 MDC: 3 SEC: 3 VAC: 3	Intern- ship	Total Credits	Example
		Each course has 4 credits		Each course has 3 credits.			
1	Single Major (A)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: English+ six courses in different disciplines in different combinations
2	Major (A) with Multiple Disciplines (B, C)	68 (17 courses)	12 + 12 (3 + 3 = 6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: English + British History and Political Science
3	Major (A) with Minor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: English Minor: Political Science
4	Major (A) with Vocational Minor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: English Minor: English for Professional Success
5	Double Major (A, B)	A: 48 (12 courses) B: 44 (11 courses)	-	12 + 18 + 9	2	133	English and History double major
			The 24 credits in the Minor stream are distributed between the two Majors.				
			2 MDC, 2 SEC, 2 VAC and the Internship should be in Major A. Total credits in Major A should be 48 + 20 = 68 (50% of 133) 1 MDC, 1 SEC and 1 VAC should be in Major B. Total credits in Major B should be 44 + 9 = 53 (40% of 133)				
Exit with UG Degree / Proceed to Fourth Year with 133 Credits							

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS PROGRAMME

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

4. Major with Vocational Minor

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/ Week	Credits	Marks		
						Internal	External	Total
1	ENG1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to the World of Literature	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 1	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 2	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG1FA 101(1A)	Ability Enhancement Course 1– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	21			525
2	ENG2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Reading Fiction	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 3	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 4	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG2FA 103(1A)	Ability Enhancement Course 3– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525

3	ENG3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Drama: Exploring the Literary and Performative Elements	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG3CJ 202	Core Course 4 in Major – Language in Action	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 5	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 6	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 3 – Kerala Knowledge System	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG3FV 108(1A)	Value-Added Course 1 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	22			550
4	ENG4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Journey Through The World of Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Literary Criticism	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – Gender Perspectives in Literatures	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG4FV 109(1A)	Value-Added Course 2 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Value-Added Course 3 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG4FS 111(1A)	Skill Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525
5	ENG5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Fundamentals of Film Studies	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Foundations of Literary Theory	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major – Introduction to Language and Linguistics	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Skill Enhancement Course 2	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		24	23			575

6	ENG6CJ 304	Core Course 11 in Major – Narrative Constructs in Non- Fiction	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG6CJ 305	Core Course 12 in Major– Introducing Cultural Studies	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG6CJ 306	Core Course 13 in Major – Literature and Ecology	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 3 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 4 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 3 – Academic Writing	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG6CJ 349	Internship in Major (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		2	50	-	50
		Total		23	25			625
Total Credits for Three Years					133			3325
7	ENG7CJ 401	Core Course 14 in Major – British Literature: Chaucer to 19th Century	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ENG7CJ 402	Core Course 15 in Major – British Literature: From 20th Century to 21 st Century	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ENG7CJ 403	Core Course 16 in Major – American Literature	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ENG7CJ 404	Core Course 17 in Major – Advanced Critical Theory	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ENG7CJ 405	Core Course 18 in Major – Post Colonial Studies	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Total		25	20			500

8	ENG8CJ 406	Core Course 19 in Major – Advanced Linguistics	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG8CJ 407	Core Course 20 in Major – Art, Literature and Aesthetics	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ENG8CJ 408	Core Course 21 in Major – South Asian Literature	60	4	4	30	70	100
	OR (instead of Core Courses 19 – 21 in Major)							
	ENG8CJ 449	Project (in the Honours programme)	360*	13*	12	90	210	300
	ENG8CJ 499	Project (in Honours with Research programme)	360*	13*	12	90	210	300
		Elective Course 5 in Major / Minor Course 7	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 6 in Major / Minor Course 8	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 7 in Major / Minor Course 9 / Major Course in any Other Discipline	60	4	4	30	70	100
	OR (instead of Elective Course 7 in Major, in the case of Honours with Research Programme)							
	ENG8CJ 489	Basics of Research Methodology	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Total		25	24			600
Total Credits for Four Years					177			4425

* The teacher should have 13 hrs/week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance of the Project(s) in Honours programme and Honours with Research programme, while each student should have 24 hrs/week of engagement in the Project work. Total hours are given based on the student's engagement.

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Single Major | 2. Major with Multiple Disciplines |
| 3. Major with Minor | 4. Major with Vocational Minor |

Semester	Major Courses	Minor Courses	General Foundation Courses	Internship/ Project	Total
1	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
2	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
3	4 + 4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	22
4	4 + 4 + 4	-	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
5	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	3	-	23
6	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	3	2	25
Total for Three Years	68	24	39	2	133
7	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-	-	-	20
8	4 + 4 + 4	4 + 4 + 4	-	12*	24
* Instead of three Major courses					
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	36	39	2	177

DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Single Major | 2. Major with Multiple Disciplines |
| 3. Major with Minor | 4. Major with Vocational Minor |

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ Week	Credits
1	ENG1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to the World of Literature	5	4
2	ENG2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Reading Fiction	4	4
3	ENG3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Drama: Exploring the Literary and Performative Elements	4	4

	ENG3CJ 202 / ENG3MN200	Core Course 4 in Major – Language in Action	5	4
4	ENG4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Journey Through The World of Poetry	4	4
	ENG4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Literary Criticism	4	4
	ENG4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – Gender Perspectives in Literatures	4	4
5	ENG5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Fundamentals of Film Studies	4	4
	ENG5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Foundations of Literary Theory	4	4
	ENG5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major –Introduction to Language and Linguistics	5	4
		Elective Course 1 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 2 in Major	4	4
6	ENG6CJ 304 / ENG8MN304	Core Course 11 in Major – Narrative Constructs in Non- Fiction	4	4
	ENG6CJ 305 / ENG8MN305	Core Course 12 in Major – Introducing Cultural Studies	4	4
	ENG6CJ 306 / ENG8MN306	Core Course 13 in Major – Literature and Ecology	4	4
		Elective Course 3 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 4 in Major	4	4
	ENG6CJ 349	Internship in Major	-	2
Total for the Three Years				70

7	ENG7CJ 401	Core Course 14 in Major – British Literature: Chaucer to 19th Century	5	4
	ENG7CJ 402	Core Course 15 in Major – British Literature: From 20th Century to 21 st Century	5	4
	ENG7CJ 403	Core Course 16 in Major – American Literature	5	4
	ENG7CJ 404	Core Course 17 in Major – Advanced Critical Theory	5	4
	ENG7CJ 405	Core Course 18 in Major – Post Colonial Studies	5	4
8	ENG8CJ 406	Core Course 19 in Major – Advanced Linguistics	4	4
	ENG8CJ 407	Core Course 20 in Major – Art, Literature and Aesthetics	5	4
	ENG8CJ 408 / ENG8MN408	Core Course 21 in Major – South Asian Literature	4	4
	OR (instead of Core Courses 19 – 21 in Major)			
	ENG8CJ 449	Project (in Honours programme)	13	12
	ENG8CJ 499	Project (in Honours with Research programme)	13	12
		Elective Course 5 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 6 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 7 in Major	4	4
	OR (instead of Elective course 7 in Major, in Honours with Research programme)			
	ENG8CJ 489	Basics of Research Methodology	4	4
	Total for the Four Years		114	

ELECTIVE COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE WITH SPECIALISATION

Group No.	Sl. No.	Course Code	Title	Semester	Total Hrs	Hrs/ Week	Credits	Marks		
								Internal	External	Total
1		LITERATURE AND INDIAN SOCIETY								
	1	ENG5EJ 301(1)	Indian Literatures: Selected Readings	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG5EJ 302(1)	Indian Aesthetics: An Introduction	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG6EJ 301(1)	Dalit Literature: An Overview	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ENG6EJ 302(1)	Indian Women Writings	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
2		CROSSROADS IN LITERATURE								
	1	ENG5EJ 303(2)	Literature and Race	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG5EJ 304(2)	Narratives of Middle East	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG6EJ 303(2)	Adaptations in Literature	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ENG6EJ 304(2)	Geopolitical Dynamics in Literature	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
3		EMERGING TRENDS IN LITERATURE								
	1	ENG5EJ 305(3)	New Humanities and Literature	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG5EJ 306(3)	Literature and Oceanic Studies	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG6EJ 305(3)	Literature, Science and Technology	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ENG6EJ 306(3)	Digital Narratives	6	60	4	4	30	70	100

ELECTIVE COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
WITH NO SPECIALISATION

Sl. No.	Course Code	Title	Semester	Total Hrs	Hrs/Week	Credits	Marks		
							Internal	External	Total
1	ENG5EJ307	Folk and Oral Tales from Across the World	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ENG5EJ308	Shakespeare Studies	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
3	ENG6EJ307	Reading World Classics	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
4	ENG6EJ308	Introduction to Disability Studies	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	ENG8EJ401	Practical Literary Analysis	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
6	ENG8EJ402	English Language Teaching	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
7	ENG8EJ403	Applied Translation Studies	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
8	ENG8EJ404	Writings of the Self	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
9	ENG8EJ405	Contemporary Writings from Kerala	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
10	ENG8EJ406	Creative Writing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

GROUPING OF MINOR COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

From the minor courses given below, the first two baskets constitute an academic discipline (basket1&2) distinctly different from major discipline. M A in Media Studies is a program offered in many Universities in India and abroad. The courses offered in these two groups focus on practical aspects of the Media Studies, which help students to master basics of English Language, and Media. The third basket can be offered to students who take multidisciplinary pathway. Students of BA in English Language and Literature have the option to select one choice from the available basket of courses.

Title of the Minor: Media Studies

Group No.	Sl. No.	Course Code	Title	Semester	Total Hrs	Hrs/ Week	Credits	Marks		
								Internal	External	Total
1		ENGLISH FOR CONTENT CREATION								
	1	ENG1MN 101	Fundamentals of Content Creation	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG2MN 101	Travel Narratives for Print and Digital Media	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG3MN 201	Digital Content Creation in the Era of AI	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
2		ENGLISH AT WORKSPACE								
	1	ENG1MN 102	The Language of Digital Space: English and New Media	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG2MN 102	Professional Skills in Media Presentation	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG3MN 202	Writing for the Screen: Theory and Praxis	3	60	4	4	30	70	100

3		TEACHING SKILLS IN ENGLISH								
	1	ENG1MN 103	English Language Teaching: Foundations and Practice Level 1	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG2MN 103	English Language Teaching: Foundations and Practice Level 2	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG3MN 203	English Language Teaching: Foundations and Practice Level 3	3	60	4	4	30	70	100

GROUPING OF VOCATIONAL MINOR COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

From the vocational minor courses given below, the first two baskets constitute an academic discipline distinctly different from major discipline . Students of BA in English Language and Literature have the option to select one choice from the available basket of courses.

(Title of the Vocational Minor: **COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH**)

Group No.	Sl. No.	Course Code	Title	Semester	Total Hrs	Hrs/ Week	Credits	Marks		
								Internal	External	Total
1		ENGLISH IN INDUSTRY								
	1	ENG1VN101	English for Radio Jockeying And Anchoring	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG2VN101	English Language Skills for Visual Media	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG3VN201	English for Technical Writing	3	60	4	4	30	70	100

	4	ENG8VN301	Research, Academic	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
			Writing and Publishing							

2		ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS								
	1	ENG1VN102	Foundations of English Language Proficiency	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	2	ENG2VN102	English for Professional Opportunities	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ENG3VN202	English for New Age Authors	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ENG8VN302	Freelance Translation For Professional And Commercial Functions	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

- (i). Students in Single Major pathway can choose course/courses from any of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by a discipline other than their Major discipline.
- (ii). Students in Major with Multiple Disciplines pathway can choose as one of the multiple disciplines, all the three courses from any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by any discipline, including their Major discipline. If they choose one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by their Major discipline as the first one of the multiple disciplines, then their choice as the second one of the multiple disciplines should be any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by a discipline other than the Major discipline. If the students choose any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups in English as given above, then the title of the group will be the title of that multiple discipline.

(iii). Students in Major with Minor pathway can choose all the courses from any two Minor groups offered by any discipline. If the students choose any two Minor groups in **English** as given above, then the title of the Minor will be **Media Studies**.

(iv). Students in Major with Vocational Minor pathway can choose all the courses from any two Vocational Minor groups offered by any discipline. If the students choose any two Vocational Minor groups in English as given above, then the title of the Vocational Minor will be **Communicative English**.

DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours / Week	Credits	Marks		
						Internal	External	Total
1	ENG1FM105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Introducing Print and Digital Narratives	45	3	3	25	50	75
2	ENG2FM106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – Introducing Travel Narratives: Journey Beyond Borders	45	3	3	25	50	75
3	ENG3FV108(1A)/ ENG3FV108	Value-Added Course 1 – Framing Values: Literary and Cultural Narratives for Languages	45	3	3	25	50	75

4	ENG4FV109(1A)/ ENG4FV110	Value-Added Course 2 – Framing Perspectives : Literary and Cultural Narratives for Languages	45	3	3	25	50	75
5	ENG5FS112	Skill Enhanceme nt Course 2 – Translation in Praxis	45	3	3	25	50	75
6	ENG6FS113	Skill Enhanceme nt Course 3 – Academic Writing	45	3	3	25	50	75

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH A1(B2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

A1: 68 credits in English (Major A)

B1: 68 credits in Major B

A2: 53 credits in English (Major A)

B2: 53 credits in Major B

The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)

Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/ Week	Credits	Marks		
						Internal	External	Total
1	ENG1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major English – Introduction to the World of Literature	75	5	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG1CJ 102 / ENG2CJ 102 / ENG4CJ 205*	Core Course 2 in Major English – Gender Perspectives in Literatures (for batch A1 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Ability Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75

	ENG1FM 105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in English – Introducing Print and Digital Narratives (for batch A1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23/23	21			525
2	ENG2CJ 101 / ENG2MN100	Core Course 3 in Major English – Reading Fiction	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ 102 / BBB1CJ 102	Core Course 3 in Major B – (for batch B2 only)	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Ability Enhancement Course 3 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG2FM 106 / ENG3FM106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 in English – Introducing Travel Narratives: Journey Beyond Borders	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22 /24	21			525

3	ENG3CJ 201	Core Course 4 in Major English – Drama: Exploring the Literary and Performative Elements	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG3CJ 202	Core Course 5 in Major English – Language in Action	75	5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ 201	Core Course 4 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ 202	Core Course 5 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3FM 106 / BBB2FM 106	Multi- Disciplinary Course 1 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG3FV108(1A)/ ENG3FV108	Value-Added Course 1 in English – Framing Values: Literary and Cultural Narratives for Languages (for batch A1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23 /24	22			550

4	ENG4CJ 203	Core Course 6 in Major English – Journey Through The World of Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 6 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG4CJ 204	Core Course 7 in Major English – Literary Criticism (for batch A1 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG4FV109(1A)/ENG4FV110	Value-Added Course 2 in English – Framing Perspectives: Literary and Cultural Narratives for Languages	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB4FV 110	Value-Added Course 1 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG4FS 112 / ENG5FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in English – Translation in Praxis	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		21/22	21			525

5	ENG5CJ 302	Core Course 8 in Major English – Foundations of Literary Theory	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 7 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG5CJ 303	Core Course 9 in Major English – Introduction to Language and Linguistics –I (for batch A1 only)	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major English	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB5FS 112 / BBB4FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		24/24	23			575

6	ENG6CJ 305	Core Course 10 in Major English – Introducing Cultural Studies	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 8 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB6CJ 305	Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B2 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major English	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 2 in English – Academic Writing (for batch A1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG6CJ 349	Internship in Major English (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		2	50	-	50
		Total		23/24	25			625
Total Credits for Three Years					133			3325

For batch A1(B2), the course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1 – 4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6.

* The course code of the same course as used for the pathways 1 – 4

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH A1(B2)
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR**

Semester	Major Courses in English	General Foundation Courses in English	Internship/ Project in English	Major Courses in B	General Foundation Courses in B	AEC	Total
1	4 + 4	3	-	4	-	3 + 3	21
2	4	3	-	4 + 4	-	3 + 3	21
3	4 + 4	3	-	4 + 4	3	-	22
4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	4	3	-	21
5	4 + 4 + 4	-	-	4 + 4	3	-	23
6	4 + 4	3	2	4 + 4 + 4	-	-	25
Total for Three Years	48	18	2	44	9	12	133
	68			53		12	133
	Major Courses in English	Minor Courses					
7	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-			-	-	20
8	4 + 4 + 4	4 + 4 + 4	12*		-	-	24
* Instead of three Major courses							
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	12					177

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH B1(A2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

A1: 68 credits in English (Major A)

B1: 68 credits in Major B

A2: 53 credits in English (Major A)

B2: 53 credits in Major B

The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)

Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/Week	Credits	Marks		
						Internal	External	Total
1	ENG1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major English – Introduction to the World of Literature	75	5	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ 102 / BBB2CJ 102	Core Course 2 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
		Ability Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB1FM 105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23/24	21			525

2	ENG2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major English – Reading Fiction	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ 101	Core Course 3 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG2CJ 102 / ENG1CJ 102 / ENG4CJ 205*	Core Course 3 in Major English – Gender Perspectives in Literatures (for batch A2 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Ability Enhancement Course 3 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG2FM 106 / ENG3FM 106	Multi- Disciplinary Course 1 in English – Introducing Travel Narratives: Journey Beyond Borders	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22/23	21			525

3	ENG3CJ 201	Core Course 4 in Major English– Drama: Exploring the Literary and Performative Elements	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ENG3CJ 202	Core Course 5 in Major English – Language in Action	75	5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ 201	Core Course 4 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ 202	Core Course 5 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3FM 106 / BBB2FM 106	Multi- Disciplinary Course 2 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB3FV 108	Value-Added Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	22			550

4	ENG4CJ 203	Core Course 6 in Major English – Journey Through the World of Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 6 in Major B	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG4CJ 204	Core Course 7 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG4FV109(1A)/ENG4FV110	Value-Added Course 1 in English – Framing Perspectives: Literary and Cultural Narratives for Languages	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB4FV 110	Value-Added Course 2 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG4FS 112 / ENG5FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in English – Translation in Praxis	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		21/23	21			525

5	ENG5CJ 302	Core Course 8 in Major English– Foundations of Literary Theory	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 7 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG5CJ 303	Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major English	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB5FS 112 / BBB4FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23/24	23			575

6	ENG6CJ 305	Core Course 8 in Major English – Introducing Cultural Studies	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 10 in Major B –	60/75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	ENG6CJ 306	Core Course 9 in Major English – Literature and Ecology (for batch A2 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major English	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 2 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB6CJ 349	Internship in Major B (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		2	50	-	50
		Total		23/24	25			625
Total Credits for Three Years					133			3325

To continue to study English in semesters 7 and 8, batch B1(A2) needs to earn an additional 15 credits in English to make the total credits of 68. Suppose this condition is achieved, and the student of batch B1(A2) proceeds to the next semesters to study English. The course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1 – 4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6, taking into account the number of courses in English taken online to earn the additional 15 credits.

In the case of a Double Major pathway involving Major disciplines belonging to two different streams, the students can choose to take the Ability Enhancement Courses offered to one of the streams by English and Additional Language disciplines

*The course code of the same course as used for the pathways 1 – 4

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH B1(A2)
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

Semester	Major Courses in B	General Foundation Courses in B	Internship/ Project in B	Major Courses in English	General Foundation Courses in English	AEC	Total
1	4 + 4	3	-	4	-	3 + 3	21
2	4	-	-	4 + 4	3	3 + 3	21
3	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	4 + 4	-	-	22
4	4 + 4	3	-	4	3 + 3	-	21
5	4 + 4 + 4	3	-	4 + 4	-	-	23
6	4 + 4	3	2	4 + 4 + 4	-	-	25
Total for Three Years	48	18	2	44	9	12	133
	68			53		12	133
	Major Courses in B	Minor Courses					
7	4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	-			-	-	20
8	4 + 4 + 4	4 + 4 + 4	12*		-	-	24
* Instead of three Major courses							
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	12					177

EVALUATION SCHEME

1. The evaluation scheme for each course contains two parts: internal evaluation (about 30%) and external evaluation (about 70%). Each of the Major and Minor courses is 4 credits. It is evaluated for 100 marks, out of which 30 marks are from internal evaluation and 70 marks are from external evaluation. Each of the General Foundation courses is 3 credits. It is evaluated for 75 marks, out of which 25 marks are from internal evaluation and 50 marks are from external evaluation.

2. The 4-credit courses (Major and Minor courses) are of two types: (i) courses with only theory and (ii) courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical.
 - In 4-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course and is internally evaluated for 10 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
 - In 4-credit courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, 4 modules are for theory, and the fifth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 4 theory modules is for 10 marks.
3. All the 3-credit courses (General Foundational Courses) in English are with only theory component. Out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 5 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.

Sl. No.	Nature of the Course		Internal Evaluation in Marks (about 30% of the total)		External Exam on 4 modules (Marks)	Total Marks
			Open-ended module / Practical	On the other 4 modules		
1	4-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	10	20	70	100
2	4-credit course	Theory (4 modules) + Practical	20	10	70	100
3	3-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	5	20	50	75

Implementation of Practical Components in the Classroom

Facilitators can implement practical components in the classroom by following the suggestions given in the fifth module. This involves integrating practical sessions into the learning process, with both instructors and learners selecting activities from a pool, based on the facilities available at their institution.

Key components to focus on: Enhanced comprehension and understanding. Ensure better comprehension and understanding of the subject matter discussed in theory classes.

Integration of Skills: Develop reading, writing, and presentation/publishing skills alongside theoretical knowledge.

Improvement of Learning: Introduce self-assessment, peer learning, and library work to improve overall learning outcomes.

Creative Opportunities: Encourage creative opportunities for learners by involving them in:

Practicing and presenting individual creative texts on a monthly basis (e.g., reading poetry and receiving feedback). Content creation based on learned texts, with activities such as uploading content online and commenting. Publishing their write-ups in a class journal or other formats. Engaging in any form of creativity that is appropriate and supported.

Critical Analysis and Appreciation: Focus on critical analysis and appreciation of texts appropriate to the academic level of the course. Encourage learners to submit weekly write-ups or monthly papers, fostering critical thinking and analytical skills.

Workshops, Seminars, and Lectures: Provide opportunities for interaction, networking, and knowledge acquisition through workshops, seminars, and lectures. Ensure a minimum of four such activities per semester, which can be pursued in any combination for the benefit of the learning community.

Study Tour: Enrich learning, fosters environmental awareness and promote stewardship. Students gain practical insights into ecosystems, enhancing their understanding of sustainability, resilience and conservation efforts.

Practical Outcomes:

1. **Enhance Subject Knowledge:** Deepen understanding and retention of subject matter.
2. **Develop Publishing and Academic Writing Aptitude:** Foster skills in academic writing and publishing, preparing learners for future academic endeavours.
3. **Improve Overall Learning and Assessment:** Strengthen learning processes through improved assessment techniques and learning strategies.
4. **Integrate Writing and Presentation Skills:** Develop cohesive skills in writing and presentation that are crucial for academic success.

Evaluation Outcomes:

1. **Identification and Presentation Skills:** Enable learners to identify the focus of the subject matter, problems, main statements, and arguments within a text. Prepare learners to present these elements effectively in an academic environment.
2. **Text Appreciation and Analysis:** Equip learners to appreciate and analyse texts of similar nature based on their experience with syllabus texts.
3. **Critical Thinking Enhancement:** Provide materials not included in the syllabus but of a similar nature for analysis and appreciation, fostering critical thinking skills. This write-up organizes the components, outcomes, and evaluation criteria logically and clearly, helping facilitators understand and implement the practical components effectively.

1. MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

1.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

Sl. No.	Components of Internal Evaluation of Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course	Internal Marks for the Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course of 4-credits			
		Theory Only		Theory + Practical	
		4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module	4 Theory Modules	Practical
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	10	4	5	-
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	4	3	-
3	Assignment	4	2	2	-
Total		20	10	10	20*
		30		30	

*Refer to the table in section 1.2 for the evaluation of the practical component

1.3. EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

External evaluation carries 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks, and the total marks are converted into grades by the College based on a 10-point grading system (refer to section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

Duration	Type	Total No. of Questions	No. of Questions to be Answered	Marks for Each Question	Ceiling of Marks
2 Hours	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	3	24
	Paragraph/ Problem	8	6 – 8	6	36
	Essay	2	1	10	10
Total Marks					70

- Questions will be based on the subjects discuss in the syllabus.
- Emphasis will be on analysing the critical thinking skills of the learner.

2. INTERNSHIP

- All students should undergo Internship of 2 credits during the first six semesters in a firm, industry or organization or training in labs with faculty and researchers of their own institution or other Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) or research institutions.
- Internship can be for enhancing the employability of the student or for developing the research aptitude.
- Internship can involve hands-on training on a particular skill/ equipment/ software. It can be a short project on a specific problem or area. Attending seminars or workshops related to an area of learning or skill can be a component of Internship.
- A faculty member/ scientist/ instructor of the respective institution where the student does the Internship should be the supervisor of the Internship.

2.1. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP

1. Internship can be in English Language and Literature or allied disciplines.
2. There should be a minimum of 60 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Internship.
3. Summer vacations and other holidays can be used for completing the Internship.
4. In BA English Language and Literature Honours Program, learners have various options for internships.
 - a) They may choose to visit recognized libraries, including University, college, public, local, or regional libraries, with qualified librarians approved by the Library Council.
 - b) Additionally, they can volunteer for translation projects and innovative experiments organized by University centers and facilities such as Language Labs .
 - c) Other internship options include working with international organizations like UNESCO, Red Cross, and Greenpeace, as well as recognized NGOs, and accredited publishing and media houses.
 - d) Learners may also gain experience at Sahitya Akademi, Institutes of Languages and Arts, various Government missions and departments, such as the Literacy Commission, the Public Relations Department, and the Archaeology Department.
 - e) Participation in Literature, Fine arts, Film and Drama festivals organized by both government and private bodies also makes them eligible for the internship program.
 - f) Learners can also assist elected constitutional bodies and administrative departments in both Govt. and public sectors. Alternatively, they may undertake a study tour to a center of academic excellence.

These activities are designed to enhance knowledge, skills, and work experience in the fields of language, literature, arts, and culture. To complete the internship requirement, learners must submit a brief report of their study tour along with geo-tagged photos.
5. The students should make regular and detailed entries in a personal log book throughout the Internship. The logbook will record the progress of the Internship and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. It may contain experimental conditions and results, ideas, mathematical expressions, rough work and calculation,

computer file names, etc. All entries should be dated. The Internship supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the logbook.

6. The logbook and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Internship.
7. The institution at which the Internship will be carried out should be prior approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

2.2. EVALUATION OF INTERNSHIP

- The evaluation of the internship shall be done internally through continuous assessment by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- The credits and marks for the Internship will be awarded only at the end of semester 6.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce examination based on the submitted report shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Components of Evaluation of Internship		Marks for Internship 2 Credits	Weightage
1	Continuous evaluation of internship through interim presentations and reports by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council	Acquisition of skill set	10	40%
2		Interim Presentation and Viva-voce	5	
3		Punctuality and Log Book	5	
4	Report of Institute Visit/ Study Tour		5	10%
5	End-semester viva-voce examination to be conducted by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council	Quality of the work	6	35%
6		Presentation of the work	5	
7		Viva-voce	6	
8	Evaluation of the day-to-day records, the report of the internship supervisor, and the final report submitted for the end semester viva-voce examination before the committee internally constituted by the Department Council		8	15%
	Total Marks		50	

3. PROJECT

3.1. PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME

- In the Honours programme, the student has the option to do a 12-credit Project instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The Project can be done in the same institution/ any other higher educational institution (HEI)/ research centre/ training centre.
- The Project in Honours programme can be a short research work or an extended internship or a skill-based training programme.
- A faculty member of the respective institution where the student does the Project should be the supervisor of the Project.

3.2. PROJECT IN HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- Students who secure 75% marks and above (equivalently, CGPA 7.5 and above) cumulatively in the first six semesters are eligible to get selected to Honours with Research stream in the fourth year.
- A relaxation of 5% in marks (equivalently, a relaxation of 0.5 grade in CGPA) is allowed for those belonging to SC/ ST/ OBC (non-creamy layer)/ Differently-Abled/ Economically Weaker Section (EWS)/ other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.
- In the Honours with Research programme, the student has to do a mandatory 12-credit Research Project instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The approved research centres of the University of Calicut or any other university/ HEI can offer the Honours with Research programme. The departments in the affiliated colleges under the University of Calicut, which are not the approved research centres of the University, should get prior approval from the University to offer the Honours with Research programme. Such departments should have at least two faculty members with Ph.D., and they should also have the necessary infrastructure to offer the Honours with Research programme.
- A faculty member of the College with a Ph.D. degree can supervise the research project of the students who have enrolled for Honours with Research. One such faculty member can supervise maximum of five students in Honours with Research stream.

- The maximum intake of the department for Honours with Research programme is fixed by the department based on the number of faculty members eligible for project supervision, and other academic, research, and infrastructural facilities available.
- If a greater number of eligible students are opting for the Honours with Research programme than the number of available seats, then the allotment shall be based on the existing rules of reservations and merits.

3.3. GUIDELINES FOR THE PROJECT IN HONOURS

PROGRAMME AND HONOURS WITH RESEARCH

PROGRAMME

1. The project can be in English Language and Literature or allied disciplines.
2. The project should be done individually.
3. Project work can be theoretical, analytical and empirical in nature.
4. There should be minimum 360 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Project work in Honours programme as well as in Honours with Research programme.
5. There should be a minimum of 13 hrs./week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance of the Project(s) in the Honours programme and Honours with Research programme.
6. The various steps in project works are the following:
 - Wide review of a topic.
 - Investigate a problem in a systematic way using appropriate techniques.
 - Systematic recording of the work.
 - Reporting the results with interpretation in a standard documented form.
 - Presenting the results before the examiners.
7. During the Project, the students should make regular and detailed entries in a personal logbook throughout the period of investigation. The logbook will be a record of the progress of the project and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. It may contain weekly reports, details of data collection and computer file names, etc. All entries should be dated. The Project supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the logbook.
8. The logbook and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.
9. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to publish the results of the Project in a peer-reviewed

journal.

10. The project report shall have an undertaking from the student and a certificate from the research supervisor for the originality of the work, stating that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ diploma in the same institution or any other institution.
11. The project proposal, the institution where the project is being carried out, and the project supervisor should be prior approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

3.4. EVALUATION OF PROJECT

- The evaluation of Project will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- The Project in Honours programme, as well as that in Honours with Research programme, will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks are from internal evaluation and 210 marks are from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation of the Project work shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme. 30% of the weightage shall be given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the College.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Project shall be as given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research)	Weightage
Continuous evaluation of project work through interim presentations and reports by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council	90	30%
End-semester viva-voce examination to be conducted by the external examiner appointed by the university	150	50%
Evaluation of the day-to-day records and project report submitted for the end-semester viva-voce examination conducted by the external examiner	60	20%

Total Marks	300	
-------------	-----	--

INTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research)
1	Skill in doing project work	30
2	Interim Presentation and Viva-Voce	20
3	Punctuality and Logbook	20
4	Scheme/ Organization of Project Report	20
Total Marks		90

EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research) 12 credits
1	Content and relevance of the Project, Methodology, Quality of analysis, and Innovations of Research	50
2	Presentation of the Project	50
3	Project Report (typed copy), Log Book and References	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
Total Marks		210

4. LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

- Mark system is followed for evaluating each question.
- For each course in the semester letter grade and grade point are introduced in 10-point indirect grading system as per the guidelines given below.
- The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in a given semester.
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- Only the weighted grade point based on marks obtained shall be displayed on the grade card issued to the students.

LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

Sl. No.	Percentage of Marks (Internal & External Put Together)	Description	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Range of Grade Points	Class
1	95% and above	Outstanding	O	10	9.50 – 10	First Class with Distinction
2	Above 85% and below 95%	Excellent	A+	9	8.50 – 9.49	
3	75% to below 85%	Very Good	A	8	7.50 – 8.49	
4	65% to below 75%	Good	B+	7	6.50 – 7.49	First Class
5	55% to below 65%	Above Average	B	6	5.50 – 6.49	
6	45% to below 55%	Average	C	5	4.50 – 5.49	Second Class
7	35% to below 45% aggregate (internal and external put together) with a minimum of 30% in external valuation	Pass	P	4	3.50 – 4.49	Third Class
8	Below an aggregate of 35% or below 30% in external evaluation	Fail	F	0	0 – 3.49	Fail
9	Not attending the examination	Absent	Ab	0	0	Fail

- When students take audit courses, they will be given Pass (P) or Fail (F) grade without any credits.
- The successful completion of all the courses and capstone components prescribed for the three-year or four-year programme with 'P' grade shall be the minimum requirement for the award of UG Degree or UG Degree Honours or UG Degree Honours with Research, as the case may be.

5.1. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

- The following method shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

The SGPA equals the product of the number of credits (C_i) with the grade points (G_i) scored by a student in each course in a semester, summed over all the courses taken by a student in the semester, and then divided by the total number of credits of all the courses taken by the student in the semester,

$$\text{i.e. SGPA} (S_i) = \sum_i (C_i \times G_i) / \sum_i (C_i)$$

where C_i is the number of credits of the i^{th} course, and G_i is the grade point scored by the student in the i^{th} course in the given semester. Credit Point of a course is the value obtained by multiplying the credit (C_i) of the course by the grade point (G_i) of the course.

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum \text{of the credit points of all the courses} \in \text{a semester}}{\text{Total credits} \in \text{that semester}}$$

ILLUSTRATION – COMPUTATION OF SGPA

Semester	Course	Credit	Letter Grade	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
I	Course 1	3	A	8	3 x 8 = 24
I	Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
I	Course 3	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
I	Course 4	3	O	10	3 x 10 = 30
I	Course 5	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
I	Course 6	4	B	6	4 x 6 = 24
	Total	20			139
	SGPA				139/20 = 6.950

- The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student shall be calculated at the end of a programme. The CGPA of a student determines the overall academic level of the student in a programme and is the criterion for ranking the students.

CGPA for the three-year programme in STCFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum \text{of the credit point of all the courses} \in \text{six semesters}}{\text{Total credits} \in \text{six semesters (133)}}$$

CGPA for the four-year programme in STCFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum \text{of the credit point of all the courses} \in \text{eight semesters}}{\text{Total credits} \in \text{eight semesters (177)}}$$

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to three decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- Based on the above letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the College shall issue the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters.

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1CJ101				
Course Title	INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLD OF LITERATURE				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	I				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of the characteristics and conventions of various literary genres including poetry, fiction, drama and short stories.				
Course Summary	This course offers a comprehensive examination of various literary expressions interweaving the past and present. Through a combination of classic and contemporary works, as well as engaging TED Talks, speeches, illustrative narratives, web series and films, students will delve into the rich tapestry of human expressions through literature				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Acquaint various genres of literary representations and their multiple interpretations.	U	F, C, M	Assignments Quiz
CO2	Sensitize learners with the critical aspect of reading literature.	U, An	C, M	Assignments Seminars
CO3	Learns to appreciate the aesthetic, imaginative and creative range of poetry along with the basic elements of poetry, including the stylistic and rhetorical devices.	U, An, E	C, M	Peer Evaluation Test Paper
CO4	Familiarize the basic elements of drama and thereby appreciate the art form.	U, An	C, M	Discussion/ Presentation
CO5	Learn to identify how fiction inculcates the question of social/ cultural /ethical/ gender/political contexts and frameworks in the texts.	U,An,E	C,M	Assignment/ Seminars
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create ©</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	LOVE ACROSS TIME		10	20
	1	What he said -Avvaiyar (trans. by A K Ramanujan)	2	
	2	Western Wind- Lyric of unknown authorship from the Middle English period	2	
	3	A Red, Red Rose- Robert Burns	2	
	4	Before You Came-Faiz Ahmed Faiz	2	
	5	Sthandwa sami(my beloved isiZulu)- Yrsa Daley-Ward	2	
II	WAR & PEACE		12	15
	6	The Art of War -Sun Tzu (Chapter 4)	3	
	7	Sayonara Sayonara- Totto Chan-Tetsuko Kuroyanagai	3	
	8	To Every Briton- M K Gandhi https://www.mkgandhi.org/mynonviolence/chap46.php	3	
	9	Nobel Prize Lecture-Maria Ressa, Nobel Prize 2021' https://youtu.be/NsWVb2AUl5Y?si=H4Tlz-f-GjiTiSLm	3	
III	THE WORLD WE LIVE IN		12	20
	10	Burgersfort Landfill-Vonani Bila	3	
	11	Queenie-Alice Munroe	3	
	12	Speech delivered by Amanda Gorman at Joe Biden's Presidential Inauguration https://youtu.be/Jp9pyMqnBzk?si=OqEfJ15FzY5nqjk3	3	
	13	Adults in the Room- Dir. Costa Gavras	3	
IV	GOING DIGITAL		11	15
	14	Twitter Fiction-David Lodge, Ian Rankin, Sophie Hanna and Anne Enright https://www.theguardian.com/books/2012/oct/12/twitter-fiction-140-character-novels	3	
	15	In the Pale Moonlight- Season 6 Episode 19 -Star Trek Deep Space Nine dir. Victor Lobi	3	
	16	Intro.-rh Sin (A Beautiful Composition of Broken-Instagram Poem)	2	
	17	'The Popular Vampires'- The Bloomsbury Introduction to Popular Fiction edited by Christine Berberich (Section 2- American Pace till the line 'Tellingly, these references demonstrate how Meyer has indeed created a new breed of superheroes, or gods, to both save humans and show them how to live differently and better')	3	

V	Practicum	30	
	<p>1 Module I:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Organise a group discussion on the evolution of love through literature. 2. Arrange writers given in the module chronologically categorising them based on their nationality and identify their contemporaries. 3. Submit an assignment about the historical context of writers given in the module. 4. Identify regional literatures foregrounding the idea of love and its interpretations. 5. Compare the theme of love in different genres of literature and prepare a brief note on it. 6. GD- Scottish Literature. 7. Prepare an article focusing on themes, characters, symbolism, and narrative techniques related to love across different periods in the texts provided. 8. Explore how factors such as race, gender, sexuality, and class influence individuals' experiences of love and relationships and write an essay. 	8	
	<p>2 Module II:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify and present other writings on war tactics in the class and discuss its effect on respective cultures. Organise a debate on the present war zone and how is it going to end. 2. Organize a discussion on the concept of pacifism and how it evokes multiple arguments during the time of military operations done by political states, trace the evolution of the given philosophy and compare the moral high note it possesses against the prescribed sections from the art of war. 3. Read the novel and consolidate your observations on the effect of war on the individual and their personal choices then identify and present the real-life stories of individuals experiencing conflict due to their voice of dissent regarding war in your classroom. 4. Read the novel Totto Chan and write a Japanese perspective on how the war affected them 5. Write a paper on the role of Journalists and activists in bringing political change. 6. Collect famous letters written by world leaders and organise an exhibition in the class 7. Prepare a speech on the concept of nonviolence. 	7	

3	<p>Module III:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A Group discussion on people on the peripheries based on the module. 2. Identify other memoirs from your context after watching the adaptation. 3. Write an assignment on Women & Contemporary literature. (you could talk about writers of your region) 4. Curate profiles of the writers incorporated in the module. 5. Conduct a GD on healthy human relationships after reading Queenie. 6. Fiction is an excellent medium to explore the complexity of human emotions. Do you agree? Prepare a write-up. 7. Poetry is a powerful medium to expose social discrimination. Conduct a discussion based on the poem by Vonani Bila. 8. Prepare a brief note on contemporary African poetry. 	8	
	<p>Module IV:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write an assignment on how new social media platforms transforms the concept of writing. 2. Write a short story of your own as a creative assignment and post it in any platform you like then attempt to write a review of it in the class. 3. Explore and identify various digital platforms and genres 4. List out similar illustrations which are connected to your childhood. 5. Identify and analyze Instagram poets from your language and share it in the class. 6. Attempt to write a fanfiction on a movie you recently watched and post it in an available in the collaborative fanfiction writing sites and then share the reviews with the class. 7. Discuss the credibility and quality of web literature by incorporating the analysis of the texts from the module. 8. Familiarise yourself with sci-fi narratives on digital platforms. 9. Create a science fiction/ short film/ instead of write a fan fiction illustration instead on book. 	7	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 17 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for

the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *Poems of Love and War: From the Eight Anthologies and the Ten Long Poems of Classical Tamil*- A K Ramanujan
2. Message from 2023 Nobel Peace Prize Laureate Narges Mohammadi <https://youtu.be/FbBY-SGBKrw?si=MAvSzdTgXJAQysM7>
3. Hope's Journey: A Tale of Peace and Justice- Story.com <https://www.story.com/story/children-stories/hopes-journey-9>
4. *The Dark Knight Returns*- Frank Miller
5. "Asvathama's Promise" *Urubhanga* by Bhasa

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	-	3	2	3	1
CO 2	-	-	3	3	2	3	3	-	-	1	2	2	1
CO 3	-	1	3	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 4	1	1	2	-	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	1	-
CO5	-	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	-	-	2	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Classroom Participation / Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Viva
- Assignments
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 6		✓	✓	

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2CJ101				
Course Title	READING FICTION				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4 hours	-	-	60 hours
Pre-requisites	Basic English language comprehension and inclination towards literature				
Course Summary	This course offers a comprehensive understanding of cross-cultural fictional narratives and its adaptations around the globe. The course will offer the opportunity to the students to engage with works from variety of genres, including short stories, novels, and experimental fiction. Special attention will be given to socio-cultural contexts in which these works were written, allowing students to appreciate the diversity of voices and perspectives that fiction offers.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and explain key elements of fiction such as theme, plot structure, and narrative techniques.	R, U, An	P	Review, Quiz, poster making, podcast, blogs, vlogs etc.
CO2	Analyze and interpret fictional texts examining the components and their interrelations.	An, C	C, P	Roleplay, Review, writing exercise.
CO3	Critically evaluate the effectiveness of different narrative techniques and literary styles.	E	C, P	Brainstorming Quiz Viva Voce, Presentation.
CO4	Critically evaluate and analyse the historical, cultural and socio-political contexts that influence and are reflected in fiction, appreciating the diversity and complexity of literary voices and perspectives.	An, E, C	C	Debate, GD, Critic and Creative exercise.
CO5	Evaluate and debate the intricate socio-cultural and political relationships embedded within the construction of literary canons by critically deconstructing canonical works,	C	C	Debate, Discussion, Practices of reading and interpretation.
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (70)
I	GENRES		12	20
	1	Gothic/Mystery: Dracula (Movie Adaptation 1958) -Terence Fisher	4	
	2	Detective: The Tuesday Night Club -Agatha Christie	2	
	3	Epistolary: The Color Purple- Alice Walker (Excerpt (179-193 Phoenix 2004)	2	
	4	Epic Sci Fi: Dune part 1 (Movie Adaptation) -Denis Villeneuve	4	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select any text of any other genre not mentioned in the syllabus and review them by submitting a written document, podcast or three-minute video, vlog, blog etc 2. Quiz based on texts (prescribed and suggested reading) 3. Representation (like installations, cartoons, posters, etc) based on the texts, scenes, or themes. 4. Choose any plot point text from the module and write your own versions or genre as a creative assignment. 		
II	NARRATIVE TECHNIQUES		12	15
	5	1st person and stream of Consciousness: The Yellow Wallpaper- Charlotte Perkins Gilman	3	
	6	The Million Pound Note -Mark Twain	3	
	7	Backstory: Frankenstein(chapter 13)-Mary Shelley	3	
	8	Hypertext: The Game of Life -Naemie Breard https://virtualwritingtutor.com/hypertext-narratives/23930/the-game-of-life.html	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify other narrative techniques, select one text from that and submit review either as a written document, podcast or three-minute video, vlog, blog etc. 2. Group discussion on possible different climaxes based on contemporary movies and fiction. 3. Create a short hypertext fiction (group activity) 4. Write scripts for the fictional narratives for an imaginary adaptation. 		

III	DECONSTRUCTING CANON		12	15
	9	a. Cendrillon -Charles Perrault, (https://www.pookpress.co.uk/cendrillon-french-cinderella-perrault/) b. 'Cinderella' from Politically Correct Bedtime stories- James Finn Garner	6	
	10	a. Heart of Darkness -Joseph Conrad (Excerpt- page no 20-23) ("Black shapes crouched, lay, sat between the trees, leaning against the trunks, clinging to earth... Next day I left the station at last, with a Caravan of sixty men, for a two hundred mile tramp). b. "An Image of Africa: Racism in Conrad's Heart of Darkness"- Chinua Achebe (page No 253- 256) (From 'The most interesting and revealing passages in Heart of Darkness are however about people... to 'Marlow seems to me enjoy Conrad's complete confidence- a feeling reinforced by the close similarities between their two careers). (Heart of Darkness Norton Critical Edition Ed by Robert Kimbrough)	6	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Debate on different perspectives based on any prescribed text 2. Rewrite any canonical texts, movies, epics 3. Create a page on a character or theme (from the syllabus) on any social media platform and submit the report (not necessarily in written format)		
IV	EXPLORING THE MARGINS		12	20
	11	Dalit: A Corpse in the Well-(excerpt from Taral Antarat-Shankar Ramachandra Kharat)	3	
	12	War: Open It -Sadat Hasan Manto	3	
	13	Ecology: The Great Indian Tree and Snakes- Kartika Pandey	3	
	14	Race and Gender: Droupadi-Mahashweta Devi	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Script writing/ drama/ video/audio presentations (based on the prescribed stories). 2. Compilation of anthologies/ magazines based on specific themes. 3. Learners should produce an audiobook prescribed in the text. 4. GD on each genre suggested in the module then write short notes on it.		

V	CLASSICS OF FICTIONAL NOVELS	12	
1	Pride and Prejudice- Jane Austen	3	
2	Harry Potter Vol 1-JK Rowling	3	
3	Dracula (novel) -Bram Stoker	3	
4	Girl -Jamaica Kincaid	3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for

the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Romance: Pride and Prejudice- Jane Austen
2. Fantasy: Harry Potter Vol 1-JK Rowling
3. Graphic: Akira Vol 1-Katsushiro Otomo
4. Flash Fiction: Girl -Jamaica Kincaid
5. Gothic/ Mystery: Dracula (novel) -Bram Stoker
6. Epic Sci Fi: Dune-Frank Herbert
7. Study on Fiction: The Art of Fiction-David Lodge
8. II-person narrative/ metafiction: If on a Winter's Night a Traveller-Italo Calvino
9. Magical Realism: The Color Master -Aimee Bender
10. Non-linear narrative: The Garden of Forking Paths-Jorge Luis Borges
11. Pair
 - a. Ravana's tale from Ramayana
 - b. Oorukaval- Sara Joseph
12. Pair
 - a. Scavenger's Son-Thakazhi
 - b. Vrithiyude Jathi dir-Vidhu Vincent
13. Pair
 - a. Hamlet from Shakespera's Tales
 - b. Ophelia by Lisa M Klein
14. "Canon Fodder: Denouncing the Classics." The New Yorker, 23 May 2013,
www.newyorker.com/books/pageturner/canon-fodder-denouncing-the-classics
 Sam Sacks "Value: criticism, canons, and evaluation." Literary Theory and Criticism Patricia Waugh
15. Queer: Middlesex-Jeffrey Eugenides
16. Diaspora: The Namesake-Jhumpa Lahiri
17. Ethnicity: The Judgement-Ananya Guha
18. Disability: Out of my Mind-Sharon M Draper

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P O 1	PO 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
C O 1	2	-	1	-	1	1	3	2	-	1	1	-	2
C O 2	2	3	3	-	2	1	3	2	-	1	1	-	2
C O 3	3	1	2	1	-	2	3	-	2	1	1	-	2
C O 4	1	3	3	-	2	2	3	1	-	-	3	3	3
C O 5	3	-	1	-	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Class Participation/ Discussions/ Seminars/ Interactive essays with multimedia elements/ peer teaching (10 %)
- Quizzes/Assignments/ Digital Story Telling/ Podcasts or Audio Essays/ (10 %)
- Mid-Semester Test/Viva/ Creative projects/ Social Media Simulation (10 %)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam/ Creative projects/ social media simulation	Assignment/Quizzes/ Digital story telling/ podcasts/	Class Participation/ Discussion/ interactive essays with multimedia elements/ peer teaching	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓		✓	✓
CO 4	✓		✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 6	✓		✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3CJ201				
Course Title	DRAMA: EXPLORING THE LITERARY AND PERFORMATIVE ELEMENTS				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	III				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge on different elements of drama and theatre				
Course Summary	The course is envisaged to develop an understanding of drama, along with its aesthetics and performance aspects. The learners will be able to understand the history of drama and different genres with in it (eastern and western). They will be able to appreciate the social, cultural and historical dimensions of drama and theatre.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze and interpret significant works of drama and literature from various historical periods and cultural contexts	U	F	Assignments
CO2	Apply close reading and textual analysis techniques to identify literary devices, narrative structures, and dramatic conventions employed by playwrights and authors.	Ap	M	Seminar Presentation
CO3	Examine the interplay between drama and literature, exploring how theatrical elements such as dialogue, character, setting, and plot.	R	C	Review and Discussion
CO4	Critically evaluate the relationship between dramatic adaptation and literary source material.	An	C	Term paper writing
CO 5	Synthesize theoretical concepts, critical frameworks, and practical insights gained throughout the course to produce original scholarship, creative projects, or performance-based analysis that contribute to ongoing conversations within the fields of Drama and Literary Studies.	Ap	F	Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (70)
I	Introduction to Drama and Theatre		12	10
	1	Basic Elements of Drama: Tragedy, Comedy, Tragicomedy; The Constituent Parts of Drama – Plot, Character, Thought, Song, Spectacle, Diction, Three Unities, Tragic Hero, Chorus, Simple plot and Complex plot	3	
	2	History of Drama a brief overview-Greek Drama-Shakespearean Drama-Restoration drama, Comedy of Manners	3	
	3	A brief introduction of the movements- Avant-garde, Expressionism & Epic Theatre, Angry Young Man, The Theatre of the Absurd, Futurism, Immersive Theatre, Video performances	2	
	4	Familiarizing Digital Theatre- New Technologies in Modern Theatre	2	
	5	Elements of Theatre (Sets, Lights, Costume, Properties, Make up) Sound and Music in Theatre, Actor's Voice, Speech and Diction/ Acting Styles	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Identify new techniques in theatrical performance. 2. Classroom discussions on the advent of technology in theatre. 3. Presentations and debates on the themes discussed in the module.		

II	World Theatre		12	25
	6	Introduction to World Theatre- Realism, Surrealism, Expressionism.	3	
	7	European - <i>The Tempest</i> (Act 5)- William Shakespeare	3	
	8	African - <i>I Will Marry When I Want</i> - Ngũgĩ wa Thiong'o	3	
	9	Indian - - <i>Thirty Days in September</i> - Mahesh Dattani	3	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Trace the history of European, African and Indian theatre (any traditions of your choice) and present it in the class. 2. Debates and discussions on the emerging trends in World theatre. 3. Discussions on the new plays in regional literature.			
III	Women and Theatre		12	25
	10	Women Playwrights-Feminism and Contemporary Theatre	2	
	11	Gender discrimination in language	1	
	12	<i>Lights Out</i> - Manjula Padmanabhan	3	
	13	<i>Ruined</i> - Lyn Nottage	3	
	14	<i>Home</i> - Naghmeh Samini	3	
	Suggested Activity: 1. Discuss the role of feminism in developing a language for women on stage. 2. Compare and contrast the role of women in the text that you studied. 3. GD and report on how men and young boys performed the role of women in Shakespearean plays.			

IV	Post-dramatic Theatre		12	10
	15	A Brief Introduction to Post-dramatic Theatre- Stage page divide-Text and Performance Text	3	
	16	Performance Art and Installations-Dramatization of Varied Art and Media.	3	
	17	What Makes Performance Studies Special(Chapter 1- Section 3)- Performance Studies: An Introduction -Richard Schechner.	3	
	18	Digital theatre – ‘The Art of Facing Fear’ (37 minutes)- Ivam Cabral and Rodolfo García Vázquez - https://youtu.be/UQRJbMyfE9Y?si=PkNHym9JP3jUTViN	3	
		Suggested Activity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Watch video performances on contemporary issues and submit an assignment. 2. Debates and discussion on the recent trends in digital theatre. 3. Presentation on the topic of how technology has influenced drama and theatre. 4. Watch video performances from different countries as part of the World Theatre. Initiate discussions in this regard. 		
V	Modern Theatre		12	
1	Makers of Modern Theatre: An Introduction. Routledge, Robert Leach, 2004		6	
2	Modern Indian Theatre: A Reader. Nandi Bhatia ed. Oxford UP,2009.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for

the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. *The History of World Theatre: From English Restoration to the Present*- Felicia Hardison Londre, Continuum, 1999
2. *Contemporary Indian Theatre: Theatricality and Artistic Crossovers*- Ravi Chaturvedi and Tapati Gupta (eds). Rawat, 2017
3. *Makers of Modern Theatre: An Introduction*. Routledge, Robert Leach, 2004
4. *Modern Indian Theatre: A Reader*. Nandi Bhatia ed. Oxford UP, 2009.
5. *Attempts on Her Life*- Crimp Martin
6. *Worm Play*- Zubin Driver

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
C O 1	3	2	1	1	-	2	-	1	2	-	3	-	2
C O 2	2	-	3	1	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	1
C O 3	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	2	2	1	2	-	3
C O 4	3	3	-	1	3	-	1	2	1	-	2	-	2
C O 5	2	3	-	1	2	3	-	2	1	-	3	-	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam/ Creative projects/ social media simulation	Assignment/Quizzes/ Digital story telling/ podcasts/	Class Participation/ Discussion/ interactive essays with multimedia elemets/ peer teaching	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓		✓	✓
CO 4	✓		✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3CJ202				
Course Title	LANGUAGE IN ACTION				
Type of Course	Major				
Semester	III				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	A fundamental understanding of Language, Media and Society				
Course Summary	The course aims to enable the learner to explore the diverse areas where English language is employed to perform various purposes. The areas include Media, Literature and Technical documentation.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	To enable the learner to understand how language shapes and reflects societal norms, values, and power structures.	U	C	Exam/ Assignment/ Presentations/ workshops/ interactive sessions
CO2	To critically analyze the use of language in various forms of media.	Ap	P	Translation assignments/ workshops/
CO3	To comprehend how literary texts convey themes, perspectives, and cultural values.	An	C	Presentations/ reviews/ case studies
CO4	To develop proficiency in using clear, concise language in technical writing contexts.	C	C, P	Software demonstrations/ practical and digital presentations
CO5	To analyze similarities and differences in language use across the domains of media, literature, and technical documentation.	Ap	C, P	Translation practice and public presentations in various genres and fields of verbal, visual and print sectors
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	Introduction		12	16
	1	Language praxis- the role of language in social practice & identity formation -literature, media & policy documents	3	
	2	Literature as a language discourse-language use – creative writing	3	
	3	Media and the use of language- writing to performance-media and the formation of public opinion	3	
	4	Role of language in documenting policies- Clarity – Effectiveness-Precision- Purpose - -Ethical Considerations-Impact	3	
II	LITERATURE AS LANGUAGE PRACTICE		12	19
	5	The Transformation of Silence into Language and Action- Audre Lorde	3	
	6	What is Literature (First Three Paragraph)- Terry Eagleton	3	
	7	Commute (Chap1-Autobiography of Death) -Kim Hyesoon	3	
	8	Sea Oak – George Sanders	3	

III	MEDIA AND LANGUAGE		12	16
	9	Chapter 6-Understanding Media: The extensions of Man- Marshall McLuhan	3	
	10	'From Documents to Performances' (Page 33-36) Software Takes Commands-Lev Manovich	3	
	11	How Close Are We to a Climate Change Tipping Point? https://youtu.be/mFYE4Cfelj0?si=i75yzgYenB0SIrbz	3	
	12	Journey of a Kuchipudi dancer from Pakistan to India- Ujwal Bommakanti http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/60064428.cms?utm_source=contentofinterest&utm_medium=text&utm_campaign=cppst	3	
IV	LANGUAGE IN POLICY DOCUMENTS		12	19
	13	National Legal Services v. Union of India (Verdict)	3	
	14	No.WEC-19752-Women and Child Development – Dowry Prohibition Act, Kerala Dowry Prohibition (Amendment)	3	
	15	Universal Declaration of Human Rights- Preamble	3	
	16	The Forest Conservation Act 1980-Act.No.69 of 1980	3	
V	PRACTICUM		12	

	<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <p>Module I:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Explore current events or historical speeches that have influenced societal attitudes or policies. 2. Analyze how language was used to convey messages of identity, social practices, or policy objectives. Discuss the ethical implications and the impact of language on public perception and action. 3. Create identity maps that incorporate language as a central element. They can include personal language use (slang, dialects), media influences, and policy implications on their identities. 4. Discuss how language shapes their self-perception and interactions within different social contexts. 5. Provide excerpts from policy documents (e.g., government policies, organizational guidelines) that address social issues such as education, healthcare, or environmental sustainability. 6. Ask students to evaluate the clarity, precision, and ethical considerations of the language used. Discuss how language can impact the implementation and interpretation of policies. <p>Module II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Read other literary works and, in a group, analyse how they vary in theme, perspective and language 2. Conduct an analysis on historical, cultural or social context of the literary works given and submit assignment based on the analysis 3. Organise a debate on how various literary discourses contribute to the growth of literature 4. Read literary works which bring social change and present it as seminar in the class 5. Write your own version of the story 'Sea oak'. 6. Read other texts defining and detailing the nature of literature and compare it with Eagleton 7. Write a short note on South Asian literature. 8. Write an assignment on any literary narrative you recently read <p>Module III</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Read and analyse various newspaper reports, focusing on tone, Bias, language and perspective 2. Organise debates on current media topics, practicing argumentation and critical thinking 3. Prepare and deliver your own version of TED talk in the classroom 4. Write an editorial piece on a current issue, expressing 		
--	--	--	--

	<p>your viewpoint and supporting evidence</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Prepare an article on the role of performance in new media platforms 6. Identify various new media platforms where interactive writing can be done then attempt to participate in the writing process and read it in the class 7. Translate a work from regional language to English using translation apps or web tools of your choice 8. Enact a channel discussion in your classroom <p>Module IV</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Read and analyse various government orders and find out the features of language used in the discourse focusing on clarity and structure 2. Identify other acts and policies given by govt. & non govt. organizations and discuss the impact of these on the society 3. Find out various petitions and submit a report based on any one of them 4. Compare different acts related to a particular issue, such as environmental protection or labour laws. 5. Attempt to draft a policy on the protection of any endangered species you like 6. Organize a debate on the fine points of any recent Supreme Court Verdict the class choose on the issue of dowry 7. Attempt to re draft the human rights declaration or any other charter provided by U N <p>Write a note on the role of language in policy making after finishing the module</p>		
--	---	--	--

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Terry Eagleton, "Introduction: What is Literature?"
2. Kim Hyesoon, *Autobiography of Death*
3. Audre Lorde- *The Cancer Journals*
4. Hiro Murai- *Sea Oak*
5. Marshall McLuhan- *Understanding Media: The extensions of Man*
6. Lev Manovich – *Software Takes Command*
7. <https://wcd.kerala.gov.in/>
8. [https://moef.gov.in/moef/division/forest-divisions-2/forest-conservation-fc/introduction/index.html#:~:text=The%20Forest%20\(Conservation\)%20Act%2C,for%20the%20non%2Dforestry%20purposes.](https://moef.gov.in/moef/division/forest-divisions-2/forest-conservation-fc/introduction/index.html#:~:text=The%20Forest%20(Conservation)%20Act%2C,for%20the%20non%2Dforestry%20purposes.)
9. <https://www.un.org/en/about-us/universal-declaration-of-human-rights>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO 2	2	2	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	3
CO 3	1	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2
CO 4	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	2	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Class Tests/Quiz (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3		✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR FOUR - YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG4CJ203				
Course Title	JOURNEY THROUGH THE WORLD OF POETRY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	4				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of Language and Literature				
Course Summary	<p>This course aims to deepen learners understanding and appreciation of poetry as a literary form. Through close reading, analysis, and discussion of various poetic works, students will explore the multifaceted dimensions of poetry, including its aesthetic, emotional, and intellectual elements. The course will cover a range of poetic styles, genres, cultures, trends and themes, enabling students with the tools to critically engage with poetry and to articulate their interpretations effectively.</p>				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Appreciate and interpret various poetic devices and genres, effectively evaluating their use and effect on the poem's meaning and aesthetic appeal.	An,E	F	Annotations/ Presentations/ Quizzes
CO 2	Ability to distinguish, analyse and apply new trends and methods of poetry effectively communicating their interpretations through written and oral presentations.	An,Ap	C	Interpretation, presentations (oral and written)
CO 3	Inculcate a critical mindset, questioning assumptions considering perspectives based on gender, race, ethnicity, region, environment, nation, etc., and cultivate cultural sensitivity and understanding through evaluation of socio-historical context in which literary texts are created and consumed.	E	P	Group Discussion/Debate/ appraisal and Review/ Essays/ Presentations
CO 4	Develop insights into the craft of poetry and develop a poetic sensibility through their creative skills.	C	M	Projects and Term Papers
CO 5	Develop poetry writing skills using contemporary images and metaphors of the new millennium	C	M	Presentation/ Compositions
* - Remember (R), Understand(U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P). Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (70)
I	CLASSICS		8	17
	1	Indian Kalidasa – Meghaduta (Horace Hayman Wilson trans.) Lines 1-28	3	
	2	Latin Dante: La Vita Nuova	3	
	3	Persian Rumi: Grasses	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyse a classic text (e.g., Oedipus Rex) and identify the elements and style of classical poetry. 2. Appreciate classical poetry based on the poetic images used and learn the techniques and devices used. 3. Discussion on three different cultural context evolved through your text.		
II	GENRES IN POETRY		12	18
	5	Sonnet William Shakespeare: Sonnet 60 “Like as the waves make towards the pebbled shore”.	2	
	6	Haiku Basho: i) The Old Pond ii) O Tranquility iii) How Brief is this Life	2	
	7	Ode John Keats: Ode on a Grecian Urn	3	
	8	Ballad Edgar Allan Poe: Annabel Lee	3	
	9	Elegy Oscar Wilde: Requiescat	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Discussion about the different types of poems and the unique characteristics of each genre. 2. Reading of poems belonging to various genres can be encouraged and through the introduction of the poets and the period, the socio-political context can be discussed. 3. Identify various poetic movements through given texts and prepare an assignment on each.		

III	ACROSS CULTURES		14	17
	10	USA: Wallace Stevens: Anecdote of the Jar	3	
	11	Chile: Gabriela Mistral: Give Me Your Hand	3	
	12	Senegal: Leopold Sedar Senghor: Prayer to Masks	3	
	13	Palestine Mahmoud Darwish: Identity Card	3	
	14	India: Arundhati Subramaniam: To The Welsh Critic Who Doesn't Find Me Identifiably Indian	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Class discussion on the characteristics of poetry across the world. 2. Research project: Choose a poet from a nation other than the ones mentioned in the syllabus and analyse the cultural elements in it. 3. Discuss how far the poetry of a land is rooted in its culture.		
IV	TRENDS AND THEMES		14	18
	15	Concrete poetry: e e cummings-I carry within my heart	3	
	16	Eco poetry: Earle Birney: Bushed	3	
	17	Feminism: Warsan Shire-Backwards	2	
	18	Marginalized: Sukirtharani: Portrait of my village	3	
	19	Queer: Kai Cheng Thom: What the Queer Community Should Have Told Us	3	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Class/Group discussion on the various trends and themes of poetry. 2. In addition to the essential and suggested topics, various other trends and themes can also be discussed and presentations can be done based on it. 3. Visual Representation of the prescribed poems in the syllabus. 4. Based on the theme of the poems, performances can be done in the form of dance or skit. 5. Identify the genre of various poems not prescribed in the syllabus by analyzing the elements of poetry. 6. Quiz can be conducted based on poetry. 		
V	Selected Poems		12	
1	Robert Browning: Porphyria's Lover		2	
2	Kamala Das-The Old Playhouse		2	
3	Charles Baudelaire: Be Drunk		2	
4	John Donne "The Flea"		2	
5	Rupi Kaur: Locked		2	
6	Dona Mayoora: Melancholic Rain		2	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 19 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for

the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 19 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Chinese: Confucius – A Love Song
2. Greek: Sappho - Song of the Rose
3. Dramatic Monologue: Robert Browning: Porphyria's Lover
4. Song: Bob Dylan- Blowin' In The Wind
5. Metaphysical: John Donne "The Flea"
6. Satire: Jonathan Swift: A Satirical Elegy on the Death of a Late Famous General
7. Russia: Joseph Brodsky: To Urania
8. New Zealand: Allen Curnow: House and Land
9. Caribbean Islands: Derek Walcott: Sea Grapes
10. Confessional: Kamala Das-The Old Playhouse
11. Carpe Diem: Charles Baudelaire: Be Drunk
12. Instapoetry: Rupri Kaur: Locked
13. Performance Poetry: Hedwig Gorski: Teenager in Nova Scotia
14. Visual Poetry: Dona Mayoora: Melancholic Rain
15. A Concise Companion to Literary Forms. Emerald, 2013.
16. The Cambridge Companion to Modernist Poetry. Ed. Alex Davis, Lee. M. Jenkins, 2007.

17. The Norton Anthology of Poetry. Ed. Ferguson et al. – W.W. Norton & Company, 2018.
18. The Norton Anthology of World Literature. Ed. W. Puchner et al. W.W. Norton & Company, 2018.
19. The Vintage Book of Contemporary World Poetry. Ed. J.D McClatchy, 1996.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	1	3	1	-	-	3	-	2	1	1	1	1
CO 2	2	1	3	3	-	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	-	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2
CO 5	2	1	3	3	-	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Class Participation/ Discussions/ Seminar (10 %)
- Quizzes/Short Assignments (10 %)
- Mid-Semester Test/Viva (10 %)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment/Quizzes	Class Participation/ Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓		✓	✓
CO 4	✓		✓	✓
CO5	✓		✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG4CJ204				
Course Title	LITERARY CRITICISM				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	IV				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of literary criticism				
Course Summary	<p>This course provides a comprehensive understanding of literary criticism by exploring diverse theoretical perspectives from antiquity to modern times. Learners will delve into pivotal works by influential thinkers, gaining insights into various critical lenses used to analyze literature. Through interactive discussions and activities, learners will enhance their ability to analyze literature from multiple perspectives.</p> <p>The course concludes with a collaborative project where learners apply their acquired knowledge to analyze specific literary works using chosen critical approaches. Upon completion, learners will possess refined analytical skills and a deeper appreciation for the complexities of literature and criticism.</p>				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Demonstrate advanced analytical skills in critically evaluating literary texts, including novels, poems, plays, and essays.	An	C	Essays/ Presentations
CO 2	Ability to interpret and elucidate complex literary works, discerning underlying themes, motifs, and symbolism.	U, Ap	F	Written interpretations/Oral presentations
CO 3	Develop strong research skills, enabling them to conduct in-depth literary analyses, engage with secondary sources, and contribute original insights to the field of literary criticism.	E	C	Critical reviews
CO 4	Cultivate a critical mindset, questioning assumptions, challenging prevailing interpretations, and contributing to ongoing scholarly debates	E, C	C	Discussions
CO 5	Foster cultural sensitivity and awareness, encouraging students to consider the socio-historical contexts in which literary texts are produced and consumed, and to appreciate the diverse perspectives represented in literature.	U, Ap	C	Essays/Presentation
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P). Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Foundations of Literary Criticism		15	18
	1	Introduction to Classical Literary Criticism: Rasa, bhava, Rhetoric, Logos, Yugen, Wabi-sabi		
	2	Introduction to Classical Literary Criticism Essential Reading: M. H. Abrams: A Glossary of Literary Terms (focus on terms mimesis, catharsis, and verisimilitude)	3	
	3	Plato's Theory of Mimesis Essential Reading: Plato, Republic (selections from Book X on the nature of art and imitation)	3	
	4	Aristotle: Catharsis Essential Reading: Patricia Waugh, Literary Theory and Criticism, an Oxford Guide (Chapter 1, excerpt on Catharsis)	3	
	5	Dante: Promoting the Vernacular Essential Reading: M. A. R. Habib, A History of Literary Criticism From Plato to the Present (Promoting the Vernacular: Dante's De Vulgari Eloquentia)	3	
	6	Anandavardhana: Dhvani Essential Reading: Neeraja A. Gupta, Dhvani: A Historical Overview (focus on the concept of dhvani or suggestion in Indian aesthetics)	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Analyze a classic text (e.g., Oedipus Rex) applying Aristotelian elements of plot, character, and theme. 2. Group activity: Analyze a poem using the concept of Dhvani or suggestion. 3. Watch a Noh play (e.g- https://youtu.be/YVARAMARvk8?si=Zkh7hS74fT_dWSQn) and compare it with a traditional theatre performance in your region.		
II	Neoclassical Criticism and the age of Enlightenment		12	17
	7	The Rise of Neoclassicism Essential Reading: M. A. R. Habib, A History of Literary Criticism From Plato to the Present (Chapter 12, excerpt on Neoclassicism)	4	
	8	John Dryden Essential Reading: M. A. R. Habib, A History of Literary Criticism From Plato to the Present (Chapter 12, excerpt on Neoclassicism)	4	
	9	David Hume Essential Reading: David Hume, "Of the Standard of Taste" (from Four Dissertations)	4	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Class debate: David Hume is right, taste is subjective.		

III	Romanticism and the Rise of Modern Criticism		12	17
	10	Introduction to Romanticism Essential Reading: M. A. R. Habib, A History of Literary Criticism From Plato to the Present (Chapter 17 on Romanticism in England)	3	
	11	Samuel Taylor Coleridge Essential Reading: Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Biographia Literaria (excerpts on imagination and fancy)	3	
	12	Ralph Waldo Emerson Essential Reading: Ralph Waldo Emerson, "The Poet" (Excerpts)	3	
	13	Matthew Arnold Essential Reading: M. A. R. Habib, A History of Literary Criticism From Plato to the Present (Excerpt "Matthew Arnold")	3	
	14	Leo Tolstoy Essential Reading: Leo Tolstoy, "What is Art?" (excerpt on the purpose and definition of art)	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Class discussion on the characteristics of Romanticism with reference to "Ode to a Nightingale" by John Keats. 2. Research project: Choose a Romantic era artist (e.g., William Blake) and analyze their work through a Romantic lens.		
IV	Delving into Modernity		9	18
	15	T. S. Eliot: Impersonality theory Essential Reading: T. S. Eliot, "Tradition and the Individual Talent" (excerpt on the concept of the "individual talent")	3	
	16	New Criticism Essential Reading: Stephen Matterson, "New Criticism" (from Literary Theory and Criticism, an Oxford Guide by Patricia Waugh, Chapter 12, excerpt on methods and characteristics)	2	
	17	Wimsatt and Beardsley Essential Reading: W. K. Wimsatt and Monroe C. Beardsley, "The Intentional Fallacy"	2	
	18	Sigmund Freud Essential Reading: Sigmund Freud, "Dostoevsky and Parricide" (excerpt on the psychoanalytic interpretation of literature)	2	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Close reading and analysis of an excerpt from T. S. Eliot's "The Waste Land" 2. Group activity: Analyze a poem using the methods and characteristics of New Criticism. 3. Psychoanalytic reading: Apply Freudian concepts to a short story or novel. 4. Comparative Literary Criticism: Cross-cultural Analysis 5. Contemporary Trends in Literary Criticism 6. Practical Criticism: T.S. Eliot and I.A. Richards 7. Individual Research Project: Applying Literary Criticism Theories to Modern Texts		
V	Selected Essays on Literary Criticism		12	

1	Literary Theory: An Introduction-Terry Eagleton	3	
2	An Essay of Dramatic Poesy -John Dryden	3	
3	Woman in the Nineteenth Century-Margaret Fuller	3	
4	Modern Fiction -Virginia Woolf	3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

Module I:

1. History of Sanskrit Poetics-S. K De
2. Literary Theory: An Introduction-Terry Eagleton
3. Readings in Chinese Literary Thought-Stephen

Owen Module II:

4. The Spectator essays- Joseph Addison and Richard Steele
5. An Essay of Dramatic Poesy -John Dryden (Excerpt)
6. What is Enlightenment? -Immanuel Kant
7. The Social Contract -

Rousseau Module III

8. Preface to Lyrical Ballads -William Wordsworth
9. Ode to a Nightingale -John Keats
10. A Defence of Poetry -P. B Shelley
11. Woman in the Nineteenth Century-Margaret

Fuller Module IV:

12. The Well Wrought Urn -Cleanth Brooks
13. Modern Fiction -Virginia Woolf
14. Against Interpretation-Susane Sontag
15. Two Aspects of Language and Two Types of Aphasic Disturbance-Roman Jakobson

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- ☐ Class Participation/ Discussions/ Seminar (10 %)
- ☐ Quizzes/Short Assignments (10 %)
- ☐ Mid-Semester Test/Viva (10 %)
- ☐ Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment/Quizzes	Class Participation/ Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4	✓		✓	✓
CO 5			✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG4CJ205				
Course Title	GENDER PERSPECTIVES IN LITERATURES				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	IV				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of literature.				
Course Summary	The course aims to understand the concept of gender and its trajectories across literature and popular culture.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the basic concepts related to gender, gender issues, and gender stereotypes.	U	F	Assignments
CO2	Analyse power dynamics related to gender in various social economic and political context.	An	F	Assignments
CO3	Explore basic concepts and frameworks related to gender including feminism, queer and post-colonial perspectives.	E	F, P	Seminar Presentation
CO4	Foster critical thinking and contribute to the development of a more equitable and inclusive society.	C	F	Seminar Presentation
CO5	Develop the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts through the lens of gender, understanding how gender dynamics shape narratives, character development, and thematic elements.	Ap	C, M	Debates and Discussion
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks(70)
I	Introduction		11	18
	1	Gender Studies - Introduction to Gender	2	
	2	Sex and Gender	3	
	3	Gender as a Social Construct	3	
	4	Gendre and Patriarchy	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Initiate a discussion about gender roles in domestic and public spaces. 2. Discussion and debate on politics of childhood toys.		
II	Gender and Identity		12	17
	5	Intersectionality: Gender and Caste	3	
	6	Intersectionality: Class and Race	3	
	7	Pretha Bhashanam- C Ayyappan. Trans. V.C Harris	2	
	8	Breaking Barriers: The Quest of Palestinian Women in Leadership-Vera Baboun -TED Talks September 2022	2	
	9	Ain't I a Woman? - Sojourner Truth	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Learners can analyze real-world stories highlighting intersections of gender, caste, and race, followed by group discussions and presentations. 2. Learners can create visual maps illustrating how gender, caste, and race intersect in various contexts, using historical and contemporary examples. 3. Learners can participate in a debate on gender, caste, and race to explore multiple perspectives and foster empathy.		

III	What is Queer		13	18
	10	LGBTQIA+ - A brief introduction	3	
	11	Queer- Issues and challenges: Prejudice, mental health and legal rights	3	
	12	Homosexuality in India: Past and Present-Ruth Vanita	2	
	13	Your Life- Andrea Gibson https://youtu.be/LmBdIZTZMbA?si=s_TK0M8q9oG4se6G	2	
	14	I Dream of Horses Eating Cops- Joshua Jennifer Espinoza	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Learners can create collages that visually represent their own gender identities and the factors that influence them, followed by a class discussion. 2. Learners can write and share short personal narratives exploring their experiences with gender and identity, highlighting how these aspects have shaped their lives. 3. Learners can watch and analyze films or documentaries that explore themes of gender and identity, discussing how these narratives challenge or reinforce societal norms.		
IV	Gender and Media		12	17
	15	Gender representation in Media- stereotypes and biases	6	
	16	‘Coded Bias’: Documentary (90 mins) - Dir. Shalini Kantayya	3	
	17	‘#IWD2023 Interview: The Growing Opportunities for Women and Girls in Cybersecurity’ - Interview with Kathleen Hyde- https://www.infosecurity-magazine.com/interviews/opportunities-women-girls/	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Learners can analyze gender representations and interactions on social media platforms, identifying patterns of bias or empowerment. 2. Learners can create and reflect on online personas with different gender identities to understand digital self-presentation and perception. 3. Learners can examine case studies of gender-based cyberbullying, discussing its impact and proposing strategies for prevention and support.		
V	Voices of Change: Selected Essays		12	
1	<i>The Beauty Myth</i> - Naomi Wolf		3	
2	<i>The Colour Purple</i> - Alice Walker		3	
3	<i>Female Masculinity</i> - Judith Halberstam		3	
4	<i>Sexual Politics</i> - Kate Millet		3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 17 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split

between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings

1. M H Abrams. A Glossary of Literary Terms. 2020.
2. Peter Barry. Beginning Theory: An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Theory. Viva Books, 2018.
3. *Women, Race and Class*. Angela Davis. Navayana Publishing: 2013 New Delhi.
4. *Dislocating Cultures: Identities, Traditions and Third World Feminism*. Narayan U. London, Routledge, 1997.
5. *Feminism and Race*, Bhavnani Kumkum, (ed) New York, Oxford University Press, 2003
6. *Masculinities*- R W Connell
7. *Literature and Gender*- Lizbeth Goodwell.
8. An Essay About Men: Considering the Inner Worlds of Those Who Are Taught to Deny Them- Bell Hooks
9. *Female Masculinity*- Judith Halberstam
<https://www.theguardian.com/uk/2007/jan/10/ukcrime.prisonsandprobation>
10. Meena T Pillai, Affective Feminisms in Digital India Intimate Rebels. Routledge, 2023.
11. Technically Wrong: Sexist Apps, Biased Algorithms and Other Threats of Toxic Tech by Sarah Wachter- Boettcher

Mapping of Cos with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	P01	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
C O 1	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 2	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 3	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2

C O 4	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O5	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Programming Assignments (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5CJ301				
Course Title	FUNDAMENTALS OF FILM STUDIES				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner should have a basic aptitude for film and familiarity of the world of Cinema.				
Course Summary	This course introduces films, films cultures and different theories on films.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the History of cinema, Film classics, Eras and the Doyens of Cinema	R	F	Exams / Quiz
CO2	Recognise the technical aspects of cinema. Identify film genres and trace their evolution.	U	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply film theory while reading films. To interpret the nuances of representation (gender, class, caste, race etc.,)	AP	C	Assignments (Film reviews)
CO4	Classify films and categorize film genres.	An	P	Exams / Assignments
CO5	Inculcate research aptitude in films. To develop research papers/ theses applying the knowledge gained from the understanding of technical and theoretical aspects of cinema	E /C	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work/Viva Voce
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks(70)
I		Introduction to Film Studies	22	18
	1	Evolution of Cinema Beginning, The Silent Era, The Talkies, Color Film, New Age, Digital, OTT Suggested viewing*: <i>Films of Lumiere brothers, The Kid, The Jazz Singer</i> *No questions to be asked from suggested viewing.	3	
	2	Film Making: Key Terms-Shots (close up, medium shot, long shot).-Camera Angle (Straight on Angle Shots, High Angle Shots, Low Angle shots. Shot-Reverse Shot) -Focus (shallow focus, deep focus)-Editing: chronological editing, Continuity Editing, Cross cutting, Montage. Suggested Viewing*: <i>Battleship Potemkin, Breathless, A Trip to the Moon, Tokyo Story</i> *No questions to be asked from suggested viewing.	6	

3	<p>Film Genres</p> <p>Major genres: Documentary, Feature Films, Short Films, Melodrama, Musical, Horror, Western, Fantasy, Animation, Film noir, Historical, Science fiction, Road movies, Digital films etc.</p> <p>Suggested Viewing*: <i>India Untouched: Stories of a People Apart</i> (2007), <i>La La Land</i> (2016), <i>Pan's Labyrinth</i> (2006), <i>The Good, The Bad and the Ugly</i> (1966), <i>Coco</i> (2017), <i>Rosemary's Baby</i> (1968), <i>Motorcycle Diaries</i> (2004)</p> <p>*No questions to be asked from suggested viewing.</p>	3	
4	<p>A brief introduction to Film Theories</p> <p>Montage Theory, Auteur theory, Apparatus Theory, Male Gaze, Film Semiotics</p> <p>Suggested Viewing*:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Strike</i> (1925) 2. <i>Gone with the Wind</i> (1939) 3. <i>Bicycle Thieves</i> (1948) 4. <i>The 400 Blows</i> (1959) 5. <i>Rashomon</i> (1950) 6. <i>Pather Panchali</i> (1955) 7. <i>The Hour of the Furnaces</i> (1968) <p>*No questions to be asked from suggested viewing.</p>	6	
5	<p>Introducing Master Film Makers</p> <p>Charlie Chaplin, Alfred Hitchcock, Andrei Tarkowsky, Akira Kurosawa, Ingmar Bergman, Abbas Kiarostami, Agnes Varda, Satyajit Ray, Adoor Gopalakrishnan, Ousmane Sembene.</p>	4	

II	Perspectives: Essays & Interview		8	17
	6	Engendering Popular Cinema in Malayalam- V C Harris	3	
	7	“Low Budget Films” by Mrinal Sen from <i>Views on Cinema</i> by Mrinal Sen (Pub. Ishan pages 10-15)	3	
	8	Interview Christopher Nolan: The full interview – Newsnight	2	
III	World Cinema		9	18
	9	<i>Capernaum</i> (2018) -Nadine Labiki	3	
	10	<i>I, Daniel Blake</i> (2016)- Ken Loach	3	
	11	<i>Cinema Paradiso</i> (1988) -Giuseppe Tornatore	3	

		<p>Suggested Viewing*:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Schindler's List</i> (1993) 2. <i>Sacrifice</i> (1986) 3. <i>Psycho</i> (1960) 4. <i>Citizen Kane</i> (1941) 5. <i>Mandabi</i>(1968) 6. <i>Babel</i> (2006) 7. <i>Run Lola Run</i> (1998) 8. <i>Offside</i> (2006) 9. <i>The Monk and the Gun</i> (2023) 10. <i>Dheepan</i> (2015) 11. <i>Fahrenheit 9/11</i>(2004) <p>*No questions to be asked from suggested viewing.</p>		
--	--	---	--	--

IV	Indian Cinema		9	17
	12	<i>Fandry</i> (2014) -Nagraj Manjule	3	
	13	<i>Adaminte Vaariyellu</i> (1983) -K G George	3	
	14	<i>Masaan</i> (2015) -Neeraj Ghaywan	3	
	Suggested Viewing*: 1. <i>Meghe Dhaka Tara</i> (1960) 2. <i>Chomana Dudi</i> (1975) 3. <i>Court</i> (2014) 4. <i>Sholay</i> (1975) 5. <i>Anbe Sivam</i> (2003) 6. <i>Village Rockstars</i> (2017) 7. <i>Haider</i> (2014) 8. <i>Piravi</i> (1989) 9. <i>Kanchana Sita</i> (1978) 10. <i>Swayamvaram</i> (1972) 11. <i>Avasavyuham</i> (2022) *No questions will be asked from suggested viewing.			
V	Beyond Words: Selected Essays		12	
1	“Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema” -Laura Mulvey		6	
2	What is Cinema? -Andre Bazin		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments 30 Marks (Open ended 10 and Four Modules 20 marks) and the External evaluation 70 marks.

Suggested Activities:

1. Assignments

Identifying the technical aspects of cinema. The teacher can provide materials from suggested viewings for analysis.

2. Seminar Presentations

The learner should contextualize cinema and discern the power relations in play in cinema and society. The learner should identify the distinct features of filmmaking in prescribed movies.

3. Making a short film of maximum 5 minutes by a group of approximately 5 learners. Decide upon a concept and research the concept. Do Shooting & editing based on the research work.

Suggested Reading*:

1. “Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema” -Laura Mulvey
2. *What is Cinema?* -Andre Bazin
3. Monaco, James, et al. 2000. *How to Read a Film: The Art, Technology, Language, History, and Theory of Film and Media*. New York: Oxford University Press.
4. Barsam, Richard Meran, and Dave Monahan. 2012. *Looking at Movies: An Introduction to Film*. W W Norton & Company Incorporated.

Mapping of Cos with PSOs and Pos:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
C O 1	-	-	3	3	2	3	3	-	1	1	1	2	2
C O 2	-	-	1	2	-	-	3	2	2	1	2	-	2
C O 3	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	3	3
C O 4	-	-	2	3	1	-	3	-	1	-	-	1	2
C O 5	-	-	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/Seminar Presentation (5%)
- Group Discussion (5%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Viva (5%)
- Short film Making/ Short film Script writing (5%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Viva/ Short Film Script Making/ Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment /Seminar Presentation (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Program	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5CJ302				
Course Title	FOUNDATIONS OF LITERARY THEORY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial Per week	Practical Per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of literature covering basic literary concepts, genres, and literary analysis techniques.				
Course Summary	Foundations of Literary Theory is designed to familiarize learners with key concepts and approaches in the study of literature. Through critical readings and discussions of representative texts, learners will explore various theoretical frameworks.				

Course Outcome:

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive learning of key literary theories and critical approaches.	U	C, F	Assignments/ Discussions/Debates/Group activities /Seminar
CO2	Analyse and interpret literary texts through the lens of various theoretical frameworks.	An	C	Assignments/ Discussions/Debates/Group activities/ Seminar
CO3	Evaluate the significance of language, form, and representation in literature.	E	P	Assignments Debates Group activities Seminar Presentation
CO4	Engage critically with foundational texts and theoretical essays by prominent theorists.	An	C	Debates/Group activities/Seminar
CO5	Apply theoretical concepts to analyze and discuss themes in literary texts	Ap	F,C,P	Assignments/Discussions/
CO6	Develop advanced analytical and interpretive skills through close reading, textual analysis, and critical writing.	An	M	Group activities Seminar Presentation
*-Remember(R), Understand(U), Apply(Ap), Analyse(An), Evaluate(E), Create (C) #-FactualKnowledge(F)ConceptualKnowledge(C)ProceduralKnowledge(P)Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module I	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Structuralism and Formalism	12	18
	1	Signifier, signified and sign	3	
	2	Language as system of signs	3	
	3	Language as representation of reality versus language as constitutive of reality/ literary form.	2	
	4	Formalism and Structuralism-Defamiliarization and foregrounding,	2	
	5	Organic unity, literariness, metaphor and metonymy.	2	
	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze a short literary text and identify the signifiers, signified, and signs within the text. Encourage them to explore how these elements contribute to meaning. 2. Organise a workshop where learners can analyze the form of different literary texts, focusing on elements such as structure, language, and style. Provide examples for discussion and analysis. 3. Identify similarities and differences in major theories of language and literary analysis. 			

II	Psychoanalysis and Phenomenology		12	17
	6	Id, Ego, Superego, Freudian slip	3	
	7	Mirror stage, The imaginary, Symbolic and Real Orders	3	
	8	Desire, Lack, Gaze	3	
	9	Intentionality -Corporeality	3	
III		Marxism and Feminism	12	18
	10	Marxist Thought- Base-superstructure	2	
	11	Class Struggle- Alienation-Ideology	3	
	12	Antonio Gramsci and Hegemony	3	
	13	Feminist movement- Gender and patriarchy	2	
	14	Intersectionality, agency, autonomy, representation, ecriture feminine	2	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debate on the concept of class division and its relevance in contemporary society. Assign learners to argue for and against the Marxist perspective. 2. Analyze gender representation in a literary text using feminist theory. Encourage them to explore themes of patriarchy, representation, and agency. 3. Write a short story or poem that challenges traditional gender roles and stereotypes. Encourage them to explore concepts of agency, autonomy, and ecriture feminine in their writing. 		
IV		Post Structuralism/ Post Modernism and Post Colonialism	12	17
	15	Discourse-power-knowledge	2	
	16	Deconstruction	2	
	17	Fragmentation, discontinuity, rhizome	2	
	18	Othering, hybridity, mimicry	2	
	19	Decolonization, neo-colonialism, cultural imperialism	2	
	20	Ethnocentrism, globalization	2	

		Suggested Activities: 1. Deconstruct a popular advertisement or media text using Derrida's concept of <i>différance</i> . Encourage them to analyze how meaning is constructed and destabilized. 2. Discussion on Edward Said's concept of Orientalism and its implications for literature and culture. Encourage learners to reflect on representations of the "other" in literary texts and media. 3. Create visual representations of rhizomatic networks in a literary text or cultural artifact.		
V		Beyond Margins: Selected Essays	12	
1		In Defence of the Unconscious. - Sigmund Freud- The Unconscious, translated by Graham Frankland, Penguin Classics, London, 2005, pp. 50-54.	6	
2		Scapegoats. - Terry Eagleton, <i>Holy Terror</i> , OUP, New York, 2005, pp. 128-140	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for

the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Linguistic Structure: Its Place Among the Facts of Language. - Ferdinand de Saussure -Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader, edited by David Lodge and Nigel Wood, Pearson Education, 2003, pp. 5-9.
2. The Metaphoric and Metonymic Poles.- Roman Jakobson, Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader, edited by David Lodge and Nigel Wood, Pearson Education, 2003, pp. 56-59.
3. In Defence of the Unconscious. - Sigmund Freud- The Unconscious, translated by Graham Frankland, Penguin Classics, London, 2005, pp. 50-54.
4. Exploring the World of Perception: Animal Life.- Maurice Merleau-Ponty- The

- World of Perception, translated by Oliver Davis, Routledge Classics, London, 2008, pp. 45- 51.
5. Scapegoats. - Terry Eagleton, *Holy Terror*, OUP, New York, 2005, pp. 128-140
 6. Feminist Manhood. – bell hooks- *The Will to Change: Men, Masculinity, and Love*, Atria Books, 2004, New York.
 7. Deleuze, Gilles. *Many Politics (Part 1). Dialogues II*, by Gilles Deleuze and Claire Parnet, translated by Hugh Tomlinson and Barbara Habberjam, Continuum, 2007, pp. 93-101.
 8. Said, Edward W. *The Uses of Culture. The End of the Peace Process: Oslo and After*, Penguin Books, 2002, pp. 139-143.
 9. *An Introduction to Literature, Criticism and Theory*- Andrew Bennett and Nicholas Royle Pearson, 2016.
 10. *Beginning Theory: An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Theory*- Peter Barry- Manchester University Press, 2009.
 11. *Literary Theory: A Very Short Introduction*- Jonathan Culler-Oxford University Press, 2011.
 12. Terry Eagleton. *Literary Theory: An Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing, 2008.
 13. Mary Klages. *Literary Theory: A Guide for the Perplexed*. Continuum, 2006.
 14. Vincent B. Leitch, editor. *The Norton Anthology of Theory and Criticism*. W. W. Norton & Company, 2018.
 15. Thomsen, Mads Rosendahl. *Literature: An Introduction to Theory and Analysis*. Bloomsbury Academic, 2010.
 16. Tyson, Lois. *Critical Theory Today: A User-Friendly Guide*. Routledge, 2015.
 17. Richter, David H., editor. *The Critical Tradition: Classic Texts and Contemporary Trends*. Bedford/St. Martin's, 2007.
 18. Selden, Raman, et al. *A Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literary Theory*. Pearson, 2005.

Mapping of Cos with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO 4	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	1
CO 5	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	1

Correlation

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly/Low
2	Moderate/Medium
3	Substantial/High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/Assignment/Seminar Presentation-(10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)

- End Semester Exam-(70%)
- Creative Writing projects/ Assignments-(10%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-
YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5CJ303				
Course Title	INTRODUCTION TO LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	5				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of English Language				
Course Summary	" Introduction to Language and Linguistics" courses provide a comprehensive understanding of language as a complex, dynamic system that shapes and reflects human interaction and cognition. By studying its structure, use, variation, and evolution, learners gain insights into how languages function, change over time, and influence societies globally.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify fundamental concepts and major thinkers in language and linguistics.	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Describe the evolution of the English language and its current status.	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Classify various aspects of the scientific description of language.	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Categorise major contemporary branches of linguistics and their applications.	Ap	P	Exam/Assignments
CO5	Critically analyse various theories of language fundamentals including TG grammar, IC analysis and PS Grammar and recognise syntactic structures of basic English sentences.	E	C	Exam / Assignments
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Language		10	18
	1	Communication: definition - elements of communication - verbal vs nonverbal - communication systems and Semiotics	1	
	2	Language: definition - spoken & sign languages - writing	2	
	3	Language classification: genealogical & typological - major language Families: Indo-European, Dravidian, Sino-Tibetan, Austroasiatic, Austronesian, Afroasiatic, Atlantic-Congo, Turkic, Uralic, Tupian	3	
	4	Brief history of English Language: Germanic subfamily - Norman conquest and creolisation - modernisation and standardisation - colonial expansion –English in India - Constitutional status - Indian English - GIE - World English - English as a global language - three circles of English - postcolonial approaches to English	4	
II	Linguistics		11	17
	5	Approaches: descriptive/prescriptive, diachronic/synchronic	1	
	6	Levels of linguistic analysis: Phonetics, Phonology, Morphology, Syntax, Semantics, Pragmatics.	2	
	7	Macro linguistic branches: Sociolinguistics, Anthropological Linguistics, Graphemics, Neurolinguistics, Psycholinguistics, Cognitive Linguistics, Biolinguistics, Developmental Linguistics, Historical linguistics, Stylistics, Ethnolinguistics, Language Philosophy	4	
	8	Major linguists and their concepts: Saussure and structuralism - langue and parole, notion of linguistic sign, syntagmatic and paradigmatic relations - Noam Chomsky and generativism - universal grammar, innateness hypothesis, competence & performance - MAK Halliday and functionalism - fundamental categories, meta function	4	

III	Language Descriptions		12	17
	9	<p>Speech sounds:</p> <p>Phonetics- branches: Articulatory, Acoustic, Auditory air stream mechanisms - speech organs - classification and description of speech sounds - voicing, manner of articulation & place of articulation</p> <p>vowels - cardinal vowels - monophthong, diphthong, triphthong</p> <p>- Semi vowels, IPA chart</p> <p>Phonology: phonemes, minimal pair, allophones, Syllable</p> <p>English Phonology: classification of English phonemes - vowels, consonants - diphthongs - 3 term label – Great Vowel Shift - stress in English - IPA transcriptions, English accents – RP</p>	3	
	10	<p>Words and their building blocks:</p> <p>Morphology: morph, allomorph, morpheme - free and bound morphemes - morpheme and word - base - root, stem - affix</p> <p>Word formation: derivation, inflection, conversion, compounding, acronym, abbreviation, clipping, blending, backformation, coinage, borrowing etc.</p>	3	
	11	<p>Sentences and their building blocks:</p> <p>Sentence: definition, structure - phrase - clause</p> <p>Syntax: definition and scope - IC Analysis (construct basic tree diagrams of simple English sentences) - PS rules</p> <p>TG grammar: base & surface structure - kernel sentence & transformation</p>	3	
	12	<p>Meanings and their sense:</p> <p>Semantics: semantic relations: polysemy, synonyms, homonyms, antonyms, meronym & holonym, hyponym & hypernym, metaphor & metonymy - semantic change: widening, narrowing, amelioration, pejoration</p> <p>Pragmatics: context and meaning - utterance - denotation & connotation - presupposition - speech act theory</p>	3	

IV	Trends in Linguistic Research		12	18
	13	Applied Linguistics: Theoretical vs Applied	1	
	14	Branches/Field of Study: Computational Linguistics, AI & Natural Language Processing, Translation, Lexicography, Language Testing, Language Planning, Language Pedagogy (SLA theories and theorists), Clinical Linguistics, Forensic Linguistics etc.	3	
	15	Sociolinguistics: language & dialect - isogloss - dialect continuum - diglossia - register - sociolinguistic variables & variants - William Labov's contribution - language contact - lingua-franca - pidgin & creole - standard language - language & power - language & gender - bi/multilingualism - code-switching & code-mixing	4	
	16	Language change: wave model: diffusion - innovations - focal, transitional & relic areas - social network - language shift - language endangerment & death - reasons and solutions - linguistic hegemony - linguistic rights	4	
V	Linguistics and Communication		30	

	<p>Suggested Activity:</p> <p>Module I:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GD-Define communication and explore its essential components (sender, message, channel, receiver, feedback). 2. Discuss how effective communication hinges on clarity of message, choice of channel, and interpretation by the receiver. 3. Watch video clips or analyze pictures to identify and discuss examples of nonverbal communication (body language, facial expressions, gestures). Compare how nonverbal cues can complement or contradict verbal messages. 4. Research and present on different communication systems used by animals or across cultures. Discuss how signs and symbols convey meaning in different contexts (e.g., traffic signs, emojis, international symbols). 5. Learn basic phrases in a sign language (e.g., American Sign Language, British Sign Language) and discuss the similarities and differences between spoken and signed communication. 6. Create a timeline or infographic that highlights key 	7	
--	---	---	--

	<p>milestones in the history of English, from its Germanic roots to its global spread and varieties (e.g., British English, American English, Indian English).</p> <p>7. Compare and contrast varieties of English spoken in different regions (e.g., African English, Caribbean English). Analyze how these varieties reflect cultural identities and linguistic adaptation.</p> <p>8. Research and present on the advantages and challenges of English as a lingua franca in global communication, business, and diplomacy. Discuss the implications for cultural diversity and language preservation.</p>		
	<p>Module II:</p> <p>1. Divide learners into groups to analyze a piece of writing (e.g., a newspaper article or a dialogue from a TV show). One group focuses on describing the language used (descriptive), while the other group identifies and discusses any prescriptive rules that might apply. Compare findings and discuss the implications of each approach on language study and usage.</p> <p>2. Choose a specific linguistic phenomenon (e.g., the evolution of a word's meaning, changes in pronunciation over time). Learner's research and present on how diachronic (historical) and synchronic (current state) approaches would analyze and explain this phenomenon. Discuss the insights gained from each perspective.</p> <p>3. Discuss how phonetic details affect phonological patterns in different languages.</p> <p>4. Create a word formation game where learners build new words using prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Discuss how morphological analysis helps understand word structure and meaning.</p> <p>5. Analyze and diagram sentences from literature or news articles to identify syntactic structures (e.g., sentence types, clauses, phrase structures). Discuss how syntax influences meaning and communication.</p> <p>6. Explore semantic shifts in language over time by examining the evolution of words' meanings. Create timelines or visual representations that illustrate semantic changes and their cultural or historical</p>	7	

	<p>contexts.</p> <p>7. Conduct a language variation survey within the school or community to investigate regional dialects or sociolects. Analyze the results and discuss factors influencing language variation (e.g., age, ethnicity, social status).</p> <p>8. Organize debates or panel discussions on contemporary linguistic issues (e.g., the impact of technology on language, linguistic human rights).</p>		
--	--	--	--

	<p>Module III:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct a practical session where learners practice articulatory phonetics by identifying and producing different speech sounds. Use diagrams and models to illustrate the speech organs and air stream mechanisms (e.g., pulmonic, glottalic). 2. Create a vowel chart and consonant chart based on the IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet). Practice distinguishing between monophthongs, diphthongs, and triphthongs. Discuss the articulatory features (place, manner, voicing) of each phoneme. 3. Provide examples of English words and phrases and have learners transcribe them into IPA symbols. Discuss variations in pronunciation across different English accents (e.g., Received Pronunciation, General American). 4. Create minimal pairs (words that differ by one sound) and have learners identify phonemic contrasts versus allophonic variations. Discuss how phonological rules govern allophonic variation in different languages. 5. Analyze the Great Vowel Shift and its impact on modern English pronunciation. Compare and contrast vowel and consonant phonemes in English with those in learners' native languages. 6. Provide examples of words and ask learners to identify their morphemes (e.g., prefixes, suffixes). Create exercises where students analyze word structures (e.g., base, root, affix) and classify morphemes as free or bound. 7. Assign learners to create new words using different word formation processes (e.g., derivation, compounding, blending). Discuss how these processes contribute to lexical diversity in English 	8	
--	---	---	--

	<p>and other languages.</p> <p>8. Develop language games (e.g., word bingo, semantic charades) that reinforce concepts related to phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics.</p>		
	<p>Module IV:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Explore the basics of natural language processing (NLP) by experimenting with tools like language parsers or sentiment analyzers. Discuss current applications of AI in language processing and its implications. 2. Debate language planning issues such as language policy in education or government. Create proposals for language revitalization or preservation programs for endangered languages. 3. Explore second language acquisition (SLA) theories by comparing and contrasting theories from Krashen, Chomsky, and others. Develop teaching materials based on SLA principles and conduct peer-teaching sessions. 4. Analyze theoretical frameworks in applied linguistics (e.g., communicative competence, critical discourse analysis). Discuss how theories inform language teaching practices and language policy. 5. Map dialect regions based on isoglosses and create a presentation on dialect continua. Discuss how sociolinguistic variables (e.g., age, social class) influence language variation. 6. Analyze speeches or political discourse to examine language use and power dynamics. Discuss how language reinforces or challenges social hierarchies and ideologies. 7. Conduct a survey or interview study on language differences between genders. Analyze linguistic features associated with gender identity and discuss implications for gender equality. 8. Debate linguistic rights issues such as language policies in education and media representation. Discuss linguistic imperialism and efforts to promote linguistic diversity. 	8	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Akmajian, Adrian, Richard A Demers and Robert M Harnish. *An Introduction to Language and Communication*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2010.
2. Bragg, Melvyn. *The Adventure of English: The Biography of a Language*. Arcade Publishing, 2011.
3. Britton, Celia. *Edouard Glissant and Postcolonial Theory: Strategies of Language and Resistance*. University of Virginia Press, 1999.
4. Carr, Philip. *English Phonetics and Phonology: An Introduction*. Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
5. Crystal, David. *The Stories of English*. The Overlook Press, 2005.
6. —. *Language Death*. CUP, 2000.
7. Eckert, Penelope and Sally McConnell-Ginet. *Language and Gender*. CUP, 2003.
8. Fromkin, Victoria, Robert Rodman and Nina Hyams. *An Introduction to Language*. Cengage Learning: Cengage Learning, 2022.
9. Granville, Austin. "Language and the Constitution: The Half-hearted Compromise." Granville, Austin. *Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation*. New Delhi: OUP, 1966. 265-270.
10. Hall, Christopher J., Patrick H. Smith and Rachel Wicaksono. *Mapping Applied Linguistics: A Guide for Students and Practitioners*. Routledge, 2018.
11. Ladefoged, Peter and Keith Johnson. *A Course in Phonetics*. Cengage Learning, 2014.
12. Leith, Dick. *A Social History of English*. Routledge, 1997.
13. Llamas, Carmen, Louise Mullany and Peter Stockwell. *The Routledge Companion to Sociolinguistics*. London: Routledge, 2007.
14. Mair, Christian, ed. *The Politics of English as a World Language*. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 2003.
15. McWhorter, John H. *Our Magnificent Bastard Tongue: The untold Story of English*. Gotham, 2008.
16. —. *The Power of Babel: A Natural History of Language*. Perennial/Harper Collins, 2003.

17. Melchers, Gunnel, Philip Shaw and Peter Sundkvist. *World Englishes*. Routledge, 2019.
18. Mufwene, Salikoko S. *The Ecology of Language Evolution*. CUP, 2001.
19. O'Grady, William, Michael Dobrovsky and Mark Arnoff. *Contemporary Linguistics: An Introduction*. Bedford/St.Martin's, 2017.
20. Phillipson, Robert. "English in the New World Order: Variations on a Theme of Linguistic Imperialism and 'World English'." Ricento, Thomas. *Ideology, Politics, and Language Policies: Focus on English*. Amsterdam: John Benjamin Publishing Company, 2000. 87-106.
21. Ricento, Thomas, ed. *Language Policy and Political Economy: English in a Global Context*. OUP, 2015.
22. Robins, R. H. *A Short History of Linguistics*. Routledge, 1997.
23. Sanders, Carol. *The Cambridge Companion to Saussure*. CUP, 2004.
24. Simpson, Paul, Andrew Mayr and Simon Statham. *Language and Power: A Resource Book for Students*. Routledge, 2018.
25. Smith, Neil and Nicholas Allott. *Chomsky: Ideas and Ideals*. CUP, 2016.
26. Trudgill, Peter. *Sociolinguistics: An Introduction to Language and Society*. Penguin Books, 2000.
27. Wardaugh, Ronald and Janet M. Fuller. *An Introduction to Sociolinguistics*. Wiley Blackwell, 2014.
28. Yule, George. *The Study of Language*. CUP, 2020.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	3	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6CJ304				
Course Title	NARRATIVE CONSTRUCTS IN NON-FICTION				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300 – 399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of different aspects of Fiction and Non- Fiction				
Course Summary	This course aims to provide learners with a comprehensive understanding of the different genres of non-fiction while encouraging critical engagement with topics of contemporary relevance.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Locate the key features of non-fiction as a literary genre	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Identify personal narratives that shape our understanding of identity and place.	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Examine how historical and victim narratives provide insights into human behaviour and societal development	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Identify how essays and journalism represent and critique societal norms and politics.	E	C	Exam / Assignments
CO5	Explore how documentary writing and social commentary reflect and influence societal perceptions, cultural identities, and social change.	E	C	Exam/Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I		Biography/Autobiography/Memoir	12	18
	1	Introducing subgenres of Non-Fiction: Biography, Autobiography and Memoir	3	
	2	Into the Wild (Chapter 1)- <i>The Alaska Interior</i> - Jon Krakuer	3	
	3	<i>The Long Walk to Freedom</i> (Chapter 23)- Nelson Mandela	3	
	4	An extract from <i>When Breath Becomes Air</i> - Paul Kalanidhi -pp.238-246	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Debates and discussions on the different forms of self-narratives 2. Prepare an assignment on the different points of view in self-narratives.		

II	Non-fiction and Journalism		12	17
	5	Introducing subgenres like features, sports journalism and travel writing	3	
	6	Messi emulates Maradona in fairytale ending to a story like no other-Sid Lowe (Guardian, Sport blog, 18 Dec 2022)	3	
	7	The Fourth Dimension - Jan Morris	3	
	8	Desperate Peoples: The Vanishing World of India's tribes (Frontline, August 2010)- P. Sainath	3	
	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select a diverse set of news articles from various reputable sources (e.g., The New York Times, BBC, Al Jazeera). Ensure the topics are current and relevant. 2. Invite a guest speaker (e.g., a local journalist, professor, or community leader) or use role-playing where one learner acts as the interviewee with a prepared backstory. 3. Present a brief scenario based on a current event (e.g., a local community event, a political announcement, a scientific discovery). 			

III	Contemporary Non-Fiction		12	17
	9	Introducing terms: History/Self Help/Victim Narrative	3	
	10	Modern Time -An Extract from <i>Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind</i> by Yuval Noah Harari - pp 394-398	3	
	11	The Man Who Didn't Look Right (Chapter 4)- <i>Atomic Habits</i> - James Clear	3	
	12	The Last Girl (Part II, Chapter 9)- Nadia Murad & Jenna Krajeski	3	
	13	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide examples of short excerpts from contemporary memoirs (e.g., works by Tara Westover, Trevor Noah, or Michelle Obama) and ask learners to choose a meaningful personal experience from their own lives. 2. Select a list of contemporary non-fiction essays that tackle current issues (e.g., climate change, social justice, technology). Examples could be sourced from publications like The Atlantic, and The New Yorker etc. ask the learners to choose an essay from the list to read and analyze. 3. Provide examples of contemporary literary journalism profiles (e.g., pieces by Gay Talese, Susan Orlean, or Joan Didion). Ask the learners to choose a person to profile in a similar pattern (e.g., a local artist, community leader, or someone they know with a compelling story) 		

IV	Audio-visual Dimensions of Non-Fiction		12	18
	14	Introducing podcasts, video essays, TED talks and adaptations of non-fiction works into feature films and documentaries	3	
	15	Podcast: Murdered from Crime Junkies https://open.spotify.com/episode/6eWYJsY2VfSMd0cl9r3t5?si=eq1jR8rWRAqRAUGH71P9pw	2	
	16	Why Your Body Language Shapes Who You Are(Ted Talk) -Amy Cuddy	2	
	17	I Feel I Have Blood on my Hands from <i>The American Prometheus (Oppenheimer)</i> (2023): Chapter 24)	3	
	18	Head Transplants and the Non-Existence of the Soul-Joseph Geller	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Provide examples of high-quality non-fiction podcasts (e.g., episodes from "This American Life," "Serial," or "Radiolab") Instruct learners to prepare similar podcasts. 2. Show clips from acclaimed short documentaries (e.g., "The White Helmets," "Period. End of Sentence.") and discuss key elements like narrative structure, visuals, and interviews. 3. Provide examples of multimedia journalism projects (e.g., The New York Times' "Snow Fall," National Geographic's interactive features) and discuss how text, images, audio, and video are combined to tell a story.		2	
V	Narratives		12	
1	<i>The Wings of Fire</i> - Dr. APJ Abdul Kalam		4	
2	The Muzafir stories - Podcast on travel		4	
3	<i>Becoming</i> - Michelle Obama		4	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. *Giving up the Ghost: A Memoir* - Hillary Mantel
2. *The Wings of Fire* - Dr. APJ Abdul Kalam
3. *Becoming* - Michelle Obama
4. *The Great Railway Bazar by Paul Theroux* - Bruce Chatwin
5. 'The Street Use of Solitude' A News Feature from *The Reader's Digest* (February 12, 2024)
6. "India Takes the World Cup in Grand Style" Ram Mahesh (The Hindu, 02/04/2011)
7. 'Seven murders, one confession and missing evidence: The 'Ripper' story' by Nidhish M K, published in *The News Minute*.
8. *Freedom at Midnight* by Larry Collins and Dominique Lapierre
9. *Things We Didn't Talk About When I Was a Girl* by Jeannie Vanasco "How to find creativity and purpose in the Face of Adversity" by Suleika Jaouad - TED Talks Daily 06/03/24
10. The Muzafir stories - Podcast on travel
11. Is There a Sane Way to Use the Internet? (Ezra Klein podcast)
12. *I am Not Your Negro* - 2016 film based on James Baldwin unfinished work *Remember this House*

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
C O 1	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
C O 2	1	-	3	-	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	1	-
C O 3	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	2	-
C O 4	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	-

C O 5	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	1	-
----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6CJ305				
Course Title	INTRODUCING CULTURAL STUDIES				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner should have a deep understanding of various literary genres and the capacity to understand the terminology of literary theory, the methodology of literature and its application and cultural phenomenon.				
Course Summary	This course introduces the concept of cultural studies to the learners. It familiarizes the learner with the basic concepts of this field and provides examples of its application. The learner is exposed to various theoretical perspectives of this area of study and thereby acquires the creative attitude of interpreting cultural phenomena by unravelling the ideological structures beneath them				

Course Outcome:

Course Outcomes (CO)	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Interpret basic concepts of cultural studies	U	F	Assignment/ Seminar/ /discussion
CO2	Examine different perspectives on cultural phenomenon	E	C	Open book test/ Seminar/discussion
CO3	Assess culture to discover underlying structures	An	C	Problem-based assignment/ Seminar/discussion/Test
CO4	Develop the proficiency in analyzing evolving cultural patterns	An	C	Assignment/ Seminar/discussion/Test
CO5	Create research skills and the ability to conduct independent inquiries, exploring advanced topics within the cultural spectrum.	Ap	P	Self and Peer Assessments of Individual paper
*Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), #Factual Knowledge (F), Conceptual Knowledge (C), Procedural Knowledge (P), Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Tot al (70)
I		Introduction	12	17
	1	Beginning of Culture Studies		
	2	Culture: Meanings and Definitions-Mathew Arnold, Raymond Williams	2	
	3	Detailed study Cultural Studies and its Theoretical Legacies-Stuart Hall from The Cultural Studies Reader ed by Simon During, pp-97-109	6	
	4	Non- Detailed study “Constructing the Literary Object” from Literary into Cultural Studies Anthony Easthope pp-3-9	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Write an assignment on Literary Text and Cultural Context 2. Write an assignment on cultural analysis of any text you have recently read.		
II	Conceptual Foundation		12	17
	5	Capitalism, Civilization, Commercialism, Culture, Ethnic, Hegemony,, Ideology,, Intellectual, Materialism, Modern, Popular, Society, Subjective (Williams, Raymond. <i>Key Words: A Vocabulary of Culture and Society Revised Edition</i> . Oxford University Press. 1983.) (The terminology must be discussed in detail in connection with related concepts) Suggested Activities: Debates /Discussions pertaining to the following: 1. Character and Identity Exploration of any novel you read. 2. Cultural Symbols in Literature in ant short story dealing with local history.	12	

III		Theoretical Overview	12	18
	6	What is Popular Culture? -Hybridity- Consumerism- Counterculture.	2	
	7	Popular Culture and Mass Media	2	
	8	Detailed study 'Popular Culture Studies in India Today: Issues and problems' -Cultural Studies in India- Simi Malhotra. pp 45-51	5	
	9	Non-Detailed study 'Cultural Studies in India'- Genealogies of the Asian Present: Situating Inter-Asia Cultural Studies (2015)- Madhav Prasad-pp 153-70	3	
		Suggested Activities: Debates /Discussions pertaining to the following: 1. Literary Adaptations Across Cultures 2. Author's Background and Influence		

IV	Specimens		12	18
	10	Detailed Study ‘Indian Masculinities: A Million Mutations Now?’ - <i>Breaking the Moulds: Indian Men Look at Patriarchy Looking at Men</i> - Mangesh Kulkarni	4	
	11	Non- detailed study Whose Imagined Community? - <i>Millennium: Journal of International Studies</i> , 20(3)- P Chatterjee-pp 521–525.	4	
	12	Non- detailed study ‘The Soundscape of Consumption: Pooram, Migration and Exploding Firecracker’ (pp 146-151) Ameet Parameswaran (Part of <i>Machinic: Sounding the Consumption Regime</i> , pp.140-179) <i>Performance and The Political: Power and Pleasure in Contemporary Kerala</i> .	4	
		Suggested Activities: Debates /Discussions pertaining to the following: 1. Cross-Cultural Themes 2. Cultural Critique Through Literature		
V	Cultural Nuances		12	
1	An Introduction to Culture Studies- Pramod K Nayar		4	
2	Culture and Imperialism- Edward W Said		4	
3	Cultural Studies: Approaches in Literary Theory- ed. Niranjana Gupta		4	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *New Cultural Studies: Adventures in Theory*- Eds.Gary Hall and Clare Birchall
2. *Cultural Studies: Approaches in Literary Theory*- ed. Niranjana Gupta
3. *Contemporary Cultural Theory: An Introduction*- Andrew Milner and Jeff Browitt
4. *Questions of Method in Cultural Studies*- Eds Mimi White and James Schwoch
5. *The Culture Map*- Erin Meyer
6. *An Introduction to Culture Studies*- Pramod K Nayar
7. *Culture and Imperialism*- Edward W Said
8. *Cultural Studies: A Critical Introduction*- Simon During

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
CO 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	3	2
CO 5	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6CJ306				
Course Title	LITERATURE AND ECOLOGY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding and sensitivity towards environment and literary representations of ecological concerns.				
Course Summary	Literature and Ecology is an interdisciplinary course that intersects with humanities, to probe the cultural, ethical and philosophical roots of environmental challenges, to comprehend our current reality and envision a path forward.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze today's environmental challenges, grounded on principles of environmental justice and ethics	U	C	Exam
CO2	Interpret the interconnectedness of ecological systems and human societies emphasizing the sustainability of various lifestyles, practices and policies.	Ap	F, P	Seminar/Group Project
CO3	Examine the representations of Climate Change through different Genres.	An	C	Exam/ Quizzes and Assignment
CO4	Critically analyze the potential consequences of climate change and explore the cultural and personal relationships to nature	An	C	Exam/Seminar
CO5	Determine the literary tools and techniques through which climate is portrayed.	E	P	Exams/Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Ecology and Co- existence		12	18
	1	Basic understanding of important Terms and Concepts: Amensalism, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Commensalism, Community, Competition, Ecological niche, Global Warming, Invasive Species, Parasitism, Mutualism. Essay- <i>Literary Studies in an Age of Environmental Crisis</i> -Cheryll Glofelty	4	
	2	<i>The Elephant Whisperers</i> –Kartiki Gonsalves https://www.netflix.com/in/title/81312835	2	
	3	<i>Hachiko: A True Story of a Loyal Dog</i> – Pamela S. Turner	4	
	4	Love in the Time of Climate Change- Craig Santos Perez	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Familiarise Eco critical theories in order to explore its environmental themes embedded in the literary works you read. 2. Write and share short pieces inspired by natural landscapes, focusing on ecological awareness.		

II	Conservation		12	17
	5	Plachimada-The Plachimada struggle against Coca-Cola in Southern India-Roshan D Mathews https://www.ritimo.org/The-Plachimada-Struggle-against-Coca-Cola-in-Southern-India	4	
	6	Earth Democracy: Connecting the Rights of Mother Earth and the Well-Being of All-Vandana Shiva https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KjD1NikNWF4	4	
	7	Wounded Hills https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rTV-56QagQM	2	
	8	The Wild Iris-Louise Gluck https://hellopoetry.com/poem/20581/the-wild-iris/	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write a report on any environment movement took place in your locality/state 2. Compare depictions of nature in works from different cultural or historical contexts. 		

III	Nature and Climate Change	12	18
	9 Encyclical- <i>Laudato Si'</i> (<i>Praise Be to You</i>)- On Care for our Common Home-(Chapter 3)- “The Human Roots of the Ecological Crisis”-Pope Francis https://www.ourladyofthefields.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Laudato-Si-Chapter-3.pdf	4	
	10 Wall –E- - Andrew Stanton https://youtu.be/W971JmpqWxM?feature=shared	2	
	11 Letter to Noah’s Wife- Maya. C.Popa https://poetladykatz.com/letter-to-noahs-wife/	2	
	12 The Living Mountain, A Fable of our Times-Amitav Gosh	4	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Create visual maps linking characters, settings, and ecological elements in a specific text. 2. Debate environmental issues presented in the literature, considering ethical perspectives.		

IV	Sustainability		12	17
	13	Diary of an Interesting Year-Helen Simpson https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2009/12/21/diary-of-an-interesting-year	3	
	14	Before the Flood -Fisher Stevens https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zbEnOYtsXHA	3	
	15	My Life among the Mangrove Forests -Kallen Pokkudan https://writingwithclio.wordpress.com/2017/12/10/kallen-pokkudans-autobiographies-the-politics-of-representation-in-edited-life-writing/	3	
	16	Narmada Bachao Andolan-Medha Patkar and Baba Amte	2	
	17	Water-Ralph Waldo Emerson https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/52342/water-56d230b9c3194	1	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Visit a local natural site and write reflections connecting the experience to themes in ecocritical literature. 2. Imagine and write about sustainable futures inspired by themes in ecocritical literature.		
V	Earth Echoes		12	
1	<i>Silent Spring</i> Rachel Carson		4	
2	<i>Eco criticism</i> -Greg Garrard		4	
3	<i>The End of Nature</i> -B Mckibben		4	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 17 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 17 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *Silent Spring* Rachel Carson , 1907-1964. Boston :Houghton Mifflin, 2002.
2. *Anthropocene: A Very Short Introduction*. Erle Ellis. Oxford University. 2007.
3. *Eco criticism* -Greg Garrard- London: Routledge, 2004.
4. *The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable*- Amitav Gosh. Haryana: Penguin Books India, 2016.
5. *Climate Change and the Contemporary Novel* -Adeline Johns-Putra. Cambridge University Press, 2019.
6. *The End of Nature* -B Mckibben, London: Penguin, 1990.
7. *How I Became A Tree*. Sumana Roy. Aleph Book Company, 2017.
8. *The Cambridge Introduction to Literature and the Environment*. Clark Timothy, New York: CUP, 2011.
9. *Anthropocene Fiction: Novel in a time of Climate Change*. Adam Trexler. University of Virginia Press. 2016.
10. *The Cambridge Companion to Literature and the Environment*. Louise Westling, ed. UK Cambridge University Press. 2014.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
CO 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	3	-

CO 4	-	1	3	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	3	2	-
CO 5	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDER
GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG7CJ401				
Course Title	BRITISH LITERATURE: CHAUCER TO 19TH CENTURY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of British Literature.				
Course Summary	This course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the different trends and literary orientations in British Literature from the fourteenth century to the nineteenth century.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Locate the main literary tendencies, aligning them closely with key literary figures and works in British Literature	R	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Interpret the major social and cultural movements and intellectual changes in British literature	U	F	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Examine how the major genres of British literature developed throughout history and provided insights for critically evaluating different schools of thought.	An	C, M	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Develop a critical perspective to judge the hidden meanings and value systems embedded within texts, thereby promoting a sense of social responsibility and understanding.	E	C, M	Exam / Assignments
CO5	Examine transitions in literary, social, and cultural history while introducing new forms of creative expression.	E	C, F	Exam/Assignments
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	POETRY		12	19
	1	The General Prologue to Canterbury Tales (1-34)-Chaucer	2	
	2	Amoretti (Sonnet 75)- Edmund Spenser	2	
	3	The Sun Rising- John Donne	1	
	4	Paradise Lost (Book 1X Lines 631 -784)- Milton	2	
	5	Adonais (I -IV)- P.B Shelley	2	
	6	Envy- Mary Lamb	1	
	7	Amor Mundi- Christina Rossetti	2	
II	FICTION		11	17
	8	Northanger Abbey- Jane Austen	3	
	9	Frankenstein- Mary Shelley	3	
	10	Great Expectations- Charles Dickens	2	
	11	Jude the Obscure- Thomas Hardy	3	
III	DRAMA		11	17
	12	Doctor Faustus- Christopher Marlowe	4	
	13	The Rover- Aphra Behn	4	
	14	A woman of no importance - Oscar Wilde	3	
IV	PROSE/NON-FICTION		11	17
	15	Of Love, Of Truth-Francis Bacon	2	
	16	Raphael's Cartoons-Richard Steele	3	
	17	Pathetic Fallacy (Excerpt from Modern Painters vol.III. part IV)- John Ruskin	3	
	18	The Renaissance (Preface)- Walter Pater	3	

V	PRACTICUM	30	
	<p>1 Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct workshops where learner can analyse and discuss famous British poems from different periods. 2. Writing experiment on various genres of poetry found in the modules above. 3. Poetry-slam featuring British literature. 4. Host a themed book club focusing on different works from this time period, allowing members to share their thoughts and interpretations. 5. Plan a reading marathon where participants take turns reading aloud from various works, familiarising themselves in the language and style of the different eras. 6. Explore the historical and cultural context of the plays, analysing the themes and character development, then submit a report. 7. Compare different adaptations of the same play and discussing the influence of these plays on modern theatre and literature. 8. Comparative analysis of the use of language and style in fiction works from different time periods. 9. Research and present a paper on the influence of historical events on the fiction writing of the time. 10. Debate the impact of key fiction works on the society and culture of the time. 11. Create a timeline of significant non-fiction works and their authors, highlighting their contributions to the literary landscape. 12. Group discussion on the thematic elements and societal implications found in non-fiction works from different periods. 		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. To His Coy Mistress- Andrew Marvell

2. London- William Blake
3. Lines Composed a Few Miles above Tintern Abbey- William Wordsworth
4. Ode on a Grecian Urn - John Keats
5. Tithonus- Tennyson
6. A Musical Instrument - Elizabeth Barret Browning
7. Dover Beach- Mathew Arnold
8. Gulliver's Travels- Swift
9. Wuthering Heights- Emily Bronte
10. Joseph Andrews- Henry Fielding
11. The Duchess of Malfi- Webster
12. All for Love- John Dryden
13. The School for Scandal- Sheridan
14. She Stoops to Conquer- Oliver Goldsmith
15. The Spectator Club- Richard Steele
16. Dream Children: A Reverie- Charles Lamb
17. The Seventeenth Century Background - Basil Willey
18. From Sensibility to Romanticism: Essays Presented to Frederick A.Pottle Ed- Harold Bloom, Frederick W. Hiles

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	PO 7
CO 1	-	-	3	-	1	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	1	3	-	1	-	3	1	1	-	-	3	-
CO 3	-	3	3	-	1	3	3	1	1	-	3	-	-
CO 4	3	3	3	-	1	3	3	1	1	-	3	3	-
CO 5	1	-	3	2	1	-	3	1	2	-	3	3	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG7CJ402				
Course Title	BRITISH LITERATURE: 20TH CENTURY TO 21ST CENTURY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of British Literature				
Course Summary	This course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of British literature's different trends and literary orientations from the 20 th century to the 21 st century.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recognise the defining moments of twentieth century literature in terms of significant writers and their corresponding works	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Examine the major social, cultural, intellectual movements and concerns of the period	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Analyze the revolutionary changes in the twentieth century world in relation to the literature of the time	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Appraise the significant literary innovations and techniques of the period in relation to existing conventions and standards	E	C	Exam / Assignments
CO5	Interpret the influence of philosophical systems of thought on the evolution and consolidation of genres of literature and the consequent dissemination of societal values and cultural codes	E	C	Exam/Assignments
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks (70)
I	POETRY		12	17
	1	G.M.Hopkins: The Windhover	2	
	2	T.S.Eliot: Ash Wednesday	2	
	3	W.H.Auden: The Unknown Citizen	2	
	4	Philip Larkin: Church Going	2	
	5	Seamus Heaney: Punishment	2	
	6	Bernardine Evaristo: The Wind	1	
	7	Carol Ann Duffy-In Mrs Tilschets's Class	1	
		Suggested Reading and Activity: 1.Stephen Spender: The Pylons 2.Dylan Thomas: Fern Hill 3.Ted Hughes: View of a Pig 4.Seamus Heaney: Punishment 5.John Rodker: The Searchlight 6.David Gascoyne: Orpheus in the Underworld 7.Elizabeth Jennings: One Flesh Th student can analyse each poem regarding the significant themes and trends of Modernism and Post Modernism		
II	FICTION		12	17
	7	James Joyce: A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man	3	
	8	D.H.Lawrence: Sons and Lovers	3	
	9	Trumpet: Jackie Kay	3	
	10	Klara and the sun: Kazuo Ishiguro	3	
		Suggested Reading and Activity: 1.Aldous Huxley: Brave New World 2.Joseph Conrad: Heart of Darkness 3.William Golding: Lord of the Flies 4.Doris Lessing: The Golden Notebook 5.Kingsley Amis: Lucky Jim 6.John Fowles: The French Lieutenant's Woman 7.Allan Moore: The Watchmen The student can delineate the major Modernist features in twentieth century fiction		
III	DRAMA		12	17
	11	Sean O'Casey: Juno and the Peacock	3	
	12	Samuel Beckett: Endgame	3	
	13	Tom Stoppard: Rosencrantz and Guildenstern are Dead	2	

	14	Sarah Kane: Blasted	2	
	15	Diana Nneka Atuona: Liberian Girl	2	
		<p>Suggested Reading and Activity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GB Shaw: Arms and the Man 2. J M Barrie: What Every Woman Knows 3. J M Synge: Riders to the Sea 4. T.S.Eliot: Murder in the Cathedral 5. Arnold Wesker: The Kitchen 6. David Storey: In Celebration 7. Edward Bond: Lear 8. Caryl Churchill: Top Girls 9. Lusy Kirkwood -Chimerica <p>The activities can be learner oriented with emphasis on the student's understanding of the key thematic contexts and their socio-cultural significance. The student may be asked to identify these elements and to relate them to existing discourses about power, gender and the like.</p>		
IV	PROSE/NON-FICTION		9	19
	16	Virginia Woolf: Modern Fiction	3	
	17	George Orwell: Confessions of a Book Reviewer	3	
	18	Martin Amis: Excerpt ("Great Books"- pgs 419-439) from The War Against Cliche: Essays and Reviews 1971-2000	3	
		<p>Suggested Readings and activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hugh Walker: The English Essay and Essayists John Gross ed., The Oxford Book of Essays <p>The student may be encouraged to analyse the literary and critical dimensions of the essays prescribed</p>		
V	PRACTICUM		30	
		Discussion on the major literary and theoretical dimensions of the period with special emphasis on their intersections and exchanges and the corresponding socio-cultural significance. Students can undertake a close reading of selected works of twentieth century literature considered as landmarks in the literary tradition (other than the specific works prescribed for study in this course) and analyse them in terms of their distinctiveness and narrative innovations		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one

open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. The Twentieth Century in Poetry: A Critical Survey by Peter Childs
2. The Cambridge History of Twentieth Century English Literature Ed.by Laura Marcus, Peter Nicholls
3. The Art of English Fiction in the Twentieth Century by Dorothy J.Hale, Ed. by Robert L.Caserio

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO 2	-	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO 3	1	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	1
CO 5	1	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)

- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDER
GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG7CJ403				
Course Title	AMERICAN LITERATURE				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of American Literature.				
Course Summary	This course aims to acquaint students with the major trends and movements in American Literature during 19, 20 and 21 centuries and also to introduce to them the intellectual undercurrents in world history during this era.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recognise the defining moments of American literature in terms of significant writers and their corresponding works.	R	C	Exam/Quiz/ Assignment/ Seminar
CO2	Examine the major social, cultural, intellectual movements and concerns of 19th and 20th century American literature and analyse the revolutionary changes in relation to the literature of the time.	U	F	Exam/Quiz/ Assignment/ Seminar
CO3	Assess the evolution of language use in American literature from colonial times to the present, highlighting how changes in linguistic practices reflect societal shifts.	U, Ap	C	Exam/Quiz/ Seminar/ Paper Presentation
CO4	Appraise the significant literary innovations and techniques of the period in relation to existing conventions and standards.	An	C, P	Exam/Quiz/ Assignment/ Seminar
CO5	Evaluate the influence of philosophical systems of thought on the evolution and consolidation of the various genres and works of literature.	E	C	Exam/Quiz/ Assignment
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	POETRY		12	19
	1	Introduction to American Poetry- From 17th century-Major writers	2	
	2	On Being Brought from Africa to America- Phillis Wheatley	2	
	3	When Lilacs Last in the Dooryard Bloom'd- Walt Whitman	2	
	4	Hope is the thing with feathers-Emily Dickinson	1	
	5	In Vain -Jack Kerouac	1	
	6	Indian Summer- Diane Glancy	2	
	7	Parable- Nickole Brown	1	
	8	Black Girl, Call Home- Jasmine Mans	1	
II	DRAMA		11	17
	9	Introduction to American Drama	3	
	10	Long Day's Journey into Night- Eugene O'Neil	3	
	11	Fences- August Wilson	3	
	12	Sweat- Lynn Nottage	2	

III	NOVEL		11	17
	13	Introduction to American Novel	3	
	14	The Jungle- Upton Sinclair	3	
	15	Kiku Hughes- Gene Luen Yang	3	
	16	There There- Tommy Orange	2	
IV	NON-FICTION		11	17
	17	Introduction to American Non-fiction	4	
	18	Excerpts from Chapter 4-Dangerous Times (first 5 pages)- Noam Chomsky	3	
	19	<i>The Souls of Black Folk</i> - Web Du Bois	2	
	20	Astrophysics for People in a Hurry, 'Reflections on the Cosmic Perspective'- Nell Degrasse Tyson	2	
V	PRACTICUM		30	

	1	<p>The following activities are some suggestions based on the above modules. The department council shall select suitable activities from this or may approve suggestions from the teacher handling the Open-Ended Module, as practicum can be incorporated within the same module.</p> <p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a Literary survey of Canonical writers in American Literature. 2. Write a critical appreciation of the poems given in the suggested reading. 3. Read and analyze classic American plays, such as "Death of a Salesman" by Arthur Miller, "A Streetcar Named Desire" by Tennessee Williams, or "The Glass Menagerie" by Tennessee Williams. 4. Watch film adaptations of American plays and discuss the differences between the written and visual interpretations. 5. Explore the history and development of American drama, including the impact of influential playwrights and theatre movements. 6. Participate in dramatic readings or performances of scenes from American plays to better understand the characters and themes. 		
--	---	--	--	--

		<p>7. Research and discuss the social and political context of American drama and how it reflects or responds to societal issues.</p> <p>8. Read and analyze classic American novels, such as "The Great Gatsby" by F. Scott Fitzgerald, "To Kill a Mockingbird" by Harper Lee, "Moby-Dick" by Herman Melville, or "The Catcher in the Rye" by J.D. Salinger.</p> <p>9. Compare and contrast different periods of American literature, such as the works of the Transcendentalists, the Harlem Renaissance, or contemporary American authors.</p> <p>10. Examine the themes and motifs prevalent in American novels, such as the American Dream, individualism, race, and identity.</p> <p>11. Discuss the historical and social context of American novels and how they reflect the cultural and political landscape of the United States.</p> <p>12. Engage in group discussions or debates about the impact and relevance of American novels today.</p> <p>13. Study influential American non-fiction works, such as "The Autobiography of Malcolm X" by Malcolm X and Alex Haley, "Silent Spring" by Rachel Carson, "The Federalist Papers" by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay, or "The Souls of Black Folk" by W.E.B. Du Bois.</p> <p>14. Analyze the impact of American non-fiction on social and political movements, such as the Civil Rights Movement, environmental activism, or the shaping of American government and society.</p> <p>15. Investigate the role of American non-fiction in shaping public opinion and discourse, including examining the works that have sparked national conversations and influenced policy changes.</p> <p>16. Explore the themes and messages prevalent in American non-fiction, such as civil rights, environmental conservation, the American political system, and personal narratives of resilience and triumph.</p> <p>17. Participate in seminars or book clubs focused on discussing and debating the significance and lasting impact of American non-fiction works.</p>		
--	--	--	--	--

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 20 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. 'Raven'-Edgar Allan Poe
2. 'i carry your heart with me'-e.e. cummings:
3. 'For the Union Dead'-Robert Lowell:
4. 'The Bridge: To Brooklyn Bridge'- Hart Crane
5. 'Lady Lazarus'- Sylvia Plath
6. 'The Voice'-William Oandasan
7. *Glass Menagerie*- Tennessee Williams
8. *The Dutchman*- Amiri Baraca
9. *The Zoo Story*- Edward Albee
10. *The Vagina Monologues*- Eve Ensler
11. *The Great Gatsby*- F Scott Fitzgerald
12. *Old Man and the Sea*- Ernest Hemingway
13. *Catch 22*- Joseph Heller
14. *Ceremony*- Leslie Marmon Silko
15. *A Preface to Morals*- Walter Lippman
16. *The Liberal Imagination: Essays on Literature and Society*- Lionel Trilling
17. *The Autobiography of Malcolm X*- Alex Haley & Malcolm X
18. *Darkness Visible: A Memoir of Madness*.- William Styron

Suggested Reference:

1. Baym, Nina, and Robert S. Levine, editors. *The Norton Anthology of American Literature*. 9th ed., vol. A, W.W. Norton & Company, 2017.
2. Elliott, Emory, et al., editors. *Columbia Literary History of the United States*. Columbia University Press, 1988.
3. Fishkin, Shelley Fisher. *Writing America: Literary Landmarks from Walden Pond to Wound*. ed Knee. Rutgers University Press, 2015.
4. Lauter, Paul, editor. *The Heath Anthology of American Literature*. 7th ed., vol. 1, Cengage Learning, 2013.
5. Sollors, Werner, editor. *The Cambridge History of American Literature*. Vol. 2, Cambridge University Press, 1997.
6. Morrison, Toni. *Playing in the Dark: Whiteness and the Literary Imagination*. Harvard University Press, 1992.
7. Howe, Irving. *American Newness: Culture and Politics in the Age of Emerson*. Harvard University Press, 1986.
8. Marx, Leo. *The Machine in the Garden: Technology and the Pastoral Ideal in America*. Oxford University Press, 1964.
9. Tichi, Cecelia. *High Lonesome: The American Culture of Country Music*. University

- of North Carolina Press, 1994.
10. Vizenor, Gerald. *Native American Literature: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press, 2018.
 11. Watkins, Mel. *On the Real Side: Laughing, Lying, and Signifying—The Underground Tradition of African American Humour that Transformed American Culture, from Slavery to Richard Pryor*. Simon & Schuster, 1994.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO 2	-	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	1
CO 5	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG7CJ404				
Course Title	ADVANCED CRITICAL THEORY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VII				
Academic Level	400 – 499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of Critical Theory				
Course Summary	<p>This course envisions the enhancement of students' involvement with literary theoretical frameworks and their background philosophies. It aims to transact an in-depth comprehension of the intersections between power, culture, and society through the study of critical theory. To develop the inclination for self-reflexive social critique and to familiarize with the advanced methodologies of humanist research, the course will explore a broad spectrum of late modern and post-modern theorists like Foucault, Butler, Lacan, Fanon, Spivak, and Zizek. The course should, ideally, equip the students with the conceptual vocabulary and insight to actively engage with contemporary research questions. By examining important literary ideas, critical viewpoints, and their historical progression, learners will cultivate their analytical abilities, expand their interpretive methods, and actively participate in advanced literary criticism.</p>				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Create proficiency in analysing Critical Theoretical Frameworks	U	C	Home Assignment Seminar Presentation & In-class discussion Written Test
CO2	Examine various forms of cultural production by applying appropriate critical theories.	E	C	Open book test Seminar In-class discussion
CO3	Analyse the power structures and social hierarchies embedded in different contexts	An	C	Problem-based assignment Seminar Presentation
CO4	Create proficiency in intersectional analysis by investigating how various social categories (such as race, gender, and class) overlap and impact both individuals' lives and society systems.	An	C	Home Assignment Seminar Presentation In-class discussion Written Test
CO5	Develop research skills and the ability to conduct independent inquiries, exploring advanced topics within critical theory and actively contribute to the continuous advancement of the discipline.	Ap	P	Self and Peer Assessments Individual paper presentation
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	Theoretical Frameworks		10	20
	1	Literary theory as a Critique of Liberal Humanist Theories - Critical theory and interdisciplinary methodology	3	
	2	Structuralist Theory, Cultural Criticism - Transition to Post-structuralism and Postmodernism	3	
	3	Identity Politics - the idea of Power	2	
	4	Culture Industry, Institutionalization of Literary Studies, Anti-theory	2	
		Detailed Study: 1. Barthes, Roland. "Structuralist Activity" 2. Latour, Bruno. "Why has Critique Run out of Steam?" Non-Detailed Study 3. Gramsci, Antonio. "The Formation of the Intellectuals" 4. Ferdinand Saussure "The Nature of Linguistic Sign"		
II	Approaches to Critical Theory-I		15	15
	5	Literary Criticism and Literary Theory–Wimsatt and Beardsley, JC Ransom, Stanley Fish, and Nussbaum.	5	
	6	Birmingham School and the Emergence of Cultural Studies	5	
	7	Nation-State-Colonial Modernity-Post-colonial Criticism	5	
		Detailed Study: 1. Stanley Fish- "Is there a Text in the Class?" 2. Martha Nussbaum- "The Narrative Imagination" (From Cultivating Humanity: A Classical Defence of Reform in Liberal Education) Non-Detailed Study: 1. Chinua Achebe "Colonialist Criticism" 2. Jean Baudrillard "Simulacra and Simulations"		

III	Approaches to Critical Theory-II		10	20
	8	New Historicism and Cultural Materialism	3	
	9	Marxist Approaches, Psychoanalytic Approaches, Linguistic approach	4	
		Post Structuralism and Deconstruction		
	10	Feminism and Gender studies- Queer Theory	3	
		Detailed Study: 1. Greenblatt, Stephen “Resonance and Wonder” (From Learning to Curse) 2. Mikhail Bakhtin “Discourse in Poetry and Discourse in the Novel” from <i>Discourse in the Novel</i> Non-Detailed Study: 3. Jacques Derrida ‘Structure Sign and Play in the Discourse of the Human Sciences’ 4. Gayatri Spivak “Feminism and Critical Theory” 5. Slavoj Zizek “Courtly Love, or Woman as a Thing.”		
IV	Critical Inquiry and Methodologies		10	15
	11	Spatiality Studies - Urban Studies – Disability Studies	2	
	12	Eco Criticism – Ecofeminism	2	
	13	Critical theory in the Age of Technology - Digital and critical discourses	2	
	14	Memory Studies - Digital archiving	2	
	15	Post Humanism – Cyborg - Digital Aesthetics	2	
		Detailed Study: 1. Cheryll Glotfelty “Literary Studies in an age of Environmental Crisis” (From the Ecocriticism Reader) 2. Henri Lefebvre “The Production of Space”-Chapter 2 first 3 sections. Non-Detailed Study: 3. Susan Wendell "The Social Construction of Disability" 4. Donna Haraway “A Manifesto for Cyborgs”		

V	PRACTICUM	30
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse the broad and specific classifications and methodologies of literary theories that are rooted in various historical epochs, perspectives, and areas of emphasis. 2. Analyse excerpts from fundamental literary theory texts 3. Apply theoretical frameworks to specific texts such as: Read texts through a feminist lens 4. Explore literary theories with reference to multiculturalism 5. Critique the pervasive presence of racist/casteist/hegemonic structures in the texts 6. Engage in a theoretical analysis of fairy tales and folk wisdom. 7. Attempt a critical analysis of any text using any of the three major concepts discussed in the above modules. 8. Analyse political correctness of jokes in the regional language 9. Discuss the origin and popularity of expletives in languages. 10. Discussion 11. Seminar presentations 12. Assignment 13. Individual or group project 14. Assigned readings 15. Critically examining texts (literary texts) 16. A case study analysis on a particular issue 	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Virginia Woolf "A Room of One's Own"
2. Georg Lukacs "Reification and the Consciousness of the Proletariat"
3. Roland Barthes "The Death of the Author"
4. Foucault, Michel. "What Is an Author?"
5. Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak "Can the Subaltern Speak?"
6. Stuart Hall "Foundations of Cultural Studies"
7. Garber, Marjorie. "Lost and Found" (sec 6 from "What isn't Literature", Chapter 3 of The Use and Abuse of Literature)
8. Williams, Raymond. "Culture and Society"
9. Wolfgang Iser "Reading Process: A Phenomenological Approach" (From Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader)
10. Terry Eagleton "On Canon Formation" from Literary Theory: An Introduction (Essay 40 Rice and Waugh's Modern Literary Theory A Reader , Fourth Edition)

11. Terry Eagleton "Literature and History" (Chapter 1 from *Marxism and Literary Criticism*)
12. Jacques Lacan. "The Mirror Stage as Formative of the Function of the I"
13. Monique Wittig "One is not Born a Woman"
14. Franco Moretti "Graphs" (Chapter 1 from *Graphs, Maps, Trees*)
15. Heath, Stephen. "On Screen, in Frame: Film and Ideology"
16. Etienne Balibar and Pierre Macherey "Literature as an Ideological Form"
17. Laura Mulvey "Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema"
18. Juliet Mitchell "Femininity, Narrative and Psychoanalysis"
19. Homi Bhabha "Of Mimicry and Man: The Ambivalence of Colonial Discourse"
20. JF Lyotard "The Field: Knowledge in Computerized Societies" from *The Postmodern Condition*
21. Walter Benjamin. "The Work of Art in The Age of Mechanical Reproduction"
22. Kingsley Davis "The Urbanization of the Human Population"
23. Henri Lefebvre "The Urban Revolution"
24. JF Lyotard *The Postmodern Condition: A Report on Knowledge*
25. Jacques Derrida *Specters of Marx*
26. Jean Baudrillard "Simulacra and Simulations"
27. Oskar Negt and Alexander Kluge "Public Sphere and Experience"
28. George Orwell "Politics and the English Language"
29. Edward Said Preface to *Orientalism*
30. CP. Gilman "The Yellow Wallpaper"
31. Bruno Bettelheim "The Uses of Enchantment: The Meaning and Importance of Fairy Tales"
32. *Literary Theory: A Very Short Introduction* by Jonathan Culler
33. *Cultural Studies: Theory and Practice* by Chris Barker
34. *Key Concepts in Cultural Theory* by Andrew Edgar and Peter Sedgwick
35. Ashcroft, Bill, Gareth Griffiths and Helen Tiffin (Ed.). *The Post-Colonial Studies Reader*. Routledge.
36. ---, ed. *The Empire Writes Back : Theory and Practice in Post-Colonial Literatures*, 1989
37. Barry, Peter. *Beginning Theory: An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Theory*. New Delhi: Viva Books, 2008.
38. Butler, Judith. *Gender Trouble*, Routledge, 1990.
39. Culler, Jonathan. *Literary Theory: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford U. P, 2000.
40. Donald E. Hall et al, Eds. *The Routledge Queer Studies Reader*. 2013.
41. Eagleton, Terry. *Criticism and Ideology: A Study in Marxist Literary Theory*. 1985.
42. Gilbert, Sandra and Susan Gubar. *The Madwoman in the Attic: The Woman Writer and the Nineteenth Century Literary Imagination*. 1979.
43. Glotfelty, Cheryll and Harold Fromm (Ed.) *The Ecocriticism Reader: Landmarks in Literary Ecology*. The University of Georgia Press, 1996.
44. Hiltner, Ken. Ed. *Ecocriticism: The Essential Reader*, 2015.
45. Jameson, Fredric. *Poststructuralism; or The Cultural Logic of Late Capitalism*. 1991.
46. Lodge, David and Nigel Wood (Ed.) *Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader* (Second edition). Pearson, 1988.
47. Mirzoeff, Nicholas. Ed. *Visual Culture Reader*. 2002.
48. Mitchell, Juliet. *Psychoanalysis and Feminism: A Radical Assessment of Freudian*

Psychoanalysis. Basic Books, 2000.

Academic Journals:

1. Journal of Literary Theory (<http://www.jltonline.de/>)
2. Textual Practice (<https://www.tandfonline.com/>)
3. Critical Inquiry (<https://criticalinquiry.uchicago.edu/>)
4. Poetics Today (<https://read.dukeupress.edu/poetics-today>)

Online:

1. Max Horkheimer. <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/horkheimer/>
2. Georg Lukacs. <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/lukacs/>
3. Herbert Marcuse. <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/marcuse/>
4. Michel Foucault. <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/foucault/>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO 2	-	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	1
CO 5	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG7CJ405				
Course Title	POST COLONIAL STUDIES				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of Post Colonial Studies				
Course Summary	This course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the different trends in postcolonial theory and literary orientations in Postcolonial Literature				

Course Outcome (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the key concepts and ideas developed in the anti-colonial struggle	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Interpret the postcolonial condition by discussing major postcolonial literary texts through the lens of postcolonial theories.	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Examine colonial discourses and postcolonial resistances in various literary texts	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Develop a critical perspective so as to judge the hidden meanings and value systems embedded within texts	E	C	Exam / Assignments
CO5	Assess the diversity of literary output from the erstwhile colonies of the European Colonial Empires.	E	C	Exam/Assignments
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (75)	Marks (70)
I	INTRODUCING THE KEY TERMS		7	15
	1	Introduction to post-colonialism: what is Postcolonial Theory?	1	
	2	Postcolonial Literature, Colonial Discourse, Commonwealth Literature.	2	
	3	Orientalism, Hybridity, Ambivalence, Mimicry	2	
	4	Postcolonial feminism, diaspora identities, new ethnicities, neo-colonialism	2	
II	CRITICAL ESSAY		8	15
	5	An Image of Africa: Racism in Conrad's 'Heart of Darkness' - Chinua Achebe	3	
	6	Under Western Eyes: Feminist Scholarship and Colonial Discourse- Chandra Talpade Mohanty	3	
	7	The Representation of the Indigene-Terry Goldie	2	
III	POETRY		15	20
	8	The Piano and the Drums -Gabriel Okara	2	
	9	She Tries Her Tongue, Her Silence Softly- Marlene Nourbes Philip	2	
	10	Bread-Kamau Braithwaite	1	
	11	The Negro Speaks of Rivers-Langston Hughes	1	
	12	Journey to the Interior- Margaret Atwood	2	
	13	The Weaver Bird- Kofi Awoonor	2	
	14	The Land of the Half-Humans- Thangjam Ibopishak	1	
	15	The house on the anthill- Bate Besong	2	
	16	A Woman Speaks- Audre Lorde	1	
	17	Voices- Jean Baptiste Tati Loutard	1	

IV	FICTION/DRAMA		15	20
	18	Inside the Island- Louis Nowra	2	
	19	Incident in the Life of a Slave Girl-Harriet Jacobs	3	
	20	A Change of Skies- Yasmine Gooneratne	2	
	21	Sally Morgan-My Place	2	
	22	Anowa -Ama Ata Aidoo	2	
	23	Valli: A Novel- Sheela Tomy	2	
	24	Am I Black Enough for You- Anita Heiss	2	
V	PRACTICUM		30	
	1	Suggested Activities: MODULE 1 Suggested Activities: 1. Panel discussion		
	2	MODULE 2 Suggested Activities: 1. Panel Discussion and Seminar presentation		
	3	MODULE 3 1. Research and analyze the historical and cultural context of the poems to understand the impact of colonialism on the poets and their work. 2. Compare and contrast post-colonial poems from different regions to identify common themes and unique perspectives. 3. Encourage students to write their own post-colonial poems, reflecting on their personal experiences or creating fictional voices from a post-colonial perspective. 4. Discuss the use of language and form in post- colonial poetry, considering how poets reclaim or subvert colonial languages and literary traditions. 5. Host a poetry reading session where students can share and discuss their favourite post-colonial poems, fostering a deeper appreciation for the genre.		

	4	MODULE 4 Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Comparative analysis of post-colonial literature from different regions to understand common themes and divergent perspectives. 2. Exploration of the representation of colonialism, resistance, and decolonization in post-colonial fiction and drama. 3. Study of the use of language and narrative techniques in post-colonial works to convey cultural identity and colonial experience. 4. Analysis of the portrayal of post-colonial societies, their traditions, and their interactions with the colonial legacy. 5. Research on the influence of post-colonial writers and playwrights on the global literary landscape and their contribution to post-colonial discourse. 6. Examination of the adaptation of post-colonial fiction and drama into other art forms, such as theatre productions or film. 7. Investigation of post-colonial literary theory and its application to the analysis of fiction and drama from post-colonial perspectives. 8. Engaging in discussions and debates on the complexities of post-colonial representation and the power dynamics at play in post-colonial fiction and drama. 		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 24 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final examination, however, covers only the 24 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	2	3	-	1	2
CO 2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	-	1	2
CO 5	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Suggested Reading:

1. “The Negro and Language.” (Black Skin, White Masks) -Franz Fanon
2. “Of Mimicry and Man: The Ambivalence of Colonial Discourse” - Homi K. Bhabha
3. Colonialism/Postcolonialism. --- Ania Loomba (London and New York: Routledge, 2005)
4. “Cultural Identity and Diaspora” ---Stuart Hall
5. Ain’t I a Woman--- bell hooks
6. *In Imaginary Maps: Three Stories* by Mahasweta Devi. Trans. and introd. Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak. (New York and London: Routledge, 1995.)
7. ‘The Beginnings of English Literary Study in British India’ by Gauri Viswanathan
8. Three Women’s Texts and a Critique of Imperialism Gayatri C. Spivak
9. Education and Neocolonialism by Philip G.Altbach
10. The Hybrid Muse: Postcolonial Poetry in English- Jahan Ramazani
11. Shooting an Elephant-- George Orwell
12. The Heart of Darkness –Joseph Conrad
13. Wide Sargasso Sea Jean Rhys
14. Girish Karnad The Dreams of Tipu Sultan
15. Beginning Postcolonialism-John McLeod

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDERGRADUATE
PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MAJOR

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8CJ406				
Course Title	ADVANCED LINGUISTICS				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of Linguistics				
Course Summary	The course aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental concepts of linguistics and their application, various domains of linguistic analysis and contemporary branches of applied linguistics.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the fundamental concepts and components of linguistics	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Investigate the major branches of linguistics and their application	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Analyse the ability to contextualize the theoretical and pragmatic approaches	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Apply the principles of linguistic theory in language analysis	Ap	P	Exam/Assignments
CO5	Explore various areas of linguistic specialization	E	C	Exam / Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (70)
I	Sound Patterns		12	18
	1	Phonetics and Phonology overview – Distinctive Features and Natural Classes	2	
	2	Sound changes – Historical & Synchronic, Phonetic & Phonemic: Assimilation, Dissimilation, Epenthesis (Anaptyxis & Excrescence, Prothesis & Paragoge, Breaking & Bridging), Fusion & Unpacking, Elision (Apheresis, Syncope, Apocope, Haplology, Cluster reduction), Lenition & Fortition, Compensatory lengthening	3	
	3	Phonological rules & notions – Grimm’s law – Verner’s law – Great Vowel Shift	2	
	4	Syllable structure: Onset, Nucleus, Coda, Rhyme – Open & Closed Syllable – Syllabic Pattern - comparison Foot (unary, binary & ternary), Rhythm, Mora	3	
	5	Suprasegmental Features – Pitch (Tone & Intonation), Stress, Length (Vowel length & Gemination)	2	

II	Units and Structures		12	18
	6	Word Classes: Open/Content – Noun, Verb, Adjective, Adverb, Interjection Closed/Function – Pronoun, Conjunction, Determiner, Ad position, Particle, Auxiliary Verbs etc. Inflection: Declension & Conjugation Phrase Classes – NP, VP, DP, AdjP, PP, AdvP, ConjP etc.	2	
	7	Grammatical Categories and Marking: Case, Gender, Number, Tense, Mood, Aspect – Agreement - Thematic relations and Theta role–Voice	3	
	8	Morphological Typology – Analytic & Synthetic – Isolating, Inflectional/Fusional, Agglutinative, Polysynthetic Word-Order Typology	3	
	9	UG: Principles & Parameter - Deep & Surface Structure TG Grammar: Head & Complement – Recursion - Trees of Different Word Orders Transformations& Movement (no trees): Wh-Construction, Passive Construction, Compound and Complex Sentences – Anaphora	4	

III	Meanings in the World		12	17
	10	Semantic Features – Semantic Field – Mental Lexicon Jakobson’s Functions of Language Sense& Reference– Deixis– Conversational Implicature - Inference – Types of Presupposition – Entailment Cooperative Principle – Coherence & Cohesion - Text & Discourse – Discourse Analysis	4	
	11	Formal & Informal Styles – Observer’s Paradox - Field, Tenor & Mode –Turn Taking & Adjacency Pairs – Identity & Accommodation - Audience Design – Politeness - Language Attitude	4	
	12	Critical Theories on Language: Voloshinov, Bakhtin, Gramsci, Bourdieu, Derrida, Kristeva, Foucault etc. Critical Discourse Analysis	4	
IV	Language and Cognition		12	17
	13	Psycholinguistics – Language production, Language Comprehension – Linguistic Relativity	2	
	14	Neurolinguistics–Language and Brain – Left and Right Hemispheres – Broca’s and Wernicke’s Areas – Central & Peripheral Nervous Systems – Cerebral Cortex Language Pathology: Broca’s Aphasia, Wernicke’s Aphasia, Conduction Aphasia, Anomia Language and Genetics	4	
	15	Language Acquisition/Learning - Behaviourism – Social Interactionism – Nativism – LAD, Poverty of Stimulus, Critical Period Hypothesis, Criticism of Chomsky – Emergentism Stages in Linguistic Development Sign Language Acquisition Animal Language Experiments Second Language Acquisition – Language Transfer - Language Attrition	4	

	16	Cognitive Linguistics – Lakoff & Langacker - Conceptual Metaphors - Construction Grammar - Embodied Cognition-Image Schema	2	
V	Core Readings in Linguistics		12	
1	McGregor, William B. (2009). "Linguistics: An Introduction." Continuum.		6	
2	Levinson, Stephen C. (1983). "Pragmatics." Cambridge University Press.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

- McGregor, William B. (2009). "Linguistics: An Introduction." Continuum.
- Roach, Peter. (2009). "Phonetics and Phonology: A Practical Course." Cambridge University Press.
- Spencer, Andrew. (2012). "Morphological Theory: An Introduction to Word Structure in Generative Grammar." John Wiley & Sons.
- Levinson, Stephen C. (1983). "Pragmatics." Cambridge University Press.
- Gray, Bethany. (2010). "Analyzing Language: A Framework for Understanding the Linguistic Structure of English." Cambridge University Press.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	3	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- ☐ Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- ☐ Internal Exam (10%)
- ☐ Assignment (10%)
- ☐ End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE
PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8CJ407				
Course Title	ART, LITERATURE AND AESTHETICS				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Familiarity with different cultures, historical periods, and societal contexts				
Course Summary	This course explores the interconnections and interactions between Art, Literature, and Aesthetics, examining how these disciplines shape and reflect cultural, intellectual, and emotional landscapes.				

Course Outcome (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level	Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
C01	Knowledge in Theoretical Frameworks of artistic production and aesthetics.	U	F	Assignment/Seminar/discussion
C02	Critically examine various forms of Aesthetic production by applying appropriate theories	E	C	Open book test/Seminar
C03	Analyse forms of art to locate the source of aesthetic value	An	C	Problem-based assignment/Seminar Written Test
C04	Proficiency in analyzing changing concepts of beauty in various cultural scenarios	An	C	Assignment /Seminar /discussion
C05	Identify research skills and the ability to conduct independent inquiries, exploring advanced topics within art and aesthetic theories	Ap	P	Self and Peer Assessments

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs(75)	Marks(70)
I	FUNDAMENTALS		12	18
	1	Blood and Beauty –Sections: Taste and Beauty, Beauty and Disinterestedness. (P.24-26)- Chapter 1	3	
	2	Money Market and Museums –Section: Taste ad Privilege (P.67-68)- Chapter 4	3	
	3	Cognition, Creation, Comprehension. (P: 95-108)- Chapter6	3	
	4	Introduction (P. 1-12)- Chapter 1(Aesthetics and Philosophy of Art: An Introduction)	3	
II	MOVEMENTS		11	17
	5	<u>Topics:</u> Western: Byzantine Art, Gothic, The Sienese School, High Renaissance Art, The German School, The Venetian School, Italian Academicism, Spanish School, French School, Flemish School, The Dutch School, Rococo Style, Neoclassicism, The Age of Reason, Romanticism, Naturalism and Realism, Impressionism, Expressionism, Cubism, Futurism, Suprematism and Constructivism, Purism, Bauhaus, Neoplasticism, Dada, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art, Nouveau Realism, Op Art, Minimalism, Conceptual Art. (Ref: <i>World Art</i>) Other: Art of Raja Ravi Varma, The Bengal School, Chromolithographs and Indian Calendar Art, Temple Art, Illustrations in Periodicals	11	

III	CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES		11	17
	6	Beauty and Design (P.96-111) Chapter 6- <i>Kant: A Very Short Introduction</i> - Roger Scruton	2	
	7	Free Particulars (P.13-30) Chapter 1- <i>The Ideology of the Aesthetic</i> - Terry Eagleton	2	
	8	"Aesthetic of Touch and the Skin: An Essay in Contemporary Indian Political Phenomenology." (P.297-316)-The Bloomsbury Research Handbook of Indian Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art edited by Arindam Chakrabarti. Bloomsbury. 2016-Gopal Guru	2	
	9	"In/Visible: Disability on the Stage" 141-152 Tobin Siebers	2	
	10	Chapter: The Aesthetic Ideal in Ancient Greece (Page: 38-41) <i>On Beauty: A History of A Western Idea</i> -Umberto Eco	2	
	11	Sections III, IV, V and VI - <i>Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction</i> -Walter Benjamin, (https://web.mit.edu/allanmc/www/benjamin.pdf)	1	
IV	DIGITAL TURN		11	18
	12	Chapter: Into 1990s (Page:233-245)-. <i>After Modern Art 1945-2000</i> - David Hopkins.	3	
	13	"The Precession of Simulacra" (Pages: 1-3 and 12-14). <i>Simulacra and Simulation</i> . Translated by Seila Farisa Glaser. The University of Michigan Press ,1995. (Pages 1-42)- Jean Baudrillard	3	
	14	Chapter: The Emergence of Digital Art (Page: 36-63)- <i>Digital Art, Aesthetic Creation: The Birth of a Medium</i> -Paul Crowther	2	
	15	Chapter 1: 1 Interactive Art— Definitions and Origins (Page: 1-39). <i>Aesthetics of Interaction in Digital Art</i> -Katja Kwastek,	3	

V	PRACTICUM												30
	1												
	1.	Organize a visit to a local art gallery or museum to explore different art styles and movements.											
	2.	Host a book club where students can discuss and analyse literature related to art, aesthetics, or a specific theme.											
	3.	Invite a guest speaker, such as an artist or art historian, to give a presentation or workshop.											
	4.	Organize a creative writing or poetry workshop inspired by visual art or specific literary works.											
	5.	Plan a field trip to attend a theatre performance, poetry reading, or other live artistic event.											
	6.	Encourage students to create their own artwork or literature inspired by the course material and share it with the class.											
	7.	Explore the connections between art, literature, and philosophy through guided discussions or seminars.											
	8.	Assign research projects on influential artists, writers, or aesthetic movements and have students present their findings to the class.											

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	3	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- ☐ Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- ☐ Internal Exam (10%)
- ☐ Assignment (10%)
- ☐ End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Suggested Reading:

1. *Art Theory: A Very Short Introduction*- Cynthia Freeland.
2. *Aesthetics and Philosophy of Art: An Introduction* (Second Edition)- Robert Stecker

Online Video Resources

1. Kant's Third Critique (Video Lecture) (Royal Institute of Philosophy)- Sebastian Gardner <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-Ab7qCHjnE>
2. Ways of Seeing, BBC Documentary-. John Berger
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CZhJp8kiqE>

Suggested Reference:

1. Scruton, Roger: Kant: A Very Short Introduction. OUP,2001.
2. “World Art: The Essential Illustrated History”. Flame Tree Publishing. 2006.
3. Lucie-Smith, Edward. Movements in Art since 1945.New revised edition. Thames and Hudson, 1985.
5. Balakrishnan, Kavitha. VayanamanushyanteKalacharitam (The Art History of Reading Human).Kerala Sahitya Akademi,2020
6. Bourdieu, Pierre. Distinction: A Social Critique of Judgment of Taste.Translated by Richard Nice,Harvard UP, 1984.
7. Parimoo, Ratan.The Paintings of Three Tagores. Abanindranath,
8. Gangendranath,Rabindranath:Chronology and Comparative Study.Maharaja Sayjirao University of Baroda, 1973
9. Pinney,Christopher. “The Look of History: The Power of the Aesthetic.” New Cultural Histories of India Materiality and Practices, edited by Partha Chatterjee et al., Oxford UP,2014, pp. 115-138.
10. Pinney,Christopher. Photos of the Gods: The Printed Image and Political Struggle in India. ReaktionBooks.2004.
11. Mitter, Partha. Art and Nationalism in Colonial India-1850 to 1922: Occidental Orientations. Cambridge UP, 1994.
12. Mitter, Partha. Indian Art. Oxford History of Art. OUP. 2001.
13. Thakurta, Tapti Guha. “Westernisation and Tradition in South Indian Painting in The Nineteenth Century: The Case of Raja Ravi Varma (1848-1906).”Studies in History, vol. 2, no. 2, 1986, pp. 165-195.

18. Thakurta, Tapti Guha. "Women as Calendar Art Icons: Emergence of Pictorial Stereotype in Colonial India." *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 26, no. 43, 1991, pp. 91-99.
19. David Hopkins. *After Modern Art 1945-2000*. Oxford University Press, 2000.
20. Crowther, Paul. *Digital Art, Aesthetic Creation: The Birth of a Medium*.
21. Routledge, 2019.
22. Kwastek, Katja. *Aesthetics of Interaction in Digital Art*. Translated by Niamh
23. Warde. The MIT Press, 2013.

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (HONOURS)				
Course Code	ENG8CJ408				
Course Title	SOUTH ASIAN LITERATURE				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-4999				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of literary analysis, familiarity with the historical and cultural context of South Asia, and a basic knowledge of major literary works from the region.				
Course Summary	The course provides a comprehensive exploration of literary works from South Asia. It covers a wide range of topics, including the region's historical and cultural contexts, major literary works, and literary analysis. Students will gain a foundational understanding of South Asian literature and its significance within the broader context of world literature. The course aims to develop critical thinking skills and a deeper appreciation for the rich literary traditions of South Asia.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Compose a comprehensive understanding of the historical and cultural contexts of South Asian literature.	U, E	F	Discussion Presentation Assignments
CO 2	Analyze major literary works from South Asia and critically evaluate their themes, styles, and impact.	R, E	P, C	Assignments Creative Projects
CO 3	Develop a deeper appreciation for the rich literary traditions of South Asia and their significance in the global literary landscape.	U, Ap	F, C	Assignments Exams
CO 4	Enhance critical thinking skills through literary analysis and interpretation.	An, E, C	F, C	Debates Panel discussions Presentations
CO 5	Recognize the diversity and complexity of South Asian literature and its contributions to world literature.			Create/Differentiate/ Compare between the different genres.
*-Remember(R), Understand(U),Apply(Ap),Analyse(An),Evaluate(E),Create(C) #- FactualKnowledge(F)ConceptualKnowledge(C)ProceduralKnowledge(P)Metacognitive Knowledge(M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (75)
I	INTRODUCTION		9	15
	1	Introduction: South Asian Literature and the World – Madhurima Chakraborty (Global South Asia,2022)	3	
	2	South Asian writings in English: View from 21 st Century- Prof Ipshita Chanda	3	
	3	The Aesthetics of Decolonization in South Asia- Sanjukta Sunderason	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select a prominent South Asian author and have students research and present their life, literary works, and the cultural and historical context in which they wrote. 2. Provide excerpts from different South Asian literary works and have students compare and contrast the themes, writing styles, and cultural influences. 3. Divide students into groups and provide them with a South Asian literary text to read and discuss. Encourage them to analyze the themes, characters, and cultural elements present in the text. 4. Show a film adaptation of a South Asian literary work and facilitate a discussion on how the visual representation compares to the written text. 		

II	POETRY		10	15
	4	Poem Full of Worry Ending with My Birth- Tarfia Faizullah	2	
	5	Living Space- Imtiaz Dharker	2	
	6	The Miracle of the Pomegranate – Vijay Nambisan	2	
	7	The Voice of Freedom – Saeed Ali Fulhu	2	
	8	The Prison- Vimalaratna Kumaragama	2	
		<p>Suggested Activity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compare poetry from different South Asian cultures or time periods. 2. Write poetry using South Asian themes, imagery, or styles. 3. Ask students to create visual representations of South Asian poems through art, photography, or multimedia projects. 4. Assign students to research a specific South Asian poet or poetic tradition and present their findings to the class 		
III	FICTION		16	20
	9	Chinaman: The Legend of Pradeep Mathew – Shehan Karunatilaka	4	
	10	Mountains painted with Turmeric - Lil Bahadur Chettri	4	
	11	The Ministry of Utmost Happiness- Arundhati Roy	4	
	12	Earth and Ashes – Atiq Rahimi	4	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse themes, characters, and writing styles in different South Asian literary works. 3. Ask students to write their own short stories or poems inspired by themes or motifs in South Asian literature. 		

		4. Organize group discussions about specific South Asian literary works, allowing students to share their interpretations and insights. 5. Screen film adaptations of South Asian literary works and facilitate discussions on the adaptation process, comparing the visual representation to the original text.		
IV	SHORT FICTION		13	20
	13	Identity Card- Wali Shaaker	3	
	14	Books for Dogs - Myay Hmone Lwin	3	
	15	One Sunday: Tales from Firozshah Bhag – Rohinton Mistry	3	
	16	Mekhay Doma: Folktales of Bhutan - Kunzang Choden	4	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Evaluate short stories from different South Asian authors. 2. Organize group discussions where students can analyze and interpret short stories together. 3. Explore the short stories' historical and cultural context. 5. Assign different South Asian authors to students and have them research the author's life, influences, and writing style		
V	OPEN-ENDED MODULE		12	
	Narratives of South Asia: Literature and Global Perspectives			
1	Global South Asia: South Asian Literature and the World- Edited by Madhurima Chakraborty		6	
2	Life Writing, Representation, and Identity: Global Perspectives- Edited by Mukul Chaturvedi		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Global South Asia: South Asian Literature and the World- Edited by Madhurima Chakraborty
2. Life Writing, Representation, and Identity: Global Perspectives- Edited by

Mukul Chaturvedi

3. Literary Sentiments in the Vernacular: Gender and Genre in Modern South Asia-

Edited by Charu Gupta, Laura Brueck, Hans Harder, Shobna Nijhawan

4. Routledge Handbook of Contemporary India+ Edited by Knut A Jacobsen

5. Language Ideologies and the Vernacular in Colonial and Postcolonial South Asia- Edited by Nishant Zaidi and Hans Harder

6. Vulnerable South Asia: Precarities, Resistance and Care Communities: Edited by Pallavi Rastogi

7. Frontiers of South Asian Culture: Nation, Trans-Nation and Beyond- Edited by Parichay Patra, Amitendu Bhattacharya

8. From Canon to COVID: Transforming English Literary Studies in India. Essays in honour of GJV Prasad- Edited by Angelie Multani et al.

9. Globalization and Sense-Making Practices: Phenomenologies of the Global, Local and Global - Edited by Simi Malhotra et al.

10. Memory, Trauma, Asia: Recall, Affect and Orientalism in Contemporary Narratives- Edited by Rahul K Gairola and Sharanya Jayawickrama

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	3	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

		Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1		✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3		✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MAJOR**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8CJ489				
Course Title	BASICS OF RESEARCH METHODOLOGY				
Type of Course	MAJOR				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400 – 499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of literary theories				
Course Summary	This course intends to provide students of literature a general awareness of research, its methods and methodologies. It also introduces students to the basic concepts of research like qualitative and quantitative research, research ethics and citation.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Develop research aptitude	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Build an awareness about ethical issues involved in research	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Effective use a variety of research tools	An	C	Seminar/Presentation / Exam
CO4	Elaborate the methodologies needed to do research in Literary and Cultural studies	E	C	Exam / Assignments
CO5	Evaluate the chosen area of research and to choose methods relevant to the study	E	C	Exam/Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (60)	Marks (70)
I	Research in English Literary Studies		12	17
	1	Introducing the concept of Research	1	
	2	What is research in Literary and Cultural Studies?	3	
	3	Research Methodology, Method, and research tools.	3	
	4	Quantitative and Qualitative Research	3	
II	Research Ethics		12	17
	6	Ethical Theory	1	
	7	Research Ethics	3	
	8	Plagiarism: Ethical and Practical Concerns	3	
	9	Ethics and Research in the Digital Age	3	
III	Research Methodologies		12	18
	11	Feminist Methodologies	1	
	12	Post-colonialism	3	
	13	Film Studies	3	
	14	Memory Studies	3	
IV	Research Methods		12	18
	16	Textual Analysis	1	
	17	Visual Analysis	2	
	18	Ethnography	2	
	19	Interview methods	3	
	20	History as a Research Method	2	
V		Research Methods and Ethics in English Studies	12	
		Research and Documentation -Writing a Research Proposal	12	
		Citation rules (In-text and end text) from <i>MLA Handbook 9</i>		

Required Readings:

1. C R Kothari: Research Methodology Methods and Techniques
2. Griffin: “Introduction: Research Methods for English Studies”
3. Section Three: “Quantity and Quality” from Research Methods for Cultural Studies
4. Thomas G Tanselle: Postgraduate Training in Research Methods: Current Practice and Future Needs in English
5. C R Kothari: Research Methodology Methods and Techniques
6. Gabriele Griffin: Research Methods for English Studies
7. Thomas G Tanselle: Postgraduate Training in Research Methods: Current Practice and Future Needs in English
8. Michael Pickering: Research Methods for Cultural Studies
9. Richard D Altick: The Art of Literary Research
10. Russ Shafer-Landau. Ethical Theory: An Anthology. Wiley-Blackwell, 2013
11. Paul Oliver “Introduction: Ethics and Research” in The Student’s Guide to Research Ethics. Open UP, 2003. MLA 9
12. Dobrick, Fischer and Hagen eds. Research Ethics in the Digital Age
13. Edited by Rosemarie Buikema, Gabriele Griffin and Nina Lykke Theories and Methodologies in Postgraduate Feminist Research
14. Edited by Gabriele Griffin: Research Methods for English Studies
15. Catherine Belsey: “Textual Analysis as a Research Method”
16. Sarah Pink: “Analysing Visual Experience”
17. Michael Pickering: “Engaging with History”

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	2	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS****ELECTIVE COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND****LITERATURE WITH SPECIALISATION****BASKET 1: LITERATURE AND INDIAN SOCIETY**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ301(1)				
Course Title	INDIAN LITERATURE: SELECTED READINGS				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learners are expected to have a basic idea about different genres of Indian literature.				
Course Summary	The course aims to acquaint learners with the origin and development of Indian Writing in English within the colonial, post-colonial contemporary and regional framework. It will explore various aspects of Indian Writing in English, including the portrayal of culture, identity, history, cross-cultural and multicultural Indian Society and gender politics.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	To provide an overview of the various phases of history and evolution of Indian Literature	U	F	Assignments
CO2	To analyse how the social, cultural and political context of each period influenced Indian literature.	An	C	Assignments
CO3	To examine Indian literary texts written in/ translated to English through the lenses of colonialism, post-colonialism, regionalism and nationalism.	Ap	C	Seminar
CO4	To appreciate the richness and beauty of regional writing in English.	An	M	Seminar
CO5	To propose an Indian Ethos found in literary expressions.	An	C	Quiz/ Discussion
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I		Pre- Independent Indian Writings	12	18
	1	Lihaaf (The Quilt) -Ismath Chughtai(1942)	4	
	2	In Praise of Tamil - Subrahmanya Bharti	2	
	3	Tribal Verse- Ganesh N Devy	4	
	4	I Have Fallen in Love- Akka Mahadevi	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify two poems from any tribal language in India. Write a short note on themes in the poems. 2. What is oral literature? Prepare a seminar on the oral literature of Kerala. 3. Prepare a presentation on the women writers of pre-independent India. 4. Identify a poem from Malayalam which has a resemblance with “In Praise of Tamil”. Compare the two poems. 		
II		Post Independent Indian Writings	12	18
	5	Isn't That Shameful for us? - Ayyappa Paniker	2	
	6	Documentary on Arun Kolatkar- Dir. Dilip Chitre	2	
	7	Tamas - Dir. Govind Nihalani	4	
	8	Dopdi- Mahashweta Devi	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a Poster of the movie- Tamas 2. Prepare an analysis of a short story from the subaltern point of view 3. Prepare a presentation on Partition Literature and identify the major writers 4. Make a comparison of Dopdi with some of the women characters in contemporary movies. 		

III	Contemporary Indian Literature Part I		12	17
	9	Legends of Pensam - Mamang Dai	4	
	10	Fish Monger- S Joseph	2	
	11	Sairat- Dir. Nagraj Manjule	2	
	12	Mohanaswamy- E S Vasundhera	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify two women poets from the North East region of India and discuss their narrative techniques. 2. Prepare a script based on any Indian short story 3. Prepare a presentation on the contemporary Indian English Poets. 4. Prepare a note on the ideas about North Eastern literature as shared by Mamang Dai in any of her interviews. 5. Write a note on contemporary Kannada literature and its trends. 		
IV	Contemporary Indian Literature Part II		12	17
	13	Father May Be an Elephant and Mother Only a Small Basket, But...- Gogu Shyamala	4	
	14	Water Play- Perumal Murugan	2	
	15	Temsula Ao- Lament for an Earth	2	
	16	Excerpt: Hangwoman: Everyone Loves A Good Hanging - K.R.Meera	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attempt a Graphic Narrative on <i>Hangwoman</i>. 2. Prepare a poster for 'Water Play'. 3. Debate on gender discrimination in India. 		
V	Voices of Resistance		12	
1	Mahashewta Devi: <i>Breast Stories</i>		3	
2	<i>Gift in Green</i> by Sarah Joseph		3	
3	Subaltern Saints in India: Women and Sudras in Bhakti Movement, Meenakhi Jha		3	
4	One Part Woman : Perumal Murugan, Penguin (last edition 2015)		3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. <https://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/84115> Unit-2 The Awakened Wind: The Oral Poetry of the Indian Tribes by Sitakant Mahapatra, Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delh
2. Subaltern Saints in India: Women and Sudras in Bhakti Movement, Meenakhi Jha
3. A History of Indian Literature by Sisir Kumar Das, Sahitya Akademi, 2005
4. U R Ananthamurthy. Being a Writer in India.
5. Ayyappa Panicker- Poems. Poemhunter.com- The World's Poetry Archive. 2012.
6. Mahashewta Devi: *Breast Stories*
7. Indian Writing in English: A critical Study by K A Agarwal
8. Contemporary Indian English Poetry and Drama <https://www.cambridgescholars.com/resources/pdfs/978-1-5275-3322-6-sample.pdf>
9. *Gift in Green* by Sarah Joseph
10. The Evolution and growth of Short Story
<http://www.rjelal.com/5.3.17a/332-337%20MANORAM%20SEN.pdf>
11. <https://thebookerprizes.com/the-booker-library/features/perumal-murugan-interview-reports-of-honour-killings-compelled-me-to> (Interview with Perumal Murugan)
12. English Writings from Northeast India-Priyanka Kakoti
13. One Part Woman : Perumal Murugan, Penguin (last edition 2015)

Mapping of Cos with PSO s and Pos:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	1	2	-	2	-
CO 2	1	-	3	-	2	-	1	-	3	1	-	2
CO 3	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	2	2	-	2	-
CO 4	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-
CO5	1	-	3	2	1	2	-	2		-	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 1: LITERATURE AND INDIAN SOCIETY

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ302(1)				
Course Title	INDIAN AESTHETICS: AN INTRODUCTION				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	5				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic Understanding of Indian literary terms with an aptitude for Indian thought				
Course Summary	<p>This course explores the tradition of Indian literary theory, focusing on Sanskrit aesthetics and its key concepts. It delves into, the role of the poet and reader, and the different schools of thought that have shaped Indian literary criticism for centuries. The course will then give an overview of the impact of Western concepts and contemporary approaches to Indian aesthetics.</p>				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Design a comprehensive understanding of the historic development of Indian aesthetics	U	C	Exam/ Assignment/ Presentations/ workshops/ interactive sessions
CO2	Analyze key concepts such as Rasa, Dhvani, Alankara, and Auchitya.	Ap	P	Translation assignments/ workshops/
CO3	Assess the role of the poet (Kavi) and the ideal reader (Sahridayan).	U	C	Presentations/ reviews/ case studies
CO4	Evaluate the development of Indian literary theory through different schools of thought.	E	C, P	Software demonstrations/ practical and digital presentations
CO5	Explore the influence of Western ideas and contemporary critiques on Indian aesthetics	U	C, P	Translation practice and public presentations in various genres and fields of verbal, visual and print sectors

* - Remember ©, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate , Create

- Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge © Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks70
I	Introduction		12	16
	1	Literature and Aesthetic Philosophy	4	
	2	Key Concepts- Kavi- Kavyam- Sahridayan- Sahitya	3	
	3	Nipunata, Pratibha - Karaitri , Bhavayitri	2	
	4	Introducing Dravidian Aesthetic concepts- Tinai- Ainthinai- Meyyad/Meythal, Ullurai- Uvaman	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze a poem or artwork using the discussed concepts. Identify elements of Sahitya, the role of the Sahridayan, and how the artist employs Kavi Kriya. 2. Discuss the relationship between Indian aesthetics and specific philosophical schools (e. g., Rasa theory and Hinduism). 3. Create a short piece of writing (poem, story) keeping the principles of Indian aesthetics in mind 		
II	Pre-Dhvani Schools and Theories leading up to Thvani		12	19
	5	The Alankara School- Evolution- Strength and Limitations	3	
	6	Riti and Guna schools - Riti and style- Evolution	3	
	7	Rasa school- Definition and Evolution	2	
	8	Dhvani and its centrality in literary experience	2	
	9	Sabdarthavyaparam- Classifications of Dhvani- Abhinava Gupta	2	

		<p>Suggested Reading:</p> <p>Debate on the topic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Alankara emphasizes the beauty and creativity of language in poetry." 2. Research and present on a famous poet associated with a specific Riti or Guna 3. Read and discuss poems that evoke different rasas (eg, shringar – love, veer – heroism) 		
III	Post-Dhvani Developments		12	19
	10	Gunibhutavyangya- Chitrakavya and its critique of Dhvani theory	3	
	11	The Vakrokti School- classification, Vakrokti and style- Anumiti	3	
	12	Theory of Anumana	2	
	13	The Aucitya School- Aucitya and its significance	2	
	14	Kavi siksha- Creative Expression	2	
		<p>Suggested Reading:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Divide the class and hold a debate on the following: "Is Gunibhutavyangya (implicit suggestion) superior to other forms of suggestion in literary work." 2. Comparative Analysis: Select a poem from a renowned Dhvani poet (eg, Anandavardhana) and another poem from the Chitrakavya school (eg, Vagbhata). Analyze how each poem approaches language and imagery, highlighting the focus on suggestion (Dhvani) vs. the beauty of expression (Chitrakavya). 3. Group Discussion: Discuss the strengths and limitations of the Dhvani theory. Consider questions like: Does Dhvani overemphasize the suggested meaning at the expense of the literal meaning? Is there a place for both aspects in creating a successful literary work? 		

IV	Colonialism and after		12	16
	15	The impact of Western literary concepts on Indian aesthetics	3	
	16	Arvind Ghosh and Rabindranath Tagore	3	
	17	Reinterpretations of Indian aesthetics in the colonial context	3	
	18	Contemporary Approaches: Dalit and Feminist critiques of traditional aesthetics	3	
		Suggested Reading: 1. Prepare short biographies of Tagore and Aravindo and share it in the class. 2. Organise a group discussion on how feminist thought approaches traditional aesthetics. 3. Write an assignment on the topic "Colonialism and the emergence of oriental studies in India".		
V	Indian Aesthetics and Cultural Perspectives		12	
1	Indian Aesthetics- Ananda K.		6	
2	Harvard Series- Volume 9 forty-Nine Orientals Edited by Gary A. Tubb		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Indian Literary Criticism:
2. Theory And Interpretation - G.N.Devi
3. *Sanskrit Poetics*- Krishna Chaitanya
4. *Sanskrit Poetics* S.K.Dey
5. *Sanskrit Poetics*- P.V.Kane
6. *Kavyameemamsa* Rajasekhara.
7. The Bloomsbury Research Handbook of Indian Aesthetics and Philosophy of Art - Arindam Chakrabarti.
8. Harvard Series- Volume 9 forty-Nine Orientals Edited by Gary A. Tubb
9. *Natyashastra*- Bharata Muni
10. *The Art and Thought of Indian Literature*- Sheldon Pollock
11. *Indian Aesthetics*- Ananda K.
12. *Kavyadarsha*- Dandin
13. *Locana* - Abhinavagupta
14. *Kavya Candrika*-Vagbhata
15. *History of Indian Literature*- Krishnamacharya Veluthat
16. *Vakrokti Jivita*- Kuntaka

17. A study of Stylistics in

18. Sanskrit poetics (Special reference to Kuntaka)- T.Vasudevan, St. Thomas College (Autonomous), Thrissur

Mapping of COs with PSOs and Pos:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	2	3	2	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2
CO 5	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2

Correlation levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3		✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 1: LITERATURE AND INDIAN SOCIETY

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ301(1)				
Course Title	DALIT LITERATURE: AN OVERVIEW				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner should have a basic idea about the inception and evolution of Dalit literature.				
Course Summary	The course aims at discussing important features of Dalit Writings. It explores the wide spectrum of issues and concerns that Dalits encounter in contemporary social life. The Course foregrounds seminal questions such as discrimination, oppression, atrocities, exploitation, and gender discrimination of Dalits in India.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	To familiarize the concept of Dalit Literature.	U	F	Assignments
CO2	To analyse the Socio- Cultural realities of Dalits as reflected in Dalit Writing.	An	C	Assignments
CO3	To evaluate Dalit Literature in the context of social protest, resistance and affirmation.	E	P	Seminar
CO4	To identify the commonalities of 'anubhava' in Dalit writing.	Ap	P	Seminar
CO 5	To examine the intersectionalities of Dalit representations in fiction and non-fiction	Ap	C	GD/Debate
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Introduction to Dalit Literature		12	18
	1	Etymology - Concept of Dalit- Mythology- Dalit Movements in India- Social Status of Dalits in Indian Society- Dalit Literature as an expression of protest and rebellion - Autobiographical narratives	04	
	2	Annihilation of Caste- Dr Bhimrao Ambedkar	04	
	3	Slavery: Introduction- Jotirao Phule	04	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Discussion and Debate on Social Status of Dalits in Indian Society. 2. Presentation on Dalit Movements in India.			

II	Dalit Representations in Poetry		12	17
	4	Habit- F M Shinde	02	
	5	Untitled Poem- N T Rajkumar	02	
	6	In Our Home- Vijila Chirappad	02	
	7	Sandals and I- Mudnakudu Chinnaswamy	02	
	8	Survey of India- M B Manoj	02	
	9	Wrinkles of Life- Rajat Rani “Meenu”	02	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Attempt a pictorial representation of any two poems. 2. Discussion on the common themes in the poems prescribed.		

III	Dalit Representations in Fiction and Narratives		12	`18
	10	The Trees of My Youth Grew Tall - Mimi Mondal	04	
	11	Excerpts from <i>The Prisons We Broke</i> - Baby Kamble	04	
	12	Revolt- Baburao Bagul	04	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Prepare a script for the short story, Revolt. 2. Prepare a poster for the Autobiography, <i>The Prisons We Broke</i> .			

IV	Dalit Representations in Popular Culture		12	17
	13	Kancha Ilaiah's Speech on Current Political Unrest Among Dalits- https://youtu.be/G0rQIyVQb0w?si=X8B Wk95jvggc3m	03	
	14	Representation of the Dalit community within movies and popular culture in India-(blog)-Gomathi- posted on October 15, 2023-The Dialogue Box https://thediologuebox.com/dalit-representation-indian-cinema/	03	
	15	Popular Culture and Caste: The Three India's-Cynthia Stephen-online article-EPW engage-Vol. 57, Issue No. 9, 26 Feb, 2022- https://www.epw.in/engage/article/popular-culture-and-caste-three-indias	03	
	16	<i>Pariyerum Perumal</i> - Dir. Maari Selvaraj	03	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Prepare a poster of the film <i>Pariyerum Perumal</i> . 2. Make a Graphic narrative of the film. 3. Speech competition on the Current Political Situation of Dalits			
V	Open Ended Module: Voices from the Margins		12	
1	Ramnarayan S. Rawat & K. Satyanarayan. (Ed). <i>Dalit Studies</i> . Duke University Press, 2016.		6	
2	Short Film- <i>The Discreet Charm of the Savarnas</i> by Rajesh Rajamani https://youtu.be/AJBkmtpu1sQ?si=jVjybW3Mec3UdUAY		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Sharankumar Limbale. *Towards an Aesthetic of Dalit Literature: History, Controversies and Considerations*. Orient Longman, 2004.
2. Gail Omvedt. *Dalits and the Democratic Revolution- Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India*. Sage Publications, 1994.
3. Joshil K Abraham and Judith Misrahi (Ed.) *Dalit Literatures in India*. Routledge, 2018.
4. M Dasan and V. Prathiba (Ed). *The Oxford India Anthology of Malayalam Dalit Writing*. Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Parthasarathi Muthukkaruppan. *Preliminary Remarks on Dalit Poetry. Rethinking Marxism*, 30(1), 2018. 61–71. doi:10.1080/08935696.2018.1456762.
6. Ramnarayan S. Rawat & K. Satyanarayan. (Ed). *Dalit Studies*. Duke University Press, 2016.
7. Om Prakash Valmiki. *Joothan: An Untouchable's Life*. Columbia University Press, 2003
8. Ranabira Damaddara and Ghanshyam Shah. *Dalit Identity and Politics*. Sage Publications, 2001.
9. Short Film -*Pavsach Nibandh- An Essay on the Rain*- Nagraj Manjule
10. Short Film- *The Discreet Charm of the Savarnas* by Rajesh Rajamani
<https://youtu.be/AJBkmtpu1sQ?si=jVjybW3Mec3UdUAY>
11. Short Film – *Kavi* by Gregg Helvey
<https://youtu.be/62qLt6X1AK0?si=f3hWYgHYhEekF>
[Fou](#)

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	-	2	2	1	-	3	-	1	2	2	3	-	3
CO 2	2	-	3	-	2	3	1	1	3	1	-	2	1
CO 3	-	1	-	3	1	-	2	2	2	-	3	-	2
CO 4	-	3	1	3	-	3	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	-	3	1	2	-	2	1	2	1	-	3	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 1: LITERATURE AND INDIAN SOCIETY

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ302(1)				
Course Title	INDIAN WOMEN WRITINGS				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300 – 399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Familiarity with India's history, particularly focusing on the status of women, societal norms, and significant events impacting women's roles and freedoms.				
Course Summary	The course titled "Indian Women Writing" is designed to explore and analyse the literary works created by women writers from India. Through this course, students will gain a deeper understanding of the cultural, social, and historical contexts in which these writers produced their works. The course will delve into various genres such as fiction, poetry, memoirs and drama to provide a comprehensive understanding of the diverse voices of Indian women writers highlighting their empowerment through literature				

Course Outcome (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Assess the importance of women's voices in literature	U	C	Assignment Seminar Presentation & In-class discussion Written Test
CO 2	Explore the challenges faced by Indian women writers in the past.	E	C	Seminar In-class discussion
CO 3	Overview of the current state of Indian women's writing.	An	C	Assignment Seminar Presentation In-class discussion Written Test
CO 4	Develop critical thinking and writing skills and gain a deeper understanding of the cultural and social contexts of Indian women's writing.	An	C	Assignment Seminar Presentation In-class discussion Written Test
CO 5	Determine the themes, styles, and techniques employed by different authors.	Ap	P	Self and Peer Assessments Individual paper presentation
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	POETRY		09	17
	1	Therigathas - A Woman Well Set Free, How Free I am- Sumangalamata	2	
	2	A Sheaf Gleaned in French Fields - Toru Dutt	2	
	3	To Waris Shah- Amrita Pritam	2	
	4	Ways of Belonging- Eunice de Souza	1	
	5	5.46 Andheri Local- Arundhati Subramanyam	1	
	6	Inscape: Lost Words Found- Rashmi Parekh	1	
		Suggested Activities <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trace the women poets from the ancient era in India 2. Discuss how the women poets use various poetic dimensions 3. Seminar presentations on contemporary women poets 4. Make posters quoting the lines from feminist poets 		
II	FICTION		13	18
	7	The Quilt- Ismat Chughtai	2	
	8	A Stronger Climate- Ruth Praver Jhabvala	2	
	9	The Dark Holds No Terrors- Shashi Deshpande	2	
	10	The Art of Dying- Gita Hariharan	2	
	11	The Inheritance of Loss- Kiran Desai	3	
	12	The Fast and the Dead- Anuja Chauhan	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make presentations on how fictions by Indian women have changed its course in decades 2. Debates on Regional concerns in Indian Women Writing 3. Discuss Post -Colonial Feminism in fiction by Indian Women 4. Evaluate the intersectional elements as represented in Indian Women Writers. 		

III	DRAMA		13	17
	13	A Passage to India (Play Adaptation)- Santha Rama Rau	3	
	14	Brides are Not for Burning: A Play in Two Acts- Dina Mehta	2	
	15	A Pretty Business- Poile Sengupta	2	
	16	The Wooden Cart-Tripurari Sharma	3	
	17	The Far-reaching Night- Zahida Zaidi	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Enact Plays in whole or parts by Indian women writers 2. Evaluate of voices of women change in each play 3. The role of women in in the plays of Indian women 4. Watch play adaptations and write reviews		
IV	NON-FICTION		13	18
	18	'Introduction' from <i>Women Writing in India 600 BC to the Present</i> Vol II- Susie Tharu& K. Lalita	3	
	19	Chapter 1 from <i>The Weave of My Life: A Dalit Woman's Memoirs</i> - Urmila Pawar	3	
	20	'Voice: Shut Up and Shut Down, Chup' from <i>Chup: Breaking the Silence About India's Women</i> – Deepa Narayan	2	
	21	Why Loiter? From Why Loiter Women and Risk on Mumbai Streets- Shilpa Phadke et al.	3	
	22	Chapter 3 from <i>Me Hijra, Me Lakshmi</i> - Lakshminarayan Tripathi	2	

	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write assignments tracing the Women writing in India 2. Watch documentaries on the issues and celebrations of Indian Women and write reviews 3. Discuss how Indian Women's life is varied in terms of caste, religion and class 4. Role plays representing women in different scenarios in India 5. Discuss the Evolution of Indian Women's Writing 6. Explore the Representation of Women in Indian Literature 7. Attempt a critical analysis of the Gender and Intersectionality in Genders 8. Analyse the contemporary themes in Women's Writing 		
V	VOICES OF WOMEN	12	
1	<i>Ladies Coupe-</i> Anita Nair	6	
2	<i>The God of Small Things-</i> Arundhati Roy	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading

1. 'Song 8: Dark Rain Clouds Be My Messengers'- Andaal
2. *Darkness*- Bharati Mukherjee
3. 'Lachhma'- MahadeviVarma
4. *The God of Small Things*- Arundhati Roy
5. *Harvest* - ManjulaPadmanabhan
6. *The Palace of Illusions*- ChithraBannerjeeDivakaruni
7. *Liberation of Sita*- Volga
8. *Ladies Coupe*- Anita Nair
9. *Seahorse*- Janice Pariat
10. *Women Writing in India 600 BC to the Present*Vol I & II- Susie Tharu& K. Lalita
11. *(Wo)Man Writing = man reading?*- J. Devika
12. *Unbound: 2,000 Years of Indian Women's Writing*- Ed. Annie Zaidi

13. *Seeing Like a Feminist*- Nivedita Menon

14. *Writing Caste/Writing Gender Narrating Dalit Women's Testimonios* – Sharmila Rege

15. *Revisiting Feminism in India: A Study On Multidimensional Aspects In Colonial And Post Colonial Era*- Ed. Joydeep Pal et al

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO 2	-	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	1
CO 5	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP) BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND
LITERATURE HONOURS**

BASKET 2: CROSSROADS IN LITERATURE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ303(2)				
Course Title	LITERATURE AND RACE				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Exposure to diverse literary and film works would help learners understand concepts better. Proficiency in writing analytical essays and a basic understanding of historical and sociological frameworks related to race and identity are also recommended.				
Course Summary	"Literature and Race" examines the intricate relationship between literature and racial identities, delving into theoretical frameworks and diverse literary works from global perspectives. Through critical analysis of poetry, prose, short stories, and films, learners explore themes of identity, resistance, and societal perceptions, fostering a deeper understanding of race in various contexts.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category #	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze how race has been historically and socially constructed, examine its impact on literature and society, and evaluate how race is embedded within systems of power and resistance.	U	F	Assignments/Discussion/debate
CO2	Develop critical reading skills to analyze how race is represented, constructed, and contested in various literary texts	Ap	M	Assignments/Discussion/debate
CO3	Examine the intersections of race with other social categories such as gender, class, sexuality, and nationality in literary texts	R	C	Assignments/Discussion/debate
CO4	Evaluate the representation of race in literature, including stereotypes, tropes, and counter- narratives.	An	C	Assignments/Discussion/debate
CO5	Encourage the learners to critically reflect on their assumptions, biases, and perspectives related to race and Literature	E	P	Assignments/Discussion/debate
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	LITERATURE AND RACE: THEORETICAL UNDERSTANDING		19	18
	1.	Introduction to Race - Race, Context, Issues	4	
	2.	‘Talking Back: Thinking Feminist, Thinking Black.’ <i>Ain’t I a Woman: Looking Back</i> - bell hooks, pp. 148-154.	5	
	3.	Introduction - <i>Race Matters</i> - Cornell West, pp. 1-8	5	
	4.	The Theory of Racial Formation- Racial Formation in the United States- Michael Omi and Howard Winant, pp 125-132.	5	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss one of the excerpts through a different medium, such as poetry, artwork, or a short story. Analyze the language, arguments, and key concepts presented in each excerpt. Conduct an online survey on racial discrimination and write a report on the nature of discrimination based on the excerpts given in the syllabus. 		

II	POETIC REPRESENTATIONS		11	17
	5.	Africa: If you Want to Know Me - Noemia De Sousa	2	
	6.	Canada: Resistance- Connie Fife	2	
	7.	Australia: A Song of Hope- Oodegerro Noonuccal	2	
	8.	UK: The Race Industry- Benjamin Zephaniah	2	
	9.	Chinese American: Immigrant Blues- Li Young Lee	2	
	10.	Afro-American: Remember Me- Alice Walker	1	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Read poems in Indian languages and identify the elements related to racial discrimination		
III	FICTION AND SHORT STORY		9	17
	11.	They Come in all Colours - Malcolm Hansen	6	
	12.	One Christmas Eve - Langston Hughes	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Find out racial comments and images from the movies/ stories and make a presentation based on them.		

IV	ON THE SCREEN		9	18
	13.	Fruitvale Station -Dir. Ryan Coogler	4	
	14.	Short films: 1. Good Hair- Dir. Fray Forde and Catherine Dee Holly 2. What Kind of Asian Are You?- Dir. Ken Tanaka 3. Smile More- Dir. Dembe Dan Kimbowa 4. Sometimes You're a Caterpillar- Dir. Chescaleigh	5	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Conduct group discussion sessions on the idea of human rights, justice and equality in the racial context with special reference to the films included in the module. 2. Write a screenplay for a short film on the theme of racial discrimination. 3. Resistance against racial violence across the world. Screen videos and performances.		
V	Literature and Film		12	
1	<i>The Origin of Others</i> . Toni Morrison. Harvard University Press, 2017.		6	
2	The Subject of Film and Race: Retheorizing Politics, Ideology, and Cinema- Gerald Sim		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested References:

1. *Black Feminist Thought: Knowledge, Consciousness, and the Politics of Empowerment*. Patricia Hill Collins. Routledge, 2000.
2. *The Origin of Others*. Toni Morrison. Harvard University Press, 2017.
3. *Race Critical Theories: Text and Context*. Philomena Essed and David Theo Goldberg, editors Oxford University Press, 2002.
4. *The Subject of Film and Race: Retheorizing Politics, Ideology, and Cinema*- Gerald Sim.
5. 'Mapping the Margins: Intersectionality, Identity Politics, and Violence against Women of Color.'- Kimberlé Crenshaw- Stanford Law Review ,Vol. 43, No. 6 (Jul., 1991), pp. 1241-1299 (59 pages)
6. 'A Herstory of the #BlackLivesMatter Movement.' Alicia Garza. *The Feminist Wire*, 2014.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P SO 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
CO 1	1	2	1	1	3	1	3	2	1	1	3	3	2
CO 2	1	3	1	3	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	1
CO 3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1
CO 4	1	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	1	1	3	3	2
CO 5	1	3	1	3	2	2	3	2	1	1	3	3	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/Assignment/Seminar Presentation-(10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- End Semester Exam-(70%)
- Creative Writing projects/ Assignments-(10%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 2: CROSSROADS IN LITERATURE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ304(2)				
Course Title	NARRATIVES OF MIDDLE EAST				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	5				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner is to be equipped with a general understanding of the geographical features, political and social climate of the Middle Eastern region. The students are also expected to have a faculty of mind to analyse and evaluate any literary text.				
Course Summary	The course aims at familiarising the learners with the literature of Middle East, thereby giving them an opportunity to compare and assess the rich literary and cultural contributions of the region.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	To analyse the history and major aspects of the literature of the Middle East and the evolution of various literary theories at application levels.	R, U	F, C	Presentations/Debate, Preparing anthology.
CO 2	Critically evaluate Middle Eastern society by identifying the literary themes and techniques used in the texts in order to carry out a comparative perspective.	U, An, E	F, C, M	Discussions/Review writing/Debates.
CO 3	To analyse the contemporary social and political situation of the Middle East and how it emerged as a geopolitical region.	U, An, E	F, C, M	Debates/Screening documentaries/ movies, Quiz.
CO 4	Creatively engage the topics and issues regarding different identities based on gender, class, power, etc. in the Middle East.	An, E, C	C, M	Panel discussion/Creative writing/Illustrations.
CO 5	To have procedural, critical and creative ideas about the visual media representations of the Middle East.	U, Ap, C	C, P, M	Compilation of narratives/Quizzes/Making videos.
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hours	Marks
I	NON- FICTION		12	17
	1	Daring to Drive: A Saudi Woman's Awakening (Chapter 11) - Manal al- Sharif	3	
	2	Flexible Citizenship in Dubai: Neoliberal Subjectivity in the Emerging "City-Corporation"- Ahmed Kanna from <i>Cultural Anthropology</i> , Vol. 25, Issue 1, pp. 100–129.	3	
	3	How Men Characters Treat Women in the Arabian Nights- Anatolia Bido-Basista from <i>Asian Journal of Education and Social Studies</i> 30(2): pp. 88-101.	3	
	4	"Competing Narratives: Historical-Political Deadlock Production of Cyprus" from the Introduction of <i>Writing Cyprus Postcolonial and Partitioned Literatures of Place and Space</i> - Bahriye Kemal	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To conduct debates analysing the major political and social issues faced by the Middle Eastern nations. 2. Presentations on country-wise representations of histories of the Middle East. 3. Attempt at creative writing citing the main themes in the literature of the Middle East. 4. Organise a debate on any of the contested issues in the Middle East. 		

II	POETRY		8	18
	5	Nothing of Note- Mostafa Ibrahim https://www.poetrytranslation.org/poems/nothing-of-note	2	
	6	Unknown Bedouins’ - Khalid Albudoor https://www.khalidalbudoor.ae/english	2	
	7	Those Not For Me– Hamda Khamis Ahmad https://www.thepoeticheart.com/index.php/2020/01/02/those-not-for-me/	2	
	8	Gone With the Gunpowder- Mosab Abu Toha <i>Things You May Find Hidden in My Ear: Poems from Gaza.</i>	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify and make presentations on major poets from the Middle East. 2. Collect and prepare an anthology of songs from the Middle East. 3. Create Illustrations of the poetry from the Middle East. 4. Organise a panel discussion on the representation of gender in poetry from the Middle East. 		
III	FICTION		16	18
	9	Celestial Bodies - Jokha Alharti	4	
	10	Cities of Salt - Abdul Rahman Munif	4	
	11	Persepolis I - Marjane Satrapi	4	
	12	The Wrong End of the Telescope- Rahib Alameddine	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the major short stories from the Middle East and create scripts for visual performance. 2. Attempt to review any fiction of the Middle East. 3. Conduct a quiz competition on the world of Fiction from the Middle East. 4. Watch film/ drama adaptations of fiction from the Middle East. 		

IV	VISUAL MEDIA		12	17
	13	Hunger Ward (Documentary, 40'')- Dir- Skye Fitzgerald	3	
	14	A Tale of Three Sisters (Film, 108'') – Dir. Emin Alper	3	
	15	Ajami (Portmanteau Film, 120'') – Dir. Scandor Copti & Yaron Shani	3	
	16	Warsha (Short Film, 15'') - Dir. Dania Bdeir	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write reviews of the films outside the prescribed works. 2. Identify different genres of visual media representations from the Middle East. 3. Group projects at making short films/ videos on Middle East. 4. Write a review on any visual representation from the Middle East. 		
V	Voices and Visions from the Arab World		12	
1	Gathering the Tide: An Anthology of Contemporary Arabian Gulf Poetry- Ed. Patty Paine		6	
2	Midaq Alley- Naguib Mahfouz		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested References:

1. 'Creativity, Dissidence and Women'- Nawal El Saadawi
<https://www.iemed.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/08/Creativity-Dissidence.pdf>
2. *Gathering the Tide: An Anthology of Contemporary Arabian Gulf Poetry*- Ed. Patty Paine
3. *Persepolis II* - Marjane Satrapi
4. *They Die Strangers: Novella and Stories from Yemen* - Mohammad Abdul-Wali,
 Trans. Abubaker Bagader and Deborah Akers

5. *Midaq Alley*- Naguib Mahfouz
6. *Cyprus and the Politics of Memory History, Community and Conflict*. Ed. Rebecca Bryant and Yiannis Papadakis
7. 'Poem of the Land' - Mahmoud Darwish
Modern Palestinian Literature
8. *Berji Kristin: Tales From The Garbage Hills*- Latife Tekin
9. *Iraq + 100* (What will Iraq Look Like in 2103, 100 Years after the US Invasion? 10 Contemporary Stories in the Science Fiction Genre)
10. *Reading Lolita in Tehran: A Memoir in Books*- Azar Nafisi
11. *This Arab is Queer: An Anthology by LGBTQ+ Arab Writers*- Ed. Elias Jahshan
12. *One Story, Thirty Stories: An Anthology of Afghan American Literature*- Ed. Zohra Saed and Sahar Muradi
13. *Retour à Babylon*- Dir. Abbas Fahdel
14. *Don't Let Them Shoot the Kite*- Dir. Tunç Başaran
15. *Capernaum*- Dir. Khaled Mouzanar

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PSO 7	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	1	3
CO 2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	3
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR-FOUR-YEAR**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS****BASKET 2: CROSSROADS IN LITERATURE**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ303(2)				
Course Title	ADAPTATIONS IN LITERATURE				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner is expected to have a basic knowledge of adaptations and their literary representations.				
Course Summary	The course titled “Adaptation” explores the continuous development of creative adaptations. It involves interactions between texts, literature and film, across other media, among literary genres, fanfiction, mash-ups, and discusses original inspiration and imitation.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Critically examine the various types of adaptations across media and genres	U	C	Exam
CO2	Critically evaluate and engage with alternative perspectives.	An	C	Exams/Quizzes / Assignment
CO3	Analyze and differentiate the concepts of hypertexts and intertexts, highlighting their unique characteristics and interrelations.	Ap	P	Seminar/Group Project
CO4	Critically analyze and evaluate the cultural and aesthetic politics underlying adaptations.	An	C	Exam/Seminar Presentation
CO5	Critically examine and distinguish adaptations from inspiration and imitation, assessing their defining characteristics and underlying principles.	E	P	Exams and Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	ADAPTATION: AN OVERVIEW OF IDEAS AND CONCEPTS		12	18
	1	Adaptation as a transfer/exchange of work from one medium or genre to another — multiplicity and fluidity of texts — hypertext and intertext.	3	
	2	Adaptation types like literary, cinematic, theatrical – novelization – adaptation history – of myths, folktale, mash-ups, remixes, spin-offs – convergence and transmedia storytelling, reworking and remediation.	3	
	3	“Defining Adaptation”- Timothy Corrigan, <i>The Oxford Handbook of Adaptation Studies</i> , ed. Thomas M. Leitch	6	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Classroom discussions on whether adaptations improve or impair their source texts.		

II	ADAPTATIONS IN FILMS		12	18
	4	Shawshank Redemption (1994)- Dir. Frank Darabont	3	
	5	A Beautiful Mind. Dir. by Ron Howard, Universal Pictures et.al, 2001.	3	
	6	The Fall of the House of Usher (Mini-series), created by Mike Flanagan, The Newton Brothers, October 12, 2023.	3	
	7	Theorizing Adaptation in the Twenty-First Century (Chapter 4 in Theorizing Adaptation) - Kamilla Elliot pp 139-149	3	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Watch a short film and adapt its theme into a short story. 2. Compare a literary work and its film adaptation to identify the literary tools like motifs, symbols or allusions that are either missing or changed in its film adaptation.			

III	ADAPTATIONS AND MEDIA	12	17
	8 Disney's Frozen vs Disney Gender Roles-Caitlin Kelly (blog) -published Nov 21, 2019- https://medium.com/@caitlink007/disneys-frozen-vs-disney-gender-roles-90fd647c4c1b	2	
	9 Race, Gender and Nation in 'Game Of Thrones'-Pablo K (online article)-published June 21, 2011- https://thedisorderofthings.com/2011/06/21/race-gender-and-nation-in-game-of-thrones-2011/	2	
	10 Second Turn- MT Vasudevan Nair	2	
	11 <i>Gertrude Talks Back</i> - Margaret Atwood https://lucylit.weebly.com/uploads/6/1/5/6/61560063/margaret_atwoods_gertrude_talks_back.pdf	2	
	12 Troy (2004)- Dir. Wolfgang Peterson	2	
	13 Kaliyattom (1997)- Dir. Jayaraj	2	
	Suggested Activity: Adapt a familiar folktale or fairy tale to the contemporary world and take turns at role-play.		

IV	NEW MEDIA		12	17
	14	Mashups, Fan Fiction, Spin-offs, Inspiration, Comics and Graphic Novels, Video games, Manga, Anime etc.	2	
	15	<i>Star Wars</i> . Films, TV shows, comic books, novels, video games etc.	2	
	16	<i>The Matrix</i> . Comic books, video games, animated films.	2	
	17	<i>Fantastic Beasts</i> (Film series and spin-off to <i>Harry Potter</i> novel and film series). Dir. David Yates, Warner Bros. Pictures, 2016-2022.	3	
	18	Adaptations, or How I Joined the <i>One Piece</i> Fandom-Diana Maliszewski. https://aml.ca/adaptations-or-how-i-joined-the-one-piece-fandom/	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Identify transmedia franchises and analyze the nuanced operatives of the texts across different media. 2. Debates on the creative quotient of adapted texts on issues of originality, patents, creative freedom and so on.		
V	Adaptation: Theory and Practice in Literature and Film		12	
1	A Theory of Adaptation: Linda Hutcheon		6	
2	<i>Gone With the Wind</i> (1939)- Dir. Victor Fleming		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *A Theory of Adaptation*: Linda Hutcheon
2. *Adaptation and Appropriation*: Julie Sanders
3. *Telling and Re-telling Stories: Studies on Literary Adaptation to Film*: Paula B. Lind (ed)
4. “Quiet Music at Work: The Soundtrack and Adaptation”. Glen Jellenik.
5. “Fan Films, Adaptations and Media Literacy”. Chuck Tryon
6. Fanfiction.net

Suggested Viewings:

1. *Once Upon a Time in Hollywood* (2019)- Dir. Quentin Tarantino
2. *Gone With the Wind* (1939)- Dir. Victor Fleming

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	PS O 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
CO 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	3
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	-	3	-	-	2	3	-	-	3	2
CO 5	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-
YEAR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
BASKET 2: CROSSROADS IN LITERATURE**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ304(2)				
Course Title	GEOPOLITICAL DYNAMICS IN LITERATURE				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner is expected to have a basic knowledge about the various socio-political factors across the world and how literature is influenced by them.				
Course Summary	This course is designed to analyse Geopolitics as a crucial driving force that shapes the international world order and to familiarize learners with concepts and terminologies related to it.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Critically analyze and explore the concept of Geopolitics and its related theories.	U	C	Exam
CO2	Critically analyze the historical, commercial and political intersections that impel the world order	An	C	Exam/Quizzes / Assignment
CO3	Analyze Geopolitics as a defining factor that impacts human life and environment	Ap	P	Seminar/Group Project
CO4	Critically evaluate the impact of Geopolitics on the intersectional connections within literary discourses.	An	C	Exam/Seminar Presentation
CO5	Critically evaluate and identify the Geopolitics implicit in varied texts of Media and Culture	E	P	Exams/ Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Introduction		12	18
	1	What is Geopolitics? – History, Evolution and Significance	3	
	2	Introduction: Thinking Critically about Geopolitics (excerpts from pages 1-3)- <i>Geopolitics Reader</i> , Ed. Gearoid O Tuathail	3	
	3	Games of Empire: Global Capitalism and Video Games – Introduction pp 19-22- Nick Dyer Witheford and Greig de Peuter	3	
	4	WonderWhy. “A Geopolitical Tour of the World.” https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zZJFozFsnIU	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a PowerPoint on the various socio- cultural factors of the world 2. Discussion on the various geopolitical scenarios in our culture 3. Collect newspaper or magazine articles that show the transmission of cultural values across cross-cultural zones. 		

II	NATIONHOOD, BORDERS, BOUNDARIES		12	17
	5	The Most Complex Divorce in History- <i>Freedom at Midnight</i> pp 226-228 - Dominique Lapierre and Larry Collins	3	
	6	El Norte (Movie Review)- Matthew Holtmeier - https://www.loc.gov/static/programs/national-film-preservation-board/documents/el_norte.pdf	3	
	7	Borders - Thomas King- https://pennersf.files.wordpress.com/2010/10/borders.pdf	3	
	8	Internet Balkanization: Why Are We Raising Borders Online? - Stephane Thomas- Talk at Def Camp Conference 2018. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ealv9x0G-OA	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a presentation on the periodic development of any nation, spanning across centuries. Explain the changes with regard to the key terms given in this module. 2. Initiate a debate on the topic ‘One World, One Government, One Nation’. 3. Prepare a PowerPoint on any one of the thematic analyses of the writers given in this module. 4. Collect newspaper or magazine articles related to the texts given in the module and initiate a discussion in this regard. 		

III	WAR, MILITARY INTERVENTION, REFUGEE CRISIS	12	18
9	Excerpts from the Nobel Acceptance Speech by Harold Pinter. (From “Political language, as used by politicians... both rots, in different kinds of graves.”)	4	
10	Wound Called Blue- K. Eltinae- https://www.pyriscence.ca/home/2019/6/24/sudan-poems	2	
11	This Game Was Developed - A Palestinian Game Developer!- <i>GameZone</i> , https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ec1MMv7e0oc&t=34s	2	
12	7 Iconic Photos From the Vietnam War Era.- Dave Roos, https://www.history.com/news/vietnam-war-photos	2	
13	Looking Back- Chiranthi Rajapakse- https://chiranthi.medium.com/looking-back-4795008014c9	2	
	<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a collage on the aftermath of wars. 2. Discussion on the impact of conflicts arising out of territorial disputes. 3. Prepare a PowerPoint on any one of the thematic analyses of the writers given in this module. 4. Collect newspaper or magazine articles that show the horrors of war. Initiate a survey in this regard. 		

IV	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPOLITICS AND SCRAMBLE FOR RESOURCES		12	17
	13	Preface to the Book <i>Oneness vs the 1%: Shattering Illusions, Seeding Freedom</i> - Vandana Shiva	3	
	14	The geopolitics of artificial intelligence: The return of empires?- Nicolas Mialhe- https://www.cairn-int.info/article-E_PE_183_0105--the-geopolitics-of-artificial.htm	2	
	15	<i>Blood Diamond</i> - Dir. Edward Zwick	4	
	16	Change your channel- TEDxBerlinSalon -talk. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AfnruW7yER A&t=493s	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a collage on the effects of industrialization on the environment. 2. Discussion on the impact of sea pollution and oil spills. 3. Prepare a PowerPoint on any one of the themes discussed in this module. 4. Collect newspaper or magazine articles that show the horrors of climate change. Initiate a survey in this regard. 5. Analyze the dynamics of Geopolitics implicit in varied texts of Media and Culture. 6. Sensitize learners to the problems resulting from the workings of geopolitics and develop empathy for the victims. 7. Maintain photo journals/exhibitions, newsletters, and collate videos on various issues. Conduct debates, talks etc. 		
V	Environmental Justice and Postcolonial Narratives		12	
1	Shadow Lines- Amitav Ghosh		6	
2	Soil not Oil: Environmental Justice in an Age of Climate Crisis- Vandana Shiva		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *The Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century*- Eric Hobsbawm
2. *The Geopolitics Reader*- Gearoid O Tuathail et al
3. *The Clash of Civilizations and the Remaking of World Order*- Samuel P Huntington
4. Caricature of Cecil Rhodes in Punch magazine-
https://www.newworldencyclopedia.org/entry/File:Punch_Rhodes_Colossus.png
5. *The End of History and the Last Man* - Francis Fukuyama
6. *Guns, germs and Steel: The Fates of Human Societies*- Jared Diamond
7. *Soil not Oil: Environmental Justice in an Age of Climate Crisis*- Vandana Shiva
8. 'The Visa' (poem)- Hisham Al Gakh
9. 'Partition' poem- W H Auden
10. *Shadow Lines*- Amitav Ghosh
11. *Midnight Traveler (Film)*- Hasan Fazili
12. *The Quest: Energy, Security and the Remaking of the Modern World*- Daniel Yergin

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P S O 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
CO 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3		-	-	2	
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	2
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	2	-	-		3
CO 4	-	1	3	-	3	-	-	3	2	-	-		3
CO 5	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 3: EMERGING TRENDS IN LITERATURE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ305(3)				
Course Title	NEW HUMANITIES AND LITERATURE				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner must have a basic awareness of the new and emerging trends of alternate humanities in Literature.				
Course Summary	This course aims to delve into the latest developments and issues within the humanities, providing a platform for learners to develop critical thinking and communication skills. Through a comprehensive exploration of contemporary topics, learners can expand their knowledge and gain a deeper understanding of the world around them.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze the historical and cultural contexts of the New Humanities.	R & U	F	Assignment / Exam
CO2	Critically evaluate the role of art and literature in society, and assess the transformations they undergo in response to contemporary research.	U	C	Quiz/Exam
CO3	Critically analyze the ethical and philosophical issues related to medicine, technology, and crime narratives.	Ap	C	Assignment, Quiz/ Exam
CO4	Analyze contemporary issues in various disciplines, including science and medicine, using a humanistic framework.	An	M	Seminar/Exam
CO5	Enhance research and analytical abilities by critically engaging with advanced theories and emerging technologies.	C	P	Seminar/Exam
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I		DIGITAL HUMANITIES	12	17
	1	Introduction	2	
	2	What is Digital Humanities and What's it Doing in English Departments? - Matthew G. Kirschenbaum https://mkirschenbaum.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/ade-final.pdf	2	
	3	An Interpretation of Digital Humanities- Leighton Evans and Sian Ree	3	
	4	<i>The Matrix</i> (1999). Dir. Lana and Lily Wachowski.	3	
	5	Atticus: Anonymity, art, and avatars: The cost of fame and likeability (TEDx)	2	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Analyze a historical dataset using a basic text mining tool to uncover patterns and trends. 2. Create a digital map plotting significant events from a literary text using GIS software.		

II		MEDICAL HUMANITIES	12	17
	6	Introduction	2	
	7	‘Darkness Visible’ (From Chapter VII ‘Narratives of Illness’ from <i>Medical Humanities: An Introduction</i>)- Thomas R. Cole et.al.	2	
	8	The Medical Humanities: A Literary Perspective- Anne Whitehead	4	
	9	The Test of My Life (Chapter IV from <i>The Test of My Life</i>)- Yuvraj Singh:	2	
	10	R.I.P., My Love- Tory Dent	2	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Analyze and discuss the portrayal of illness in a selected piece of literature or film. 2. Reflect on and write about a personal or historical narrative that explores the patient experience.		

III		POSTHUMAN STUDIES	12	18
	11	Introduction	2	
	12	‘Introducing Post-and Transhumanism’ in <i>Post-and Transhumanism: An Introduction</i> ed. by Robert Ranisch, and Stefan Lorenz Sorgner, Peter Lang, 2014 pp 7-16.	3	
	13	‘Posthuman(s) and Posthumanism(s)’ from Guesse, Carole’s “On the Possibility of a Posthuman/ist Literature(s)”, In <i>Reconfiguring Human, Nonhuman and Posthuman in Literature and Culture</i> . Ed. Sanna Karkulehto et al, Routledge, 2020, pp 24-25.	2	
	14	‘Turtle Watchers by Linda Hogan in ‘Rounding the Human Corners’ https://www.lindahoganwriter.com/rounding_the_human_corners_96833.htm	2	
	15	<i>Her</i> (2013). Dir.Spike Jonze	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Debate the ethical implications of emerging biotechnologies on human identity and society. 2. Analyze a science fiction text or film to explore themes of cyborgs and human-machine integration.		

IV		CRIME FICTION STUDIES	12	18
	16	Introduction	2	
	17	The Pursuit of Crime: Characters in Crime Fiction (Blackwell Companion to Crime Fiction)- Carl Malmgren	3	
	18	Murder Culture: Adventures in 1940s Suspense- David Bordwell	2	
	19	The Silence of the Lambs (1991) – Dir. David Fincher	3	
	20	The Final Problem- Sir Arthur Conan Doyle	2	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Analyze the narrative structure and character archetypes in a classic detective story. 2. Compare and contrast the portrayal of crime-solving techniques in two different crime fiction novels.		
V		Mystery and the Posthuman Mind	12	
1		“The Purloined Letter”- Edgar Allan Poe	6	
2		“Consciousness and the Posthuman” from William S Haney II’s <i>Cyberculture, Cyborgs and Science Fiction : Consciousness and The Posthuman.</i>	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 20 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. ‘Why Are the Digital Humanities So White?’ -Tara McPherson
2. ‘Thinking the Histories of Race and Computation’ - Laura Mandell:
3. Distributed Reading, or the Critic Filter’- William St. Claire
4. *Eternal Sunshine of the Spotless Mind* (2004)
5. ‘The Last Performance’- Judd Morrissey et. al.
6. Joseph Zarconi: “The Patient as Text: The Role of the Narrator in Psychiatric Notes, 1890- 1990.”
7. Abraham Verghese: *My Own Country: A Doctor’s Story.*
8. Raymond Carver: “What the Doctor Said”
9. Ted Talk by Sue Austin, “Deep sea diving...in a wheelchair”
10. *Contagion* (2011).
11. “Consciousness and the Posthuman” from William S Haney II’s *Cyberculture, Cyborgs and Science Fiction : Consciousness and The Posthuman.*

12. Donna J. Haraway, "A Cyborg Manifesto: Science, Technology and Socialist-Feminism in the Late Twentieth Century"
13. Terry Bisson: "They're Made out of Meat."
14. *Transcendence* -Dir. Wally Pfister
15. John Scaggs: "Historical Crime Fiction" from *Crime Fiction* (2005) of Critical Idiom Studies.
16. Steven M. Sanders: "Film Noir and the Meaning of Life" from *The Philosophy of Film Noir*
17. David Fincher, *Mindhunter* (series)
18. *Vikram* -Dir. Lokesh Kanakaraj
19. "The Purloined Letter"- Edgar Allan Poe
20. Bates, Victoria, Alan Bleakley, and Sam Goodman, editors. *Medicine, Health and the Arts: Approaches to the Medical Humanities*. Routledge, 2014.
21. Badmington, Neil, editor. *Posthumanism*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2005.
22. Berry, David M. *Understanding Digital Humanities*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2012.
23. Brody, Howard. *Stories of Sickness*. Oxford University Press, 2003.
24. Cole, Thomas R., Nathan Carlin, and Ronald A. Carson. *Medical Humanities: An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press, 2015.
25. Gold, Matthew K., editor. *Debates in the Digital Humanities*. University of Minnesota Press, 2012.
26. Herbrechter, Stefan, and Ivan Callus, eds. *Palgrave Handbook of Critical Posthumanism*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2022.
27. Jones, Therese, Delese Wear, and Lester D. Friedman, editors. *Health Humanities Reader*. Rutgers University Press, 2014.
28. Krajenbrink, Marieke, and Kate M. Quinn, editors. *Investigating Identities: Questions of Identity in Contemporary International Crime Fiction*. Rodopi, 2009.
29. Nicol, Bran, Eugene McNulty, and Patricia Pulham, editors. *Crime Culture: Figuring Criminality in Fiction and Film*. Continuum International Publishing Group, 2011.
30. Schreibman, Susan, Ray Siemens, and John Unsworth, editors. *A Companion to Digital Humanities*. Wiley-Blackwell, 2004.
31. Scaggs, John. *Crime Fiction*. Routledge, 2005.
32. Worthington, Heather. *Key Concepts in Crime Fiction*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2011.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P S O 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
C O 1			1					3					2
C O 2					2	3							
C O 3					2	1						2	
C O 4				2		1					3		
C O 5				3						2			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 3: EMERGING TRENDS IN LITERATURE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ306(3)				
Course Title	LITERATURE AND OCEANIC STUDIES				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic idea about different genres of literature.				
Course Summary	The course aims to acquaint learners with the origin and development of Blue Humanities and will explore various aspects of Oceanic Literature in English, including the portrayal of culture, identity, history, cross- cultural and multicultural segments.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze the progression of Oceanic Studies across its various phases of evolution.	U	F	Assignments
CO2	To analyse how the social, cultural and political context influenced the rise of Oceanic literature.	An	C	Assignments
CO3	Critically analyze literary texts written in or translated to English using the frameworks of oceanic studies.	Ap	M	Seminar Presentation
CO4	Analyze and appreciate the depth and beauty of regional writings on the ocean in English.	An	C	Seminar presentation
CO5	To evaluate how Oceanic Literature is represented across the cross-cultural and multicultural society through textual representations.	An	P	Debates
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I		INTRODUCTION TO BLUE HUMANITIES	12	17
	1	Introduction to Oceanic Studies: History, Scope, and Themes	4	
	2	Importance of the Ocean in Human History and Culture	2	
	3	Basics of Oceanography	4	
	4	Interdisciplinary Approaches to Study of the Ocean	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Invite guest speakers from various disciplines such as marine biology, maritime history, and environmental science to participate in panel discussions on interdisciplinary approaches to oceanic studies. 2. Assign research projects where learners explore a specific aspect of oceanic studies from different disciplinary perspectives <i>and present their findings to the class.</i>		

II	LITERATURE AND THE SEA		12	18
	5	Exploration of Maritime Literature: Fiction and Poetry	2	
	6	Representation of the Sea in Literature and Art	2	
	7	Maritime Themes in Cultural Identity and Nationalism	4	
	8	Environmentalism and Advocacy in Maritime Literature	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Encourage learners to write their own maritime-themed stories, poems, or essays inspired by the readings and discuss them in small groups or present them to the class. 2. Divide learners into small groups to read and discuss maritime literature, fostering critical thinking and collaborative learning. 		
III	MARINE ENVIRONMENTALISM AND CONVERSATION		12	17
	9	Understanding Marine Ecosystems and Biodiversity	4	
	10	Threats to Ocean Health: Pollution, Overfishing, and Climate Change	2	
	11	Conservation Efforts and Marine Protected Areas	2	
	12	Sustainable Practices and Blue Economy	4	
		Suggested Activity: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Divide the class into groups representing different stakeholders (e.g., environmental NGOs, fishing industry, government agencies) and hold a debate on marine conservation policies and strategies. 2. Assign case studies of successful and unsuccessful marine conservation efforts around the world and facilitate group discussions on the factors contributing to their outcomes. 		

IV	MARITIME HISTORY AND CULTURE		12	18
	13	Maritime History: Exploration, Trade, and Colonization	4	
	14	Maritime Communities and Traditions	2	
	15	Gender and Race in Maritime History	2	
	16	Contemporary Issues in Maritime Affairs	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide learners with excerpts from historical documents, maps, and artifacts related to maritime history, and guide them in analyzing and interpreting primary sources. 2. Assign roles to learners to reenact historical events such as explorations, trade negotiations, or naval battles, allowing them to immerse themselves in the context of maritime history. 3. Organize a field trip to a maritime community/museum to explore local maritime heritage, traditions, and cultural practices, and facilitate discussions on their significance 4. Engage learners in community outreach projects such as beach clean-ups, educational workshops on marine conservation, or advocacy campaigns to raise awareness about oceanic issues. 5. Organize a field trip to a nearby coastline or marine research facility where learners can observe oceanographic phenomena and interact with experts in the field. 		
V	Seafaring Narratives		12	
1	<i>Chemmeen-</i> Thakazhi Sivasankara Pillai		6	
2	<i>Riders to the Sea</i> by JM Synge.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Chapter 1 of *Plastic Ocean* by Charles Moore and Cassandra Phillips.
2. “The Restless Sea” (section II of *The Sea Around Us*) by Rachel Carson
3. “The End of Innocence” (chapter 1 of *The Unnatural History of the Sea*) by Callum Roberts
4. *Chemmeen*- Thakazhi Sivasankara Pillai
5. *Riders to the Sea* by JM Synge.
6. Lines from “on thy stupendous summit” to “Dimpling its tranquil
7. ‘Surface’ from “Beachy Head” by Charlotte Smith.
8. Chapter 1 of *The World is Blue* by Sylvia A. Earle
9. *The Conquest of Ocean* by Brian Lavery
10. ‘Deep: Freediving, Renegade Science, and What the Ocean Tells Us About Ourselves’ by James Nestor
11. ‘Blue Legalities: The Law and Life of the Sea’ edited by Irus Braverman and Elizabeth R. Johnson
12. ‘Sea Change: A Message of the Oceans’ by Sylvia A. Earle
13. *An Introduction to the Blue Humanities*- Steve Mentz
14. *Bodies of Water: Posthuman Feminist Phenomenology*- Astrida Neimanis
15. *Blue Humanities*- Serpil Oppermann

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	P S O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	P S O 6	P S O 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
C O 1			1					3					2
C O 2					2	3							
C O 3					2	1						2	
C O 4				2		1					3		
C O 5				3						2			

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
BASKET 3: EMERGING TRENDS IN LITERATURE**

Program	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ305(3)				
Course Title	LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND TECHNOLOGY				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial Per week	Practical Per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Prerequisites	Learners should complete foundational coursework in humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, with proficiency in critical thinking and interdisciplinary engagement. Prior exposure to interdisciplinary studies or related courses in literature, science, or technology is beneficial for integrating concepts across diverse fields and applying them to real-world contexts.				
Course Summary	The course "Literature, Science, and Technology" explores the intersections between literature, science, and technology, examining how these fields influence and shape each other. Through the study of literary texts, essays, films, and documentaries, learners will critically analyze the cultural, philosophical, and ethical dimensions of scientific and technological advancements, as well as their representation in literature and media				

Course Outcome:

O	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Synthesize key concepts and theories regarding the intersections of literature, science, and technology.	R	F	Assignments/ Discussions/ Debates/Seminar
CO 2	Critically evaluate the complex and multifaceted intersections of literature, science, and technology, and their reciprocal influence within contemporary society.	U	C	Assignments/ Discussions/Debate s/Seminar
CO 3	Employ advanced critical analysis to deconstruct and evaluate various forms of media, including literary texts and films.	Ap	P	Assignments/ Discussions/Debate s/Seminar
CO 4	Evaluate and analyze the intricate connections between literary representations and scientific concepts	An	C	Assignments/ Discussions/Debate s/Seminar
CO 5	Critically assess the cultural, philosophical, and ethical consequences stemming from advancements in science and technology.	E	M	Discussions/ Debates/Review
<p>*-Remember(R), Understand(U), Apply (Ap), Analyse(An), Evaluate(E), Create (C)</p> <p>#FactualKnowledge(F)ConceptualKnowledge(C)ProceduralKnowledge(P)Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		LITERATURE AND SCIENTIFIC DISCOURSE	12	18
I	1	Technological Progress and Enlightenment Ideals a. Overview of the Enlightenment: Understanding the historical context, key figures, and central ideas of the Enlightenment period. b. Enlightenment ideals: Exploring concepts such as rationality, progress, and the pursuit of knowledge as foundational principles of the Enlightenment. Cybernetics and Interdisciplinary Communication a. Introduction to cybernetics: Definition, history, and key concepts. b. Interdisciplinary communication: Exploring the importance of communication and collaboration between disciplines.	4	
	2	An Answer to the Question: What Is Enlightenment?- Immanuel Kant - <i>What is Enlightenment?: Eighteenth-Century Answers and Twentieth-Century Questions</i> , edited by James Schmidt, University of California Press, 1996, pp. 58-64	3	
	3	<i>The Two Cultures.</i> - C. P. Snow. <i>The Two Cultures.</i> CUP, 1998, pp. 01-21.	3	
	4	Contact- Dir. Robert Zemeckis, Warner Bros., 1997.	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Divide learners into groups representing the sciences and the humanities. Have them debate the merits and drawbacks of each discipline. 2. Watch Robert Zemeckis' "Contact" and analyze how the film explores themes of science, technology, and humanity's quest for knowledge beyond Earth.			

II	TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE	12	18
5	a. Psychological and Social Implications of Technology b. Data and Information Overload	3	
6	<i>The Yellow Wallpaper</i> - Charlotte Perkins Gilman	2	
7	<i>The Library of Babel</i> -Jorge Luis Borges	2	
8	2001: A Space Odyssey- Dir. Stanley Kubrick	2	
	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze Borges' "The Library of Babel" to explore themes of knowledge, infinity, and the limitations of human understanding. 2. Watch Stanley Kubrick's "2001: A Space Odyssey" and discuss how the film portrays technology's influence on human evolution, consciousness, and societal development, examining its themes of artificial intelligence, space exploration, and existentialism. 		

III	SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY		12	17
	9	<p>Agency:</p> <p>a. Human Agency: theories of human agency, including cognitive, social, and cultural perspectives, and exploring how individuals exercise agency in shaping their lives, identities, and societies.</p> <p>b. Non-Human Agency: the concept of non-human agency, highlighting the role of objects, technologies, animals, and natural forces in shaping human behaviour, social relations, and environmental systems</p> <p>Technological Hybridity:</p> <p>How technology mediates and shapes hybridity, from the blending of physical and digital spaces to the integration of human and machine capabilities in cyborgs and augmented reality.</p>	4	
	10	Cyborgs: A Myth of Political Identity- Donna Haraway- <i>The Haraway Reader</i> . Routledge, 2004. pp. 31-40	3	
	11	Excerpts from ‘Why Has Critique Run out of Steam? From Matters of Fact to Matters of Concern.’ -Latour, Bruno- <i>Critical Inquiry</i> , vol. 30, no. 2, [2004], pp. 225-232. (First 14 paragraphs)	3	
	12	The History of Computer Science- Jim Al-Khalili -YouTube, uploaded by Doc of the Day, 22 July. 2023, ‘The History of Computer Science with Professor Jim Al-Khalili’ Doc of the Day (youtube.com).	2	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss Haraway's Cyborg Manifesto and its implications for gender, technology, and identity. 2. Watch Jim Al-Khalili's "The History of Computer Science" and discuss the historical development of computer science and its impact on society. 		

IV	ETHICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL DIMENSIONS OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY		12	17
	13	Biological Reductionism: Fundamental components- biochemical and genetic mechanisms Complexity and Emergence: Interactions of simpler components	2	
	14	All in the Genes?-Richard Lewontin- <i>Biology as Ideology: The Doctrine of DNA</i> . House of Anansi Press Limited, 1991.	5	
	15	Is Everything Determined? -Stephen Hawking- <i>Black Holes and Baby Universes</i> . Bantam Books, 1994.	3	
	16	Avatar-Dir. James Cameroon. 20th Century Fox, 2009.	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Research and make a presentation on the ethical implications of genetic determinism and its influence on societal perceptions. 2. Watch James Cameron's "Avatar" and analyze how the film explores themes of environmentalism, colonialism, and indigenous cultures.			
V	Science Fiction and the Ethics of Progress		12	
1	<i>Jurassic Park</i> . Michael Crichton, Ballantine Books, 1990.		6	
2	<i>Brave New World</i> - Aldous Huxley - Harper Perennial Modern Classics, 2006.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open- ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*. Douglas Adams and Del Rey, 1995.
2. Feed. M.T Anderson. Candlewick Press, 2004.
3. The Martian -Andy Weir- Broadway Books, 2014. 3. The Time Machine- H.G Wells- Dover

Publications, 1995.

5. *Jurassic Park*. Michael Crichton, Ballantine Books, 1990.

6. *The Circle*. Dave Eggers, Vintage, 2014.

7. *Literature, Science, and Technology: A Beginner's Guide*. Gossin, Pamela 2012.

8. *Brave New World*- Aldous Huxley - Harper Perennial Modern Classics, 2006.

9. *Frankenstein*- Mary Shelley- Penguin Classics, 2003.

10. *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks*. Rebecca Skloot -Broadway Books, 2011.

11. *Neuromancer*. William Gibson, Ace Books, 1984

Mapping of Cos with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS O6	P01	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
C O 1	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 2	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 3	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 4	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
C O 5	2	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2

Corelation Level:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
BASKET 3: EMERGING TRENDS IN LITERATURE**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ306(3)				
Course Title	DIGITAL NARRATIVES				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of digital space				
Course Summary	The course explores the intersection of storytelling and digital technology, examining how narratives are created, presented, and consumed in the digital age.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze the concept of digital narratives and their evolution in the digital age.	U	C	Exam/ Assignment
CO2	Categorize different forms of digital storytelling.	An	C	Assignment/ Case studies/ Comparative analyses
CO3	Categorize and apply narrative techniques used in digital storytelling, such as narrative structure, point of view, and character development.	Ap	P	Peer assessment/ Assignment/ Presentations
CO4	Relate various digital storytelling platforms and tools to create engaging narratives.	Ap	P	Digital narrative project/ Multimedia presentations/ Assessments
CO5	Evaluate digital narratives from critical perspectives, considering issues of representation, interactivity, and immersion.	E	C	Critical reviews/ Debate/ Presentations.
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL NARRATIVES		12	17
	1	Impact of Digital Technology on Storytelling	3	
	2	Forms of Digital Storytelling	2	
	3	Understanding Digital Narratives	2	
	4	Analysis of Digital Narrative Examples	3	
	5	Future Trends in Digital Storytelling	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyze examples of digital narratives. 2. Explore the implications of digital technology on storytelling. 3. Create short digital narratives using various tools and platforms.		
II	NARRATIVE TECHNIQUES IN DIGITAL MEDIA		12	18
	6	Narrative Structure and Frameworks	3	
	7	Point of View and Character Development	2	
	8	World building and setting	2	
	9	Plot Development and Pacing	3	
	10	Experimentation and Innovation in Narration	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Discuss narrative techniques with examples. 2. Practise implementing narrative techniques in digital storytelling. 3. Provide feedback on each other's digital narrative projects. 4. Invite professionals working in the field of digital storytelling to share insights.		
III	DIGITAL STORYTELLING PLATFORMS AND TOOLS		12	17
	11	Multimedia Authoring Software	3	
	12	Game Engines and Interactive Storytelling	2	
	13	Web-based Platforms for Storytelling	3	
	14	Ethical Considerations in Digital Storytelling	2	
	15	Collaboration and Distribution	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Demonstrate how to use digital storytelling tools. 2. Create digital narratives using chosen platforms. 3. Share and discuss digital narrative projects with the class.		
IV	CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON DIGITAL NARRATIVES		12	18
	16	Portrayal of diverse identities in digital narratives	3	

	17	Role of interactivity in shaping audience experience	2	
	18	Creating immersive experiences in digital narratives	2	
	19	Accessibility and democratization of storytelling tools	3	
	20	Challenges and Opportunities for innovation and experimentation in digital storytelling	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Discuss readings and critical perspectives on digital narratives. 2. Debate on controversial topics related to digital storytelling. 3. Investigate specific aspects of digital narratives and present findings.		
V	Traditions and Transformations in Narrative Forms		12	
1	Shakespeare's Festive Comedy: A Study of Dramatic Form and its Relation to Social Custom by C.L. Barber		6	
2	<i>Afternoon, a story</i> (Hypertext Fiction)- Michael Joyce		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 20 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. *Hamlet on the Holodeck: The Future of Narrative in Cyberspace*. MIT Press, 1998. Janet H Murray
2. *Narrative as Virtual Reality 2: Revisiting Immersion and Interactivity in Literature and Electronic Media*. Johns Hopkins University Press, 2015. Marie-Laure Ryan
3. *Cybertext: Perspectives on Ergodic Literature*. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1997.- Espen J. Aarseth
4. *Afternoon, a story* (Hypertext Fiction)- Michael Joyce
5. *Cybertext Poetics: The Critical Landscape of New Media Literary Theory*. Continuum, 2012. Markku Eskelinen
6. *Emily Short's Galatea* (Interactive Fiction)
7. *Inventing the Medium: Principles of Interaction Design as a Cultural Practice*. MIT Press, 2011.- Janet H Murray
8. *Storytelling in Emergent Media: The Psychology of Creating and Understanding Stories in Video Games, Transmedia Narratives, and Beyond*. MIT Press, 2019. Celia Pearce
9. *Shakespeare's Festive Comedy: A Study of Dramatic Form and its Relation to Social Custom* by C.L. Barber

10. The Language of New Media. MIT Press, 2001. Lev Manovich
11. Software Takes Command. Bloomsbury Academic, 2013. Lev Manovich
12. Inkle Studios' 80 Days (Interactive Fiction)
13. Textual Poachers: Television Fans and Participatory Culture. Routledge, 1992.
Henry Jenkins

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PSO 7	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	2	3	-	1	2
CO 2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	-	1	2
CO 5	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
ELECTIVE COURSES IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
WITH NO SPECIALISATION
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ307				
Course Title	FOLK AND ORAL TALES FROM ACROSS THE WORLD				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	General awareness of folk tradition and mythology and a genuine interest in learning different cultures.				
Course Summary	This course explores oral traditions, Indian folk tales, mythology, folk wisdom in conservation, sustenance, and governance through their stories and narratives.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyzing and engaging with diverse stories from around the world to foster a deeper appreciation for language.	U	C	Oral tests/Narrations, Roleplay/Enactment
CO2	Analyze the significance of folklore and tribal cultures in preserving and transmitting cultural heritage, fostering a foundation for advanced research.	U	C	Instructor-created exams / Quiz
CO3	Analyze and contextualize folk narratives within their historical and cultural frameworks, enabling their adaptation to evolving social dynamics.	Ap	M	Assignment / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyzing folk and tribal narratives to cultivate critical thinking skills and evaluate their significance in modern times.	F	C	Clicker questions/Test/Quiz/Discussions
CO5	Analyze tribal stories and folklore to explore sustainable practices, ecological wisdom, and the interconnected relationship between humans and the natural world.	An	F	Seminar Presentation
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	INTRODUCTION TO FOLKTALES AND TRIBAL LORE		8	18
	1	<i>Folklore and Folklife: An Introduction</i> - Richard M. Dorson -pp 1-5	4	
	2	Introduction - <i>Folk Tales from India</i> Ed. AK Ramanujan- pp 19-20	4	
		Suggested Activities: Conduct storytelling sessions, collect proverbs and riddles from the local community		
II	TALES OF CREATION		14	18
	3	“Prometheus” <i>Beginnings: Creation Myths of the World</i> Ed. Penelope Farmer Atheneum, 2013 -pp 77-79 ancient-origins.net/myths-legends-europe/Prometheus-00615	3	
	4	“The Damors” Folktales of Bhil Tribe from <i>Tribal Folktales of India: A Study in Anthropological Perspective</i> - Sarita Sahay, Discovery Publishing House New Delhi 2013 -pp 8-17	3	
	5	“Fuxi, Nuwa, and the Creation of Humanity” ancient-origins.net/myths-legends-asia/creation-0013397	2	
	6	<i>Sun Mother Wakes the World: An Australian Creation Story</i> - Diane Wolkstein, Bronwyn Bancroft (Illustrator) Harper Collins, 2004	2	
	7	“Spider and the Palm-Nut Tree” <i>Earth care: World Folktales to Talk About</i> , Margaret Read MacDonald, Linnet Books 1999, pp 32-34.	2	
	8	“The Seven Clans”, <i>Around the Hearth: Khasi Legends</i> . Dr.Kynpham Sing Nongkynrih. Penguin Books, 2007.	2	

		Suggested Activities: 1. Compile creation stories from various cultures for a comparative study – Ex: Tales from the mythologies of Creation, Maui and Aoraki https://youtu.be/P6q8E1laQjY?si=Vei_GhyEd5K234kA		
III	MAGIC, WIT, AND WISDOM		14	17
	9	“The Priest of Kadamattom” from <i>Folk Tales of Kerala</i> , trans K Jacob, Sterling Publisher, pp 68-70	3	
	10	“Sulasa and Sattuka” (<i>Tale from Jataka</i>) (mythologystories.wordpress.com/2012/12/29/jatakas-8/) World of tales.com/Magic_bed.html#gsc.tab=0	3	
	11	“Momotaro or The Story of a Son of a Peach” from <i>Japanese Fairy Tales</i> by Yei Theodoro Ozaki	2	
	12	“The Magic Lamp” from <i>Santhal Folktales</i> - A. Campbell, Project Gutenberg	2	
	13	“The Fish Prince” The Magic Bed (A Book of East Indian Fairy Tales) - Hartwell James. World of tales.com/Magic bed.html#gsc.tab=0	2	
	14	Pot of Gold – <i>Adarsh Chitra Katha</i> - A Picture Book	2	
		Suggested Activities: Creative Writing -stories, poems, art, drawing		
IV	FOLK TALES TODAY		12	17
	15	“The Courtship of Mr.Lyon” <i>The Bloody Chamber and other Stories</i> -Angela Carter – pp 50-62	4	
	16	“The Pied Piper of Hamelin” <i>Politically Correct Bedtime Stories</i> James Finn Garner -pp 198-212	3	
	17	“Folktales as Gaia Care Narratives” - Chapter III- <i>Environmental Humanities in Folktales: Theory and Practice</i> -P Mary Vidya Porselvi, Routledge 2023, (Excerpt) pp 38-40	3	
	18	The Secret of Kells- Dir. Tomm Moore and Nora Twomey https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C_T5SwfRQ3M	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Read and analyse any revisionist folk, fable, or fairy tales. 2. Movie reviews of folktale adaptation. 3. Ecological wisdom of folklife.		

V	Wisdom and Tradition: Exploring Folklore and Fables	12	
1	Stories from <i>Panchathantra</i>	6	
2	What is Folklore and Why Does it Matter? – Chapter I <i>Folklore: The Basics</i> by Simon J Bronner	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *The Greenwood Encyclopaedia of Folk Tales and Fairy Tales* Vol-3 ed Daonald Haase, Greenwood Press
2. What is Folklore and Why Does it Matter? – Chapter I *Folklore: The Basics* by Simon J Bronner
3. “Rethinking the Idea of Folklore in Digital Age,” *Toward a Definition of Folklore in Practice*, Simon J Bronner, Pennsylvania State University, pp 10-15
4. Egyptian Mythology blob:<https://web.whatsapp.com/ba10f348-d1ba-4c03-bc47-595c7d0cb73d>
5. *Three Hundred Ramayanas*, A.K Ramanujan blob:<https://web.whatsapp.com/16bb4c86-099b-4b50-bc35-190b188fea56>
6. *The Rain-Maiden and the Bear-Man and Other Stories* by Easterine Kire, Seagull Books.
7. Stories from *Panchathantra*
8. *Aithiyamala* by Kottarathil Sankunni
9. *Aesop’s Fables*
10. *Brothers Grimm- Fairy Tales*

Suggested Viewings: Folk Tale adaptations:

1. *Aladdin*- Dir. Guy Ritchie, Disney, 2019
<https://in.video.search.yahoo.com/search/video>
2. *Moana*, Dir. Ron Clements, John Musker, Don Hall, Chris Williams, 2016
3. *Raya and the Last Dragon*, Dir. Paul Briggs, Don Hall, Carlos López Estrada, 2021
4. *The Tale of the Princess Kaguya* (film) , Dir. Isao Takahata Release date: November 23, 2013

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PS O5	PSO 6	PSO 7	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1
CO 2	1	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 4	1	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1
CO 5	1	1	1	1	3	3	1	1	3	1	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Programming Assignments (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR-FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG5EJ308				
Course Title	SHAKESPEARE STUDIES				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	V				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Familiarity with the socio-political, cultural, and religious contexts of Shakespeare's time.				
Course Summary	The course offers a comprehensive exploration of the life, works, and literary significance of William Shakespeare.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze and evaluate the socio-historical context of Shakespeare's life and works to gain a comprehensive understanding of his era.	D	C	Exam/Assignment/ Discussions
CO2	Analyze the major themes, characters, and literary techniques employed by Shakespeare in his works.	An	C	Literary Analysis/ Presentations/ Exams/ Group Discussions
CO3	Develop critical thinking and analytical skills through close reading and interpretation of Shakespearean texts.	An	P	Close Reading Exercises/ Guided Discussions/Peer Review
CO4	Evaluate different critical approaches to Shakespearean literature and articulate informed interpretations.	E	C	Presentations/Class Debates
CO5	Synthesize knowledge and skills acquired throughout the course to produce original research and scholarly analysis.	C	M	Research Papers/ Projects/ Presentations
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEAREAN STUDIES		12	18
	1	Historical and cultural context of Shakespeare's works	2	
	2	Overview of Shakespeare's Major Works	3	
	3	Shakespeare's use of Literary Techniques	3	
	4	Critical Approaches to Shakespeare: A Brief Survey	2	
	5	Shakespeare: Contemporary Relevance	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Perform scene readings, analyze character motivations, and explore historical influences on Shakespeare's writing.		
II	SHAKESPEAREAN TRAGEDY		12	18
	6	Macbeth	5	
	7	Tragic Conventions	2	
	8	Tragic Heroes	1	
	9	Themes of Tragedy	2	
	10	Dramatic Techniques	1	
	11	Critical Perspectives	1	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Content analysis of the recurring themes and motifs in Shakespeare's tragedies. 2. Comparative study of the different research methodologies used in analysing Shakespearean tragedies including historical, feminist, and psychoanalytic approaches. 3. Conduct interviews with scholars or theatre practitioners who specialize in Shakespearean literature to gain insights into their research methodologies and interpretations of the plays. 4. Analyze the historical and cultural context of Shakespeare's tragedies to understand the impact of different research methodologies on interpreting the works.		

III	SHAKESPEAREAN COMEDY AND ROMANCE		12	17
	12	Much Ado About Nothing	4	
	13	Comic Conventions	2	
	14	Comic Techniques	2	
	15	Themes of Comedy and Romance	2	
	16	The Role of the Fool	1	
	17	Gender and Identity	1	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Experiment with interdisciplinary approaches, such as combining literary analysis with sociological or psychological research methods, to gain a deeper understanding of the characters and themes. 2. Utilizing digital humanities tools for text mining and computational analysis of Shakespeare's comedies and romances to uncover patterns and trends in the language and themes. 3. Exploring the role of translation and cross-cultural research methodologies in studying Shakespeare's works, considering how different cultures interpret and adapt his comedies and romances. 4. Engage in reflective practice by documenting and analyzing your own methodological choices and processes when studying Shakespearean comedies and romances, considering how your perspectives and biases may influence your interpretations. 		

IV	SHAKESPEAREAN SONNETS AND POETIC FORMS		12	17
	18	a. Sonnet 18: Shall I compare thee to a summer's day? b. Sonnet 130: My mistress' eyes are nothing like the sun	3	
	19	Venus and Adonis (lines 1-60)	2	
	20	Sonnet Structure, Poetic Devices	3	
	21	Themes of Love, Time, Mortality, and Beauty	2	
	22	Sonnet Sequences, Shakespearean sonnets: Interpretive Challenges	2	
		Suggested Activities: Write appreciations of the following sonnets Shakespeare's Sonnets, edited by Stephen Booth 1. Sonnet 60: Like as the waves make towards the pebbled shore 2. Sonnet 73: That time of year thou mayst in me behold 3. Sonnet 65: Since brass, nor stone, nor earth, nor boundless sea 4. Sonnet 12: When I do count the clock that tells the time 5. Sonnet 19: Devouring Time, blunt thou the lion's paws 6. Sonnet 126: O thou, my lovely boy, who in thy power		
V	Shakespearean Tragedy: Insights and Interpretations		12	
1	Othello		6	
2	Shakespeare: A Very Short Introduction by Germaine Greer		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. A Companion to Shakespeare, edited by David Scott Kastan
2. Shakespeare: A Very Short Introduction by Germaine Greer
3. Shakespeare: The World as Stage by Bill Bryson
4. Shakespearean Tragedy: Lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, and Macbeth" by A.C. Bradley
5. King Lear
6. Othello
7. The Cambridge Companion to Shakespearean Tragedy edited by Claire Mc Eachern
8. Tragic Form in Shakespeare by Rhodri Lewis
9. A Midsummer Night's Dream
10. Shakespeare's Festive Comedy: A Study of Dramatic Form and its Relation to Social Custom by C.L. Barber
11. Twelfth Night
12. As You Like It
13. Shakespearean Comedy by Maurice Charney
14. The Cambridge Companion to Shakespearean Comedy, edited by Alexander Leggatt
15. The Art of Shakespeare's Sonnets by Helen Vendler

16. The Oxford Handbook of Shakespeare's Poetry edited by Jonathan Post

17. Shakespeare's Poetics by Katherine Duncan-Jones

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PS O 7	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	3	1	1
CO 2	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	1	1
CO 3	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	1	2
CO 5	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	3	1	2	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR-FOUR-YEAR UNDERGRADUATE**PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ307				
Course Title	READING WORLD CLASSICS				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills with emphasis on spoken and written communication.				
Course Summary	"Reading World Classics" is designed to familiarize the learners with the literary classics in different genres from across the world and to enable them to appreciate and analyze the literary traditions of divergent cultures.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze major literary concepts and movements to critically interpret and evaluate classical texts of world literature.	D	F	Assignments Debate/Discussion
CO2	Develop expertise in comparative literary analysis by exploring connections among classics spanning various cultures, historical periods, and genres.	An	P	Seminar
CO3	Expand linguistic proficiency by analyzing and integrating rich, nuanced vocabularies from diverse cultures and genres.	D	C	GD
CO4	Cultivate advanced research skills essential for in-depth literary analysis.	An	C	Seminar
CO5	Foster advanced creativity, critical analysis, and evaluative thinking skills.	An	P	Quiz/Discussion
<p>* - Remember (R), Discuss(D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	INTRODUCTION		8	18
	1	Epic -Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, major works and authors.	1	
	2	Tragedy- Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, major works and authors.	1	
	3	Comedy-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, major works and authors.	1	
	4	Satire-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, major works and authors.	1	
	5	Lyric-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, major works and authors.	1	
	6	Myth-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, prominent myths from various cultures and their influence on literature.	1	
	7	Dialogue-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics.	1	
	8	Catharsis and Mimesis-Definition, evolution/history, characteristics, theories of Plato and Aristotle.	1	

II	POETRY		10	17
	9	Excerpt from Iliad: Book 15, Lines 451 -483 Translation by Robert Fitzgerald (The part that describes Hector and Ajax motivating their respective sides to spring to action)	3	
	10	The painting of John William Waterhouse featuring the eco and Narcissus story from the Book III of Ovid's Metamorphosis.	2	
	11	Gitanjali –Rabindranath Tagore: Song 8	1	
	12	Ghazal of Hafez, The Letter ‘Ain (344)	2	
	13	Haikus of Matsuo Basho:3, 8, 21, 74, 87, 137 and 141	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyze the cultural contexts in which different forms of poetry such as Epic, Ghazal and Haiku originated. 2. Compare the distinctive features of different forms of classical poetry.		
III	PROSE AND FICTION		16	18
	14	The Bet-Anton Chekhov	3	
	15	The Lottery-Shirley Jackson	3	

	16	The Prophet -Khalil Gibran (The Coming of the Ship)	2	
	17	The Watchman-R K Narayan	2	
	18	The Meditations of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, the First Book	3	
	19	Carriage- Nikolai Gogol	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Prepare scripts based on the short stories. 2. create videos by enacting them.		
IV	DRAMA		14	17
	20	Antigone: Sophocles- The Scene that precedes the Parodos. (translation by Paul Woodruff)	3	
	21	Doctor Faustus (Act One, Scene Two)-Christopher Marlowe	4	
	22	The Hunt (first scene of <i>Sakuntalam</i>): Kalidasa	3	
	23	Madame Butterfly- Scene One, Two and Three- Giacomo Puccini,	4	

	<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform the plays with costumes and props appropriate for the cultural context in which each play was written. 2. Attempt to adapt the plays into other genres (poem, prose narrative, mime, audio drama, graphic presentations etc.) 3. The teacher may familiarize the learners with the portrayal of epic characters by later-day authors (eg: Margaret Atwood's 'Penelope', Sarah Joseph's 'Thaikulam' and so on) and enable them to envisage the classical themes in contemporary cultural contexts. 		
V	Foundations of Poetry and Drama: Theory and Critique	12	
1	The Study of Poetry- Mathew Arnold	6	
2	The Theory and Analysis of Drama -Manfred Pfister	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 23 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 23 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Poetic Theory and Practice in Early Modern Verse: Unwritten Arts- Ed. Zenón Luis-Martínez
2. The Study of Poetry- Mathew Arnold
3. On the Study of Greek Poetry- Friedrich Schlegel
4. Prose Fiction: An Introduction to the Semiotics of Narrative- Ignasi Ribó
5. The Theory and Analysis of Drama -Manfred Pfister
6. Classical Literature: A Very Short Introduction- William Alan
7. Ruins: Classical Theatre and Broken Memory (Theatre: Theory/Text/Performance)– Odai Johnson

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	P SO 7	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6
CO 1	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 2	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	1
CO 3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	2	3	1	3	2	3
CO 4	1	3	2	3	3	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	2
CO 5	1	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	1	2	1	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6EJ308				
Course Title	INTRODUCTION TO DISABILITY STUDIES				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VI				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner should have a basic understanding of the various perspectives of Disability Studies in Literature.				
Course Summary	It is estimated that about 15% of the world's population lives with disabilities. It is essential to develop an understanding of the experiences of persons with disability and caregivers. This course is designed to explore the nuances of the language used to define and talk about persons with disabilities and to explore the social dimensions of living with disabilities and issues of accessibility. The course aims to equip the learners with a critical awareness of the lives of persons with disabilities and open up a discourse on societal changes that are needed to guarantee all the rights of persons with disabilities to live as full citizens.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define and discuss the social construction of disability	D	C	Exam
CO2	Apply Disability Studies Perspectives to Real-World Contexts	Ap	P	Seminar/Group Project
CO3	Analyze disability as a social justice issue	An	C	Exam/quizzes/Assignment
CO4	Critically analyze the nuances of the language associated with disability	An	C	Exam/Seminar
CO5	Critically evaluate representations of disability in Media and Culture	E	P	Exams/Assignments
CO6	Develop Empathy and Respect for Diverse Disability Experiences	C	M	JAM/Writing assignments/Group Project
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
				70
I	DISABILITY AND LANGUAGE		12	18
	1	What is disability? - Disabled body - Ableism - person first language versus identity-first language - language and stigma - inclusivity	4	
	2	Selections from <i>Stigma</i> - Erving Goffman - <i>The Disability Studies Reader</i> , Ed. Lennard J Davies	4	
	3	NIH Entry on Person-first and Destigmatizing Language (Person-first and Destigmatizing Language National Institutes of Health (NIH)) and Cara Liebowitz - I am Disabled: On Identity-First Versus People-First Language	2	
	4	I'm not your inspiration, thank you very much-TED x Sydney (Stella Young: I'm not your inspiration, thank you very much TED Talk)- Stella Young	2	
	Suggested Activity: Discussion on the various words and phrases in English and regional languages that denote disabilities and often are used derogatively.			

II	DISABILITY AND SOCIETY		12	18
	5	False consciousness - Caregiving and disability - Overcoming stigma - social model of disability	4	
	6	The Social Construction of the Disability Problem (Excerpts) - <i>The Politics of Disablement</i> - Michael Oliver	3	
	7	I won't Break - Michael Morrell	2	
	8	Laughing in the face of disability - Tunesco - The New Yorker Documentary https://youtu.be/GsSMMG6eC4g?si=DxSBHvuMB6baox40	3	
	Suggested Activity: 1. Meet and interact with persons of disabilities in your communities to learn more about how persons with disabilities perceive their role in the society. 2. Interact with caregivers and understand the ways in which caregivers rationalise the task of caregiving.			
III	DISABILITY AND ACCESSIBILITY		12	17
	9	Disability and access through technology; Disability and access to work; Accessible spaces	3	
	10	The Social Model of Disability- Tom Shakespeare - <i>The Disability Studies Reader</i> , Ed. Lennard J Davies	3	
	11	Accessible Cities for People with Disabilities - Manisha Natarajan, Nidhi Ashok Goyal, and Dikshu Kukreja, NDTV (https://www.ndtv.com/video/property/the-urban-agenda/accessible-cities-for-people-with-disabilities-734874)	3	
	12	What Does a Truly Disabled-Accessible City Look Like? (<i>The Guardian</i>) -Saba Salman - (https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2018/feb/14/what-disability-accessible-city-look-like)	3	

	Suggested Activity: Map out the spaces of your own homes, university, institution, or a public place of your choice in order to understand whether those spaces are constructed considering the needs of persons with various disabilities. What can be done to make these spaces truly inclusive and disabled-accessible?			
IV	REPRESENTATIONS OF DISABILITY		12	17
	13	Perspectives on disability; who represents the disabled	3	
	14	Representation and its Discontents: The Uneasy Home of Disability in Literature and Film - David T Mitchell and Sharon L Snyder (195-215)	3	
	15	<i>Pitied and Desexualized: How Malayalam Cinema has Portrayed People with Disability</i> -Neelima Menon	3	
	16	<i>Margarita with a Straw</i> - Shonali Bose	3	
	Suggested Activity: We are living in an era of superhero films and fiction. Learners can be encouraged to choose superheroes with disabilities (from a comic, film, or some other media) and make a presentation on their chosen character with a focus on the kind of disability being represented, whether the representation is positive, and how it affects audience perception of persons with disability.			
V	Disability and Gender: Critical Perspectives		12	
1	<i>The Disability Studies Reader</i> – Lennard J Davis (anthology)		6	
2	“Disabled Women: An Excluded Agenda of Indian Feminism”- Anita Ghai		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. *The Disability Studies Reader* – Lennard J Davis (anthology)
2. “The Struggle for Citizenship: The Case of Disabled People” Disability, Handicap & Society by L Barton
3. Disability Representation in Film - featuring Matthew Alaniz [Disability Representation in Film - featuring Matthew Alaniz \(Part 2\) \[CC\] \[AD\]](#)
4. Stephen Hawking – *My Brief History*
5. *The Rejected Body: Feminist Philosophical Reflections on Disability* – Susan Wendell
6. *Extraordinary bodies: Figuring Physical Disability in American Culture and Literature* - Rosemarie Garland Thomson
7. Disability Representation in Film, TV and on Stage - AMI Accessible Media Inc [Disability Representation in film, TV and on stage](#)
8. “The Body in Culture, Technology and Society” by Chris Shilling
9. Nilika Mehrotra - “Disability Rights and Movements in India: Politics and Practice”
10. “Disabled Women: An Excluded Agenda of Indian Feminism”- Anita Ghai -
11. *Contours of Ableism: The Production of Disability and Abledness*- Fiona Kumari Campbell
12. *The Politics of Disabledness*- Michael Olive

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PS O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	P O 7
CO 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	3	-
CO 4	-	1	3	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	3	2	-
CO 5	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE
PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ401				
Course Title	PRACTICAL LITERARY ANALYSIS				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Students should have a strong understanding of literary elements such as plot, setting, characterization, theme, and symbolism.				
Course Summary	Practical Literary Analysis is designed to equip students with advanced skills in analyzing and interpreting literary texts. The course emphasizes close reading, textual analysis, and the evaluation of authorial choices.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Discuss the historical and theoretical foundations of literary analysis.	D	C	Exam/ Assignment
CO2	Apply advanced techniques to explore literary texts and analyze themes, motifs, and character development	Ap	P	Assignment / Practical exercises/ Group discussions
CO3	Analyze literary devices, narrative structures, and authorial choices through close reading and textual analysis.	An, E	C, P	Assignment/ Presentations
CO4	Develop skills in crafting effective arguments and interpretations based on theoretical insights and practical exercises	C	M	Presentations/ Projects
CO5	Engage in practical criticism sessions and independent research projects, applying skills to analyze texts within chosen specialized topics.	Ap, An	P, C	Practical Criticism Sessions / Research Papers
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	FOUNDATIONS OF LITERARY ANALYSIS		10	18
	1	Introduction to Practical Literary Analysis	3	
	2	Historical Context and Theoretical Foundations of Literary Analysis	3	
	3	Overview of Literary Terms, Concepts, and Critical Approaches (Hermeneutics and Practical criticism)	4	
II	VARIOUS LITERARY TECHNIQUES		10	17
	4	Advanced Techniques for Exploring Literary Texts	2	
	5	Analysis of Themes and Motifs across Texts	2	
	6	Character Analysis and Development	3	
	7	Evaluation of Authorial Choices: Style, Tone, Voice, Narrative, and Ideology	3	
III	CLOSE READING AND TEXTUAL ANALYSIS		10	18
	8	Close Reading Strategies: Identifying Patterns and Details	2	
	9	Analysis of Literary Devices: Imagery, Symbolism, Metaphor, and Allegory.	3	
	10	Understanding Narrative Structure and Point of View	2	
	11	Practicing Textual Analysis	3	
IV	CRITICISM-PRACTICAL SESSIONS		18	17
	12	Transformative Reading, Reading Literature for Subjective and Communal Development	04	
	13	Analysis of Selected Short Stories (minimum 2), Poems (minimum 3), Non-fiction (minimum 2), and Excerpts from Fiction and Drama (minimum 2)	14	
V	Narrative and Theoretical Foundations in Literary Criticism		12	
1	Chapter 1 (Theory before Theory - Liberal Humanism) of <i>Beginning Theory</i> by Peter Barry.		6	
2	Chapter 2 (the Story) from <i>Aspects of the Novel</i> by EM Forster		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

- A. MODULE 1
- B. Chapter 1 (Theory before Theory - Liberal Humanism) of *Beginning Theory* by Peter Barry.
- C. The entries “Interpretation and Hermeneutics” and “Practical Criticism” from *A Glossary of Literary Terms* by MH Abrams

B. MODULE 2

1. Chapter 2 (the Story) from *Aspects of the Novel* by EM Forster
2. “Theme and Thematic Analysis” by MN Manoliu

C. MODULE 3

1. “The Four Kinds of Meaning” (excerpt from Part III Chapter 1 , p. 179-189) from *Practical Criticism: A Study of Literary Judgment* by I.A. Richards

D. MODULE 4

1. “What is literature for? The role of transformative reading” by Olivia Fialho

Suggested Reference:

1. How to Read Literature like a Professor by Thomas C. Foster
2. Practical Criticism by John Peck and Martin Coyle
3. Practical Criticism: A Study of Literary Judgment by I.A. Richards
4. Literary Terms and Criticism (New Edition) by John Peck and Martin Coyle

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3	2
CO 2	-	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO 3	1	1	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	3	1
CO 5	1	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ402				
Course Title	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of English Language Teaching.				
Course Summary	The course offers a comprehensive exploration of theoretical foundations, practical methodologies, and specialized topics in the field of language teaching. Through 5 modules, students probe into the principles of ELT, language analysis, skills development and special topics, equipping them with the knowledge and skills necessary for effective teaching in diverse language learning contexts.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level *	Knowledge Category #	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Discuss the foundations of English Language Teaching and critically evaluate various ELT theories and methodologies	D	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Apply principles of language teaching and learning to classroom practice	Ap	P	Assignment
CO3	Analyze various aspects of English language and develop strategies for teaching	An	C	Language Analysis Tasks/ Teaching demonstrations/ Lesson plans
CO4	Explore specialized areas such as ESP, EAP, TEYL, and TESL	D	C	Case studies/ Assignments Presentations
CO5	Analyze socio-cultural and socio-political factors influencing language teaching and learning	An	C	Group discussions/ Assignments
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING-FOUNDATION		10	18
	1	Introduction to English Language Teaching (ELT) theories and approaches	2	
	2	Language acquisition theories and their relevance to ELT	3	
	3	Principles of language teaching and learning	3	
	4	Classroom management and lesson planning in ELT contexts	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Prepare a lesson plan.			
II	LANGUAGE ANALYSIS AND PEDAGOGY		14	17
	5	Phonetics and phonology: understanding sounds and pronunciation.	3	
	6	Morphology and syntax: analyzing word formation and sentence structure.	3	
	7	Semantics and pragmatics: exploring meaning in language use.	3	
	8	Vocabulary acquisition and teaching strategies	2	
	9	Grammar instruction: approaches and techniques	3	
	Suggested Activities: Discussion			
III	SKILL DEVELOPMENT IN ELT		12	18
	10	Teaching listening and speaking skills	2	
	11	Teaching reading and writing skills	2	
	12	Integrating skills: designing communicative activities	3	
	13	Assessment and evaluation in language teaching	3	
	14	Technology integration in language teaching and learning	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Implementing communicative language teaching methods to encourage active student participation and real-life language use. 2. Incorporating task-based learning activities to promote practical language skills and problem-solving abilities. 3. Integrating technology into language teaching through interactive language learning software, online resources, and multimedia materials.			

IV	SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELT		12	17
	15	English for Specific Purposes (ESP) and English for Academic Purposes (EAP)	3	
	16	Teaching English to Young Learners (TEYL) and Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL)	3	
	17	Socio-cultural and socio-political issues in ELT	2	
	18	Professional development for English language teachers	2	
	19	Research methods in ELT: conducting action research and literature reviews	2	
	Suggested Activities:			
	1. Organizing group discussions and debates to improve students' speaking and critical thinking skills. 2. Using authentic materials such as newspapers, magazines, and videos to expose students to real-world language usage and cultural contexts. 3. Designing project-based learning tasks that require students to collaborate, research, and present findings in English. 4. Providing opportunities for language practice through role-plays, simulations, and language games. 5. Creating a supportive and inclusive classroom environment that encourages students to express themselves and take risks in using English.			
V	ELT Methodology		12	
1	Learning Teaching- Jim Scrivener		6	
2	The Practice of English Language Teaching -Jeremy Harmer		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 19 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 19 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

A. MODULE 1

1. *Learning Teaching*- Jim Scrivener

B. MODULE 2

1. *Teaching by Principles: An Interactive Approach to Language Pedagogy*- H. Douglas Brown

C. MODULE 3

1. *The Practice of English Language Teaching* -Jeremy Harmer

D.MODULE 4

1. Task-Based Language Teaching- David Nunan
2. The Routledge Handbook of Applied Linguistics, edited by James Simpson

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	2	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	-	2	2
CO 2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	-	-	2
CO 5	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ403				
Course Title	APPLIED TRANSLATION STUDIES				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Students should have completed basic translation courses, be proficient in the source and target languages, and have a good understanding of translation theory and practice.				
Course Summary	The elective course Advanced Translation Studies (ATS) offers a comprehensive exploration of translation theory, techniques, technologies, and specialized contexts. Through theoretical discussions, practical exercises, and independent research, students will develop a deep understanding of translation's complexities and its role in intercultural communication.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools
CO1	Discuss the key concepts, theories, and methodologies in translation studies.	D	C	Exam/Written Assignments/ Presentations
CO2	Develop proficiency in various translation techniques, strategies, and technologies.	Ap	P	Translation assignments/ workshops/ software demonstrations
CO3	Analyze and critique translations across different contexts, genres, and disciplines.	An	C	Critical essays/ case studies/ peer reviews/ presentations
CO4	Apply theoretical knowledge and practical skills to produce high-quality translations in specialized fields.	Ap	C, P	Translation practices in specialized fields / Presentations
CO5	Conduct independent research and engage critically with current debates and developments in translation studies.	E, C	M	Research papers/ literature reviews/ participation in seminars
* - Remember (R), Discuss(D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSLATION STUDIES		12	18
	1	Understanding the Scope and Importance of Translation Studies	2	
	2	Role of Translation in Intercultural Exchange	2	
	3	Cultural and Sociolinguistic Dimensions of Translation	3	
	4	Dynamic and Functionalist Approaches to Translation	3	
	5	Translation Ethics and Professionalism	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Group discussions to explore the role of translation in intercultural exchange			
II	ADVANCED TRANSLATION TECHNIQUES		12	18
	6	Advanced Text Analysis for Translation	2	
	7	Specialized Translation: Strategies and Techniques	3	
	8	Translation of Multimodal Texts	3	
	9	Machine Translation and Post-Editing Strategies	2	
	10	Advanced Revision and Editing Techniques	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Practical exercises for advanced text analysis and translation techniques. 2. Analysis of multimodal texts and discussion on translation challenges. 3. Hands-on experience with machine translation tools and post-editing strategies			
III	INNOVATION IN TRANSLATION		12	17
	11	Trends in Contemporary Translation Technology	2	
	12	Corpus Linguistics and Terminology Extraction Tools	2	
	13	Strategies and Tools in Website Localization and Globalization	3	
	14	Speech-to-Speech Translation and Simultaneous Interpretation	3	
	15	Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Translation: Applications and Implications	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Case studies and exercises in website localization and globalization. 2. Demonstrations of speech-to-speech translation and simultaneous interpretation. 3. Discussions on the applications and implications of artificial intelligence in translation.			

IV	SPECIALIZED TRANSLATION PRACTICES		12	17
	16	Translating Legal Texts: Principles and Techniques	2	
	17	Translating Medical Documents: Concepts and Terminologies	2	
	18	Translating Technical Documents and Manuals	2	
	19	Literary Translation: Fiction and Non-Fiction	3	
	20	Audiovisual Translation: Subtitling, Dubbing, and Transcreation	3	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Practical Translation sessions 2. Practical exercises in audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, and transcreation			
V	Technical Advances in Translation		12	
1	Technical Translation Explained-Jody Byrne		6	
2	Translation and Technology by Lynne Bowker		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 20 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

A. MODULE 1

1. Translation Studies by Susan Bassnett and André Lefevere

B. MODULE 2

1. Thinking Translation: A Course in Translation Method by Sandor Hervey, Ian Higgins, and Michael Loughridge
2. Technical Translation Explained-Jody Byrne

C. MODULE 3

1. Translation and Technology by Lynne Bowker

D. MODULE 4

1. Legal Translation Explained by Enrique Alcaraz Varo and Brian Hughes
2. Sample excerpts for translation from each area mentioned above

Suggested Reference:

1. In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation-Mona Baker
2. The Translation Studies Reader-Lawrence Venuti
3. Medical Translation Step by Step: Learning by Drafting" by Vicent Montalt and Maria Gonzalez Davies
4. Literary Translation: A Practical Guide by Clifford E. Landers
5. Corpus-Based Translation Studies: Research and Applications by Alet Kruger
6. Website Localization by Nitish Singh and Arle Lommel

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 2	-	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
CO 3	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	-	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	3	2	3	2	1
CO 5	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ404				
Course Title	WRITINGS OF THE SELF				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	1. General aptitude to read and appreciate life narratives across cultures. 2. Empathy and an open mind to recognise the author's perspective. 3. Willingness to engage with challenging ideas and consider alternative interpretations.				
Course Summary	Readings from a range of genres of life writing, memoir, testimony etc to familiarise with the social relevance of the genre in the contexts of societal oppression, stigma, and stereotyping to engage in then current debates of the authenticity of self in the digital context.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	To discuss the concept of life writing and explore its significance in literature and personal expression.	D	C	Instructor-created exams / Quiz
CO2	To identify and differentiate between the various genres of life writing	Ap	F	One minute Reflection/ Writing Assignment/ In-class Discussions
CO3	To develop an appreciation for the diverse cultural perspectives and experiences reflected in life writing texts from across the globe.	D	C	Seminar Presentation
CO4	To critically analyse autobiographies to examine themes, motives, and narrative structures	An	P	Tests
CO5	To develop a broad understanding of lived experiences of peoples from the margins of race, ethnicity, caste, gender and the like.	F	C	Clicker questions/ Project/Quiz/In -class Discussions
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	INTRODUCTION TO SELF-WRITINGS		8	17
	1	What is Life Writing?	2	
	2	Forms of Life Writing- Essay, Autobiography, Memoir, Testimony	2	
	3	Historical overview of Life writing	1	
	4	Fundamental concepts and themes in Autobiography-identity, memory, agency	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Collect samples of personal writing, Diary, Testimony		
II	IDENTITY AND BELONGINGNESS		12	18
	5	Introduction to the Socio- Political context of each text	3	
	6	The Survivor-Marilyn Chin	3	
	7	“Complexion” Chapter IV of <i>Hunger of Memory: The Education of Richard Rodriguez</i> , Bantam Books.	3	
	8	Some Accounts of my Early Life “from A True Tale of Slavery” from <i>Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl</i> by Harriet Jacobs, Penguin Books. pg. 231-33.	3	
		Suggested Activity: 1. Collect life writings from various nations for cross cultural understanding		
III	STRUGGLES AND RESILIENCE		14	18
	9	Introduction to the Socio- Political context of each text	3	
	10	Letters from a Man in Solitary-Nazim Hikmet (www.poetrysoup.com/famous/poem/letters_from_a_man_in_solitary_17656)	4	
	11	“There are many Things more Precious than Money” Chapter I from <i>The Happiest Man on Earth</i> - Eddie Jaku, Pan Macmillan Australia.	4	
	12	Excerpts from Chapter III “Don’t Stare, Just Ask” from the book <i>Born Just Right</i> by Jordan Reeves and Jen Lee Reeves, Jeter Children’s Aladdin.	3	
		Suggested Activity: Class group work on subaltern life narratives		
IV	SOCIAL JUSTICE AND ACTIVISM		14	17
	13	Introduction to the Socio- Political context of each text	2	
	14	Chapter VIII of <i>Sangati: Events</i> by Bama, translated by Lakshmi Holmstrom, Oxford University P. pg. 79-90.	2	
	15	Chapter VIII “Activism” from <i>Our Lives, Our Words: Telling Aravani Lifestories</i> by A. Revathi, translated by A. Mangai, Yoda Press 2011 pg. 72-77.	2	
	16	Chapter I “Beginnings” of <i>Unbowed: A Memoir</i> by Wangari Maathai	2	
	17	Unreadable Dreams-Anindita Bose	2	
	18	The Woman who watches over the World, Chapter 1- Linda Hogan	2	
		Suggested Activities:		

		Read blogs and attempt blog writing on personal experiences		
V	VOICES FROM NON-DOMINANT CULTURE		12	
1	Hunger of Memory: The Education of Richard Rodriguez, Bantam Books.		6	
2	<i>Poems of Nazim Hikmet</i> translated from Turkish by Randy Blasing and Mutlu Kunak, Persea books, 1994		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Chapter I Life Narrative: Definition and Distinctions
2. Chapter II Autobiographical Subjects
3. Chapter IV Life Narratives in Historical Perspective
4. Autobiography: A Guide for Interpreting Life Narratives- Sidonie Smith and Julia Watson
5. <https://poemotopia.com/marilyn-chin/the-survivor/>
6. *Hunger of Memory: The Education of Richard Rodriguez*, Bantam Books.
7. "Introduction" in Jean Fagan Yellin's *Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl: Written by Herself*, ed. Jean Fagan Yellin (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1987), xiii—xxxiv.
8. *Poems of Nazim Hikmet* translated from Turkish by Randy Blasing and Mutlu Kunak, Persea books, 1994.
9. *Holocaust and Memory: The Experience of the Holocaust and its Consequences, An Investigation Based on Personal Narratives* Barbara Engelking, Gunnar Paulsson, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, 2001.
10. file:///C:/Users/Home/Downloads/6909-Article%20Text-12343-4-10-20240212.pdf. (On Sangati)
11. https://www.rupkatha.com/V7/n3/22_hijra-transgender-identities.pdf
12. <https://www.scribd.com/document/516115177/Unbowed-Chapter-1>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6
CO 1	1	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	-	2	2	1
CO 2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	-	2	1	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	3	1	-	2	2
CO 4	1	2	3	3	3	3		2	1	1	-	3

CO 5	1	2	3	2	3	3	2		2	2	-	2
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments (20%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ405				
Course Title	CONTEMPORARY WRITINGS FROM KERALA				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The student should have a basic knowledge about Malayalam literary traditions.				
Course Summary	The course aims to acquaint students with Contemporary Malayalam Writings in English within the regional and linguistic framework of Kerala literary tradition. It will explore various aspects of Malayalam Literatures in translation, including the portrayal of culture, identity, history, cross cultural and multicultural Kerala society and gender politics				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools
CO1	To provide an overview of the various phases of the thematic evolution of Malayalam literary tradition in the contemporary times.	D	F	Assignments
CO2	To analyse how the social, cultural and political context of Kerala's rich tradition has influenced its literary tradition.	An	C	Home Assignments
CO3	To examine contemporary Malayalam literary texts written in/ translated to English through the lenses of gender, regionalism and nationalism.	Ap		Seminar Presentation
CO4	To appreciate the authentic beauty and rich cultural heritage of contemporary Malayalam writings in English.	An		Seminar presentation
CO5	To analyse and appreciate the ethos of contemporary Malayalam literary texts.	An		Exam
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	HISTORY, CULTURE AND THE SOCIAL: CONTEMPORARY VIEWS		12	18
	1	Kerala's Engagements with Modernity: Genealogies and Geographies- Shiju Sam Varghese – pp 1-5	3	
	2	Greenhouse- Ashokan Marayoor (Trans.Cheri Jacob K)	3	
	3	MTP-K P Ramanunni (Trans. Dr. Aboobacker Kappad)	2	
	4	Amphibious Life- Santhosh Echikkanam	2	
	5	Newborn- Vijayaraja Mallika	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debates and Discussions regarding the evolution of Kerala's cultural politics. 2. Prepare a power point showing the phases of Kerala's social history. Suggested Readings: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kerala Modernity: Ideas, Spaces and Practices in Transition Sathese Chandra Bose and Shiju Sam Varughese (Eds.) 2. Prof. Kesavan Veluthat on ' History of Kerala'- (youtube video https://youtu.be/SwsyUqlbvua?si=soZcMjAv5fW2K1Um- 44 mins)/ 		
II	MALAYALAM CINEMA IN CONTEXT		12	17
	6	Local Narratives, National and Global Contexts— C.S.Venkiteswaran	3	
	7	Kolangal- I Shanmughadas	3	
	8	'Becoming Women: Unwrapping Femininity in Malayalam Cinema'- Meena T Pillai- Introduction pp 1-11 (From <i>Women in Malayalam Cinema: Naturalising Gender Hierarchies</i> Ed.Meena T. Pillai	2	
	9	Parinayam- M T Vasudevan Nair	2	
	10	Aadujeevitham (The Goat Life)- Dir. Blessy	2	

		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trace the evolution of Malayalam Films across the ages as a classroom presentation. 2. Discuss how new voices have emerged in Malayalam cinema. <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contemporary Malayalam Cinema - I Shanmughadas (Interview Muse India) 2. Women in Malayalam Cinema: Naturalising Gender Hierarchies Meena T. Pillai (Ed.) 3. Malayala Cinema – Desham, Bhasha, Samskaram- G P Ramachandran <p>Suggested Viewings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chemmeen- Ramu Kariat 2. Mathilukal- Basheer 3. Looking out, writing in- Doing Film Studies in/from Kerala /C S Venkiteswaran- <p>https://youtu.be/UVtJ8FyKqO0?si=Or_8WyoLP-R5BNYQ</p>		
III	BEYOND BODIES: WOMEN WRITING FROM KERALA		12	18
	11	'The Triumph (and the Harrumph) of the Malayalee Male Critic' - pp 1-14(Chapter from <i>Woman Writing =Man Reading?</i>)- J. Devika	2	
	12	Papathara- Sarah Joseph	2	
	13	Reindeer- Chandramathi	2	
	14	The Carpenter's Daughter- Vijayalekshmi	2	
	15	On Bathing Mother- Savitri Rajeevan	2	
	16	The Sthory of Two Wimmin Named Kalyani and Dakshayani (Chapters 1 and 2 of the novel)- R.Rajasree (Novel: Translated by J.Devika)	2	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debate on gender discrimination in Kerala. 2. Discuss the means of how the sublimated female voice can be heard in mainstream society. <p>Suggested Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>From Veneration to Virulence: A Case for a Literary History in Malayalam</i>- Jancy James 2. Englishing Indulekha- Susie Tharu 3. <i>Gender and Modernity in Kerala: Politics, Praxes, Paradoxes</i>- Edited by Meena T Pillai 		

IV	VOICE OF THE VOICELESS		12	17
17	Chapter 1 and 2- <i>Ethiru</i> - M Kunjaman		2	
18	Chankaraanti Ada- V K C Vaduthela		2	
19	Niravathu Kayyani- C Ayyappan		2	
20	Holding on Tight- M R Renukumar		2	
21	Nadugadhika- K J Baby		2	
22	The Wasteland-Vijila Chirappad https://www.outlookindia.com/culture-society/wasteland-magazine-342492		2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Discuss how the alternate voices in the mainstream culture of Kerala are given prominence. 2. Prepare a presentation on other marginalised writers in the Kerala context. Suggested Readings: 1. <i>The Oxford India Anthology of Malayalam Dalit Writing</i> - Pradeepan Pampirikunnu, Dasan M., V. Pratibha & C. S. Chandrika 2. <i>Contemporary Dalit Assertions in Kerala</i> - J. Devika 3. <i>Dalit Literature, Art and Aesthetics: The Kerala Experience</i> - B. Hariharan and Vishnu Narayanan			
V	Contemporary Marginal Writings in Kerala		12	
1	Contemporary Dalit Assertions in Kerala- J. Devika		6	
2	Englising Indulekha- Susie Tharu		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	2	-	1	-	3	-	1	2	3	2	-	2
CO 2	-	3	2	1	-	2	1	-	3	1	2	-	2
CO 3	-	1	3	1	1	-	3	2	2	1	-	3	1
CO 4	-	3	-	2	-	1	-	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 5	-	3		2	1	3	2	2	2	1	-3	1	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8EJ406				
Course Title	CREATIVE WRITING				
Type of Course	ELECTIVE				
Semester	VIII				
Academic Level	400-499				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	The learner should have a strong command of language, creativity, and a willingness to experiment with different styles and techniques in writing.				
Course Summary	The course aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental and advanced concepts of creative writing and their application, various domains of creative writing and contemporary scenarios of publications. It also helps to have a good understanding of storytelling and narrative structure.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the fundamental concepts and components of Creative Writing	U	C	Exam/Quiz/Assignment
CO2	Understand the major branches of Creative Writing	U	C	Assignment / Exam
CO3	Analyse the ability to contextualize the theoretical and pragmatic approaches	An	C	Seminar /Presentation / Exam
CO4	Apply the principles of aesthetics	Ap	P	Exam/Assignments
CO5	Explore various areas of specialization in the field	E	C	Exam / Assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Discuss(D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Study:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks 70
I	INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING		12	18
	1	Creative Writing	3	
	2	Overview of the creative writing process	3	
	3	Exploration of Different Genres - Fiction, poetry, creative non-fiction etc	3	
	4	Techniques for generating ideas and overcoming writer's block, Basic Elements of Storytelling	3	
II	FICTION WRITING		12	17
	5	Understanding narrative structure and point of view	4	
	6	Character development and dialogue techniques, Crafting compelling settings and atmosphere.	3	
	7	Exploration of different types of fiction (short stories, novels, flash fiction, etc.)	5	
III	POETRY WRITING		12	18
	8	Exploration of poetic forms and structures (sonnets, free verse, haiku, etc.)	3	
	9	Introducing the concepts such as rhyme, meter, and imagery	3	
	10	Understanding the relationship between form and content in poetry	3	
	11	Techniques for conveying emotion and creating musicality in poetry	3	
IV	CREATIVE NON-FICTION WRITING		12	17
	12	Understanding the spectrum of creative nonfiction (personal essays, memoirs, and literary journalism)	3	
	13	Techniques for crafting vivid scenes and sensory detail	3	
	14	Ethical considerations in creative nonfiction writing	3	
	15	Exploration of Narrative Voice and Authorial Presence	3	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Peer review and constructive feedback on students' creative writing projects 2. Revision strategies and techniques 3. Building a portfolio of polished creative writing pieces 4. Reflection on personal growth and development as a writer throughout the course 5. Submission and Publication (in Print & Digital) – discussions on how and where to submit and publish.			
V	Techniques of Creative Writing		12	

1	"The Poetry Handbook" by Mary Oliver	6	
2	"On Writing: A Memoir of the Craft" by Stephen King	6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

A. MODULE 1

1. "The Creative Process" by James Baldwin

B. MODULE 2

1. "On Writing: A Memoir of the Craft" by Stephen King

C. MODULE 3

1. "The Poetry Handbook" by Mary

Oliver D. MODULE 4

1. "The Art of the Personal Essay", edited by Phillip Lopate

Suggested Reference:

1. The Routledge Creative Writing Coursebook. By Paul Mills. London: Routledge Publishers, 2006. Print
2. The Cambridge Introduction to Creative Writing by David Morley. London: CUP, 2012. Print
3. Dev, Anjana Neira, Anuradha Marwah, Swati Pal Creative writing: A Beginner's Manual. Delhi, Pearson Longman, 2009. Print
4. Elements of Literature: Essay, Fiction, Poetry, Drama Film. Delhi, OUP, 2007. Print

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1
CO 2	1	-	1	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	1
CO 3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1
CO 4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	1
CO 5	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	-	1	-	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MINOR
BASKET 1: ENGLISH FOR CONTENT CREATION**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1MN101				
Course Title	FUNDAMENTALS OF CONTENT CREATION				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills and an aptitude for English language.				
Course Summary	This course is designed to introduce learners to the basic concepts of professional content writing. The course enables them to become competent content developers by engaging in creative and professional writing. The learners will be equipped with the techniques of writing and editing which will help them to manage digital platforms with proficiency and skill.				

Course Outcomes (COs):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Develop professional Language competency	D	F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Classroom Assignments ● Internal Test
CO2	Attain employability in creative industries	D	F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Group Tasks ● Individual Assignments
CO3	Enhance language skills to optimize content creation and manage the digital algorithm	Ap	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Take Home Assignments ● Seminars ● Sample analysis
CO4	Equip learners with market research skills and sharpen the entrepreneurial outlook	A p	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Seminar Presentation ● Practice writing for the web and peer review
CO5	Develop skills to use AI generated contents creatively and ethically.	E	P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sample analysis ● Self evaluation ● Peer learning ● Group projects
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	CONTENT WRITING: BASICS		05	10
	1	Content Writing–Web and Print Media –News, E-Commerce and Entertainment Industry	01	
	2	Types of Content Writing – creative fiction, creative non-fiction, advertisements, transcribing, translation, subtitling , summarising, editing	01	
	3	Identifying the demands of various platforms	01	
	4	Content writing and language competency	01	
	5	Careers in content writing	01	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Free Writing Exercises in the classroom 2. Identify and evaluate the contents from an online website and a conventionally printed introduction of a book and a newspaper editorial– group activity 3.Group Discussion on editing techniques 		
II	PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH		12	18
	6	Compelling Language – Strategies and Tools	02	
	7	Reader-Centric Communication – Understanding the target audience	02	
	8	The Art of Telling the Story – Audience, Purpose, Need-based content	02	
	9	Accepted Usage – Sensitive language use	02	
	10	Creative Uses of English – Vocabulary Skills, Proverbs and Idiomatic Expressions	02	
	11	How to write effectively and without mistakes-Accuracy-Consistency -Tone and Style	02	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a write up on a given topic within a stipulated time and evaluate the content through peer review 2. Conduct a vocabulary quiz 3. Practise creating an effective headline and sub-headlines for specific audiences and specific purposes. 		

III	APPLIED LANGUAGE SKILLS		16	22
	12	Content Writing Process –ideation, research, structure, format	04	
	13	Developing an effective content strategy	04	
	14	Writing styles- Fiction and Non-Fiction Genres	04	
	15	Editing and proofreading 1. Misspelt words, wordiness, jargon, language registers, dialectical variations 2. Tailor-make content according to different style sheets	04	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Write content for a specific platform. Analyze the content for language use 2. Editing and proof-reading assignments 3. Co-writing stories		
IV	LANGUAGE SKILLS FOR THE CORPORATE SPACE		15	20
	16	Corporate communications	01	
	17	English for digital marketing – Writing for websites	02	
	18	Writing in the social media platforms for business purposes	02	
	19	Content writing for e-commerce sites	02	
	20	SEO (Search Engine Optimisation)– How to evaluate language use analytically	04	
	21	AI Tools, Ethics and Creativity	02	
	22	Plagiarism and Copyrights Acts	02	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Transcribe and translate Malayalam video content into English 2. Develop Catchphrases/expressions for marketing/e-commerce sites 3. Develop a publishable content applying the SEO language tools		
V	THE CRAFT OF WRITING AND PUBLISHING		12	
1	Dillard, Annie. <i>The Writing Life</i> . New York: Harper Perennial, 1989		6	
2	Penn, Joanna. <i>Successful Self-publishing</i> . Curl Up Press, 2015.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Clark, Michael Dean, Trent Hergenrader, Joseph Rein. Eds. *Creative Writing in the Digital Age: Theory, Practice, and Pedagogy*. Bloomsbury Academic, 2015.
2. Coven, Martha B. *Writing on the Job: Best Practices for Communicating in the Digital Age*. Princeton University Press, 2022.
3. Dillard, Annie. *The Writing Life*. New York: Harper Perennial, 1989.
4. Drennan, Marie. *Et al. Scriptwriting for Web Series: Writing for the Digital Age*. Routledge, 2018.
5. Goldsmith, Kenneth. *Uncreative writing: Managing Writing in the Digital Era*. Columbia University Press, 2011.
6. Gupta, Kounal. *The Only Content writing handbook You'll ever Need*. Henry Harvin Education. 2020
7. King, Stephen. *On Writing: A memoir of the Craft*. Simon & Schuster, 2000.
8. Kleon, Austin. *Steal Like an Artist*. Workman Publishing Company, 2012.
9. Lamott, Anne. *Bird by Bird*. Vintage, 1995.
10. Penn, Joanna. *Successful Self-publishing*. Curl Up Press, 2015.
11. Quirk, Randolph and Sidney Greenbaum. *Student's Grammar of the English Language*. 1990.
12. Robinson, Joseph. *Content Writing Step-by-Step: Learn How to Write Content That Converts and Become a Successful Entertainer of Online Audiences* (Audio Book) Charlie Creative Lab Ltd. 2020
13. Sautoy, Marcus Du. *The Creativity Code: Art and Innovation in the age of AI*. The Belknap Press of Harvard. 2019
14. Field, Marion. *Improve Your Punctuation and Grammar*. Brown Book Group, 2009.
15. Critchley, William. *A Pocketbook of Proof Reading: A Guide to Freelance Proofreading and Copy-Editing*, First English Books, 2006.

Web Resources:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=blehVIDyuXk>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1NCiuI6F5O0>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7
C O 1		-	-	-		-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
C O 2		-	-			-		-	3	-	-	-	1
C O 3							3	2	2	3	-	-	1
C O 4							2	-	3	-	-	-	3
C O5							2	1	2	3	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1		✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3		✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5		✓		✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR**UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS****MINOR****BASKET 1: ENGLISH FOR CONTENT CREATION**

Programme	ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2MN101				
Course Title	TRAVEL NARRATIVES FOR PRINT AND DIGITAL MEDIA				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills with emphasis on written communication.				
Course Summary	This course is designed to equip learners with the basic techniques and skills in travel content creation. Through the modules, the learner will understand the prerequisites and skills to produce compelling travel literature and content for the media.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level	Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools Used
CO1	Enhance communication proficiency by crafting engaging travel narratives across diverse platforms, integrating advanced language skills and cross-cultural awareness.	C	P	Assignment, Seminar
CO2	Cultivate social responsibility by advocating for sustainable tourism practices in travel content creation.	Ap	P	Assignment, Project
CO3	Analyse and interpret literary and cultural texts within travel writing, discerning underlying themes and values.	An	C	Project, AssignmentGroup Discussion
CO4	Demonstrate digital proficiency to create compelling travel content for web platforms, utilizing SEO techniques, scripting vlogs, and producing podcasts to reach diverse audiences.	C	P	Assignment, Exam
CO5	Develop imaginative prowess through creative expression in travel storytelling, using different media to convey unique perspectives and experiences.	C	P	Assignment, Project & Presentation

* - Remember (R), Discuss(D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

- Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Travel Narratives: An Introduction		12	18
	1	Realms of travel content- features of travel content in newspapers, magazines, books, guidebooks, travel brochures, newsletters, itineraries, promotional literature, blogging and vlogging	7	
	2	History of Sancharam Part 01 by Santhosh George Kulangara (YouTube Video) https://youtu.be/BA6xFbuKNkE?si=cyho_stJO1hhwBVf	2	
	3	“How a stopover at Tokyo Airport changed my life” by Pico Iyer (Newspaper article) https://www.theguardian.com/travel/2020/may/16/pico-iyer-how-stopover-at-tokyo-airport-japan-changed-my-life	2	
	4	Kerala Tourism Newsletter, Issue: 365 January, 2024 (Newsletter) https://www.keralatourism.org/kerala-article/2024/ayiramthengukollam/1370	1	
		Activities <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compare the travel content from newspapers and magazines, vlogs and blogs focusing on the use of language in print and the web. 2. Group Activity– students create a sample itinerary for a chosen destination, focusing on engaging descriptions and practical information. 3. Assess the features of a guidebook for a chosen destination and how it differs based on the target audience. 		

II	Travel Writing for Print and Digital Media		16	24
	4	Finding Your Story- The right subject, travel trends, your voice, professional niche (food, sustainability, lifestyle etc), repurposing (creation of different publishable articles as possible from one trip)	4	
	5	Developing your story -on-trip research, note-taking, interviewing, finding your focus	4	
	6	Writing a structured article, use of dialogues, characters, anecdotes, details, accuracy, avoiding cliches, word count	6	
	7	Rewriting and self-editing, copyright, photo release, electronic rights, responsible and ethical travel practices	2	
	Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Visit a local site to hone your narrative skills and apply techniques learned in pre-trip and on-trip research (finding focus, note-taking, interviewing, and writing) 2. Conduct mock interviews with locals or experts to practise effective interviewing techniques and gather insights for your travel narratives. 3. Engage in a content repurposing exercise with the learners to generate maximum travel narratives from one trip. 			
III	Web Publishing and Online Media Production		12	18
	8	Vlogging- narration, length of the content, writing attractive captions for images, script writing, subtitling, and SEO	3	
	9	“The Legacy of Living Root Bridges of Meghalaya” by Neelima Vallangi (Blogpost) https://travelwithneelima.blogspot.com/2015/12/living-root-bridges-meghalaya.html	6	
	10	“A Traditional Onam Experience” National Geographic India, YouTube https://youtu.be/ELY7mjQLwEM?si=8XqIo9MUjDgHGJVv	1	
	11	Content Making - podcasts, travel website, and blog	2	

		Suggested Activities: 1. Create a blog on a historically relevant place in your locality. 2. Plan the theme and script of a travel podcast. 3. Create content for a travel website of your choice		
IV	Travel Narratives: Career Prospects		8	10
	12	Career prospects - Freelance writing, travel columnist, sustainable tourism advocate, travel influencing (content collaborations, destination marketing, event and festival promotion), social media managers for travel brands/ agencies, travel journalist/editor	5	
	13	Portfolio Preparation	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Create a portfolio incorporating the travel content created across a variety of platforms. 2. Analyse the prospects of creating content on crowd-sourced sustainable travel. 3. Create a travel brochure		
V	OPEN ENDED THE CRAFT OF TRAVEL WRITING		12	
1	<i>The Lonely Planet's Guide to Travel Writing</i> by Don George, published by Lonely Travel Publishers, 2010 ebook		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 48 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. "The Sound of Travelers: Analysing Online Travel Podcasts Interest Communities" by Leonor Lima & Maria João Antunes Part of the Communications in Computer and Information Science book series (CCIS, volume 1655)
2. *The Lonely Planet's Guide to Travel Writing* by Don George, published by Lonely Travel Publishers, 2010 ebook
3. *The Cambridge History of Travel Writing* edited by Nandini Das and Tim Youngs published by Cambridge University Press, 2019
4. <https://www.nation>

5. algeographic.com/travel/article/the-new-world-of-travel-writing
6. Travel Writing and Global Change: TedTalk by Lavinia Spalding at TEDxParkCity <https://youtu.be/CNulcWfi-0?si=C87xfxBb36o2uhb6>
7. Part 1 of *The Lonely Planet's Guide to Travel Writing* by Don George. Lonely Planet Publications, 2010 (e-book)
8. Part II of *The Lonely Planet's Guide to Travel Writing* by Don George, Lonely Travel Publishers, 2010(e-book)
9. <https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/13661/1/Unit-14.pdf>
10. Jonathan Raban changed travel writing forever | The Spectator
11. <https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/13661/1/Unit-14.pdf>
12. www.writtenroad.com
13. www.thetravelwriterslife.com
14. www.freelancetravelwriter.com
15. <https://youtu.be/N-DN34Zdvo8?si=QVyc z1chOzuZBd>
16. <https://www.nomadicmatt.com/travel-blogs/my-current-list-of-favorite-blogs/>
17. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-19682-9_49
18. <https://thetraveldiariespodcast.com/>
19. <https://open.spotify.com/show/3AwRGIPRytKa9Txnz1cGBK>
20. <https://www.lonelyplanet.com/>
21. "How to Make Travel Videos for Beginners" by Pascal Basel <https://youtu.be/QYA7Jy8Z0lA?feature=shared>
22. "Shoot CINEMATIC travel videos on your Smartphone" by Content Creators <https://youtu.be/owLFKbRbvN8?si=G4lT6B-fjHDqbHYJ>

Mapping of Cos with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
C O 1						-	2	3	-	1	-	-
C O 2						-	-	-	-	-	-	3
C O 3						-	3	-	-	-	-	-
C O 4						-	3	-	-	3	-	1
C O 5						-	2	2	-	2	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment (10%)
- Project/Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Assignment	Seminar	Internal Evaluation	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examination
CO 1	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓		✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓			✓	✓
CO 4	✓				✓
CO 5	✓			✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR UNDERGRADUATE
PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MINOR

BASKET 1: ENGLISH FOR CONTENT CREATION

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3MN201				
Course Title	DIGITAL CONTENT CREATION IN THE ERA OF AI				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	3				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skill with an aptitude for technology-assisted language tools.				
Course Summary	The course is designed to provide a basic understanding of the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) technologies and software applications in English language learning.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category #	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Explain how AI technologies are transforming various aspects of the English language, including communication, literature, translation, and education.	D	C	Assignments
CO2	Classify a variety of AI-driven software tools and platforms for language learning and its application	D	P	Assignments Presentation
CO 3	Create an exposure towards various platforms to exercise AI for language learning and content creation.	D	P	Practical Assignments Presentations
CO 4	Analyse how AI influences literature, creative writing, and research	An	C	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO 5	Evaluate the ethical implications of AI-mediated language technologies and develop new perspectives	E	M	Group Discussion
*-Remember(R),Discuss(D),Apply(Ap),Analyse(An),Evaluate(E),Create(C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)Meta-cognitive Knowledge(M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO AI AND LANGUAGE		10	14
	1	Introduction to the basic definitions and concepts of Artificial Intelligence	3	
	2	Historical context and evolution of AI in language processing	2	
	3	Overview of natural language processing (NLP) and machine learning in language-related tasks	3	
	4	Emerging trends in AI and language technologies	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presentation on the evolution of AI using the traditional ways the learners are already familiar with. 2. Enlist the names of platforms the students use for academic purposes- group activity. 3. Prepare a speech on the relevance of AI tools in academics 		
II	IMPACT OF AI IN DIGITAL CONTENT CREATION		12	16
	5	Role of AI in contemporary media	2	
	6	Impact of AI on Written (e.g., chatbots, automated content generation) and spoken communication (e.g., virtual assistants, voice recognition)	3	
	7	Case studies of AI-mediated communication platforms	3	
	8	AI-generated literature: Poetry/Short story/Novel/Essays/Speeches/News articles	2	
	9	Collaborations between AI and human authors	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debate on ‘Inevitable intervention of AI in the world of literature’. 2. Seminar on ‘The impact of AI on language skills.’ 3. Create a glossary of AI terms used in media 4. Classroom discussion by comparing a human authored literature and AI-generated literature. 		

III	AI FOR DIGITAL LANGUAGE LEARNING- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS		20	30
	10	AI-powered language learning applications and platforms (Learning, Editing/Research/Translation/Content Creation)	1	
	11	Adaptive learning systems and personalized instruction	1	
	12	The art of language prompts	1	
	13	<p>Language Learning AI platforms (Examples: Duolingo- https://www.duolingo.com/, Babbel - https://www.babbel.com/, Rosetta Stone -https://www.rosettastone.com/ Memrise -https://www.memrise.com/, Tandem - https://www.tandem.net/)</p> <p>Content Creation- (Examples: Answer Garden https://answergarden.ch, Deftgpt - https://deftgpt.com/chat/new, Gemini -https://gemini.google.com ChatGPT -https://chat.openai.com, Sonicwrite - https://app.writesonic.com/ Perplexity -https://perplexity.ai/EduGPT https://edugpt.com/)</p> <p>Summarise- (Examples: Chatpdf -https://www.chatpdf.com/ Chatdoc -https://www.chatdoc.ai/, Askyourpdf -https://askyourpdf.com/)</p>	10	

14	<p>Presentation Tools-</p> <p>(Examples: Tome -https://tome.app/ Wepik - https://wepik.com/</p> <p>Gamma-https://gamma.app/</p> <p>Voice Typing-Translation- Live Transcribe App/Google Translate/Google Lens App</p> <p>Quiz generation-Quizizz- https://quizizz.com/admin/)</p>	4	
15	<p>Audio / Video scripts transcripts:</p> <p>(Examples: Cockatoo https://www.cockatoo.com/)</p> <p>Interaction on videos - (Examples: Chattubehttps://chattube.io/)</p> <p>Mind mapping and Summarizing:</p> <p>(Examples: Whimsical https://whimsical.com/) Scientific Illustrations and Figures:</p> <p>(Examples: Bio Render www.app.biorender.com)</p> <p>Rephrasing-Grammar Correction:</p> <p>(Example: Quill bolt/Grammarly)</p>	3	
	<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create an essay in English on any topic using at least 3 platforms. 2. Write a poem in English and translate the same into your mother tongue. 3. Interview your neighbour in a regional language and produce the audio and transcript of the same in English. 		

IV	ETHICAL IMPLICATIONS OF AI IN LANGUAGE		6	10
	16	Bias and fairness in AI language models	2	
	17	Privacy concerns in AI-mediated communication	1	
	18	Cultural and societal impacts of AI on language use	1	
	19	Ethical considerations in AI-authored literature	1	
	20	The role of human agency	1	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Debate on ‘The influence of AI in academic/research field 2. Classroom discussion on the opportunities and challenges for research and practice in the AI era 3. Project: Effective usage of AI for academic purposes- Write a research paper on any topic by utilising any platform you like		
V	AI BASICS FOR EVERYONE		12	
1	Taulli, Tom. (2019) Artificial Intelligence Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction. Apress.		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 20 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module(10 marks)and the fixed modules(20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Çakmak, F. (2022). Chatbot-human interaction and its effects on EFL pupils’ L2 speaking performance and anxiety. *Novitas-ROYAL (Research on Youth and Language)*, 16(2), 113– 131.
2. Chen, Y.-L., Hsu, C.-C., Lin, C.-Y. & Hsu, H.-H. (2022). Robot-assisted language learning: Integrating artificial intelligence and virtual reality into English tour guide practice. *Education Sciences*, 12, 437. <https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci12070437>
3. Chon, Y. V., Shin, D. & Kim, G. E. (2021). Comparing L2 learners’ writing against parallel machine-translated texts: Raters’ assessment, linguistic complexity and errors. *System*, 96, 102408. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.system.2020.102408>
4. Dizon, G. & Gayed, J. M. (2021). Examining the impact of Grammarly on the quality of mobile L2 writing. *JALT CALL Journal*, 17(2), 74–92. <https://doi.org/10.29140/jaltcall.v17n2.336>
5. Dizon, G. & Tang, D. (2020). Intelligent personal assistants for autonomous second language learning: An investigation of Alexa. *JALT CALL Journal*, 16(2), 107–120.

<https://doi.org/10.29140/jaltcall.v16n2.273>

6. Edmett, Adam, Neenaz Ichaporia, Helen Crompton, and Ross Crichton. Artificial intelligence and English language teaching: Preparing for the future. British Council, 2023. <https://doi.org/10.57884/78EA-3C69>
7. Rowe, L. W. (2022). Google Translate and biliterate composing: Second-graders' use of digital translation tools to support bilingual writing. *TESOL Quarterly*, 56(3), 883–905. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/tesq.3143>
8. Shivakumar, A., Shukla, S., Vasoya, M., Kasrani, I. M. & Pei, Y. (2019). AI-enabled language speaking coaching for dual language learners. *IADIS International Journal on WWW/Internet*, 17(1).
9. Viktorivna, K. L., Oleksandrovysh, V. A., Oleksandrivna, K. I. & Oleksandrivna, K. N. (2022). Artificial intelligence in language learning: What are we afraid of? *Arab World English Journal (AWEJ) Special Issue on CALL*, 8, 262–273. <https://dx.doi.org/10.24093/awej/call8.18>
10. Broussard, Meredith. (2019) *Artificial Unintelligence: How Computers Misunderstand the World*. The MIT Press.
11. Dickinson, M., Brew, C. and Meurers, D. (2013) *Language and Computers*. Wiley-Blackwell.
12. Dodigovic, Marina. (2005) *Artificial Intelligence in Second Language Learning: Raising Error Awareness*. Multilingual Matters.
13. Isotani, S. (2019) *Artificial Intelligence in Education: 20th International Conference, AIED 2019, Chicago, IL, USA, June 25-29, 2019, Proceedings, part I & II*. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
14. Mitchell, Melanie. (2019) *Artificial Intelligence: A Guide for Thinking Humans*. Penguin Books.
15. Taulli, Tom. (2019) *Artificial Intelligence Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction*. Apress.

Mapping of CO with PSO and POs:

	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS O 3	PS O 4	PS O 5	PSO 6	PO 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO6
CO 1							3	2	1	3	-	-
CO 2							2	2	-	3	-	4
CO 3							1	1	-	2	-	-
CO 4							1	-	-	3	-	-
CO 5							1					3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly/ Low
2	Moderate/Medium
3	Substantial /High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/Quiz/ Discussion/Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Record/ Projects/Assignments
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar/ Presentation/ Project	End Semester Examination
CO1	✓		✓	✓
CO2	✓	✓		✓
CO3	✓		✓	✓
CO4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO5	✓		✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MINOR

BASKET 2: ENGLISH AT WORKSPACE

Programme	ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1MN102				
Course Title	THE LANGUAGE OF DIGITAL SPACE: ENGLISH AND NEW MEDIA				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills and technological knowledge				
Course Summary	The course is designed for the new age generation, allowing students to use popular media platforms and create collaborative spaces with empathy and social responsibility. It is an analytical syllabus, enriched by student participation and exploring digital media content as cultural texts for analysis.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Examine the relationship between online communication platforms and changing human behavior.	U	F	Discussions Classroom Instruction
CO2	Develop creative and engaging content for new media platforms using modern digital tools.	Ap	P	Assignments Discussions
CO3	Practice discretion to use digital platforms with empathy and social responsibility.	Ap	M	Experience Sharing Discussions
CO4	Understand the relationship between economy, society and new media to explore the students to explore entrepreneurial and employment opportunities	U	C	Discussions Presentations
CO5	Enhance creative and analytical skills for content creation in various employment scenarios.	Ap	P	Assignments
* - Remember (R), Discuss (D), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	NEW AGE DIGITAL SPACES		13	19
	1	Brief outline of the shift from unidirectional media to dynamic and interactive media	2	
	2	Overview of relevant media platforms -target users-content creation- digital interactions	3	
	3	An introduction and discussion on the types of content on social media, Online News Portals, Blogs, and Audio Visual Content Sharing Platforms	3	
	4	Transformation from traditional literary text to digital literature	3	
	5	Digital literature and Contemporary Media	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Tool Sharing: Learners are grouped and asked to work on various innovative tools they are familiar with which aid in content creation and analytics for various platforms. They present the tools before the class and explain its use, effectiveness etc. 2. Presentations and discussions are done on the cultural atmosphere that results in different kinds of popular content and the reasons behind their virality. 3. Prepare a podcast episode on trending online content of the time.		
II	FICTIONAL NARRATIVES IN DIGITAL SPACE		9	13
	6	Evolution of Digital storytelling- new media tools and platforms for story telling	2	
	7	Introducing Digital Platforms: OTT - (E.g.: Web Series, Animated series etc.) Vlogs- Audio books-podcast Independent Publishing Platforms-Gaming apps	4	
	8	Co-story writing -websites for Collaborative fiction	3	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse popular fiction and creative content online to delineate novel and effective ways of storytelling and present an assignment 2. Write scripts using interactive media and create stories. 3. Prepare an audiobook or a short film based on a story you have read 		
III	DIGITAL MEDIA AND SOCIAL IMPACT		13	18
	9	Impact of digital media in socio political and cultural arena	2	
	10	Role of social media and celebrity culture	2	
	11	Ethical online etiquette- the use of offensive language and issues of online abuse.	2	
	12	Privacy and security in the online space	2	
	13	Social media activism- media influence- opinion formation- manufacturing consent	3	
	14	The concept of Digital Detox- taking control of the human-media relationship	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Group discussion -any election campaigns you saw on digital platforms 2. Prepare a write up on any social media influencer you follow giving emphasis on the reason why you do so 3. Identify cyber security laws implemented in India and list it out 		

IV	NEW MEDIA AND ITS COMMERCIAL DIMENSIONS		13	20
	15.	Production and consumption in new media- democratisation of media content- shift from passive media consumption to active use and participation-Crowd Sourcing-Linkages-Corporate Sites	4	
	16	Brief introduction to the business model of social media-How users and audiences are commodified -Conflict between Media industry and users-Piracy/Copyright issues-Virality-Monetizing content	3	
	17	Media for Branding and Market Research-Building a personal brand-Practical Strategies to build a strong brand on social media	3	
	18	Use of Digital media in workspace-Content creation and monetization, social media promotions, campaigns, and advertising. How digital media can be effectively used in workspace Opportunities for employment - content creators, social Media Managers-Content Marketing Experts	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Organise a discussion on the difference between tools that are ethically permissible and non-ethical. 2. Use the insights from the discussion to put together a creative or critical piece in written or multimedia format and present it before the class. 3. Identify creative methods and apply it to produce content suitable for the platform of their preference.		
V	Emoticons, Abbreviations, Digital Cues		12	
1	<i>Pragmatics Online</i> by Kate Scott, Routledge, 2022		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. *New Media: An Introduction* by Terry Flew, Oxford, 2022 Edition (only Chapter 1- "Introduction to New Media" to be discussed)
2. *Creator Culture: An Introduction to Global Social Media Entertainment* by Stuart Cunningham, New York University Press, 2021 Edition (only the introduction part to be discussed)
3. *Social Media and Society* by Quihao Ji, Routledge, 2024 Edition, Part 1, Unit1 (What is Social Media?)
4. *Pragmatics Online* by Kate Scott, Routledge, 2022
5. *The New News* by Joan Van Tassel, Routledge, 2020
6. *The New Digital Storytelling: Creating Narratives with New Media* by Bryan Alexander

- Praeger, 2011.
7. *Digital Story Telling: A Creator's Guide to Interactive Entertainment*, by Carolyn Handler Miller, Routledge, 2017
 8. *Language, Creativity and Humour* Online by Camilla Vasquez, Routledge, 2019
 9. *Social Media Communication: Concepts, Practices, Data, Law and Ethics* by Jeremy Harris Lipschultz, Routledge, 2024 Edition (Only the Unit on Social Media Ethics needs to be discussed)
 10. Basics of Online Safety by Google Guidebooks:
<https://guidebooks.google.com/online-security/understand-online-security/online-security-basics?hl=en> (at least 2 linked articles in this guidebook can be briefly discussed).
 11. Article on Digital Detox: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8862700/>
 12. *Digital Etiquette* by Victoria Turk, Ebury Press, 2019
 13. *Understanding Media*, London by Eugenia Siapera Sage publications, 2018.
 14. Political economy, power and new media & Society, 6(1), 96–105. R Mansell, 2004, New Media
 15. In the Social Factory? Immaterial labour, precariousness and cultural work. Theory, Culture & Society, 25(7–8), 1–30 by Gill, R. and Pratt, A. 2008
 16. *Influencer: Building Your Personal Brand in the Age of Social Media* by Brittany Hennessy. London: Kensington; 2018.
 17. *Everybody Writes* by Ann Wiley Handley, 2014.
 18. *Confident Digital Content* by Adam Waters Kogan Page. 2018.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and Pos and Correlation:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO 2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6
CO 1							2	-	-	3	-	1
CO 2							3	2	1	3	-	-
CO 3							1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4							2	-	-	2	-	1
CO 5							2	1	-	3	-	-

Corelation level:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Presentation
- Midterm Exam
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation/Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MINOR**

BASKET 2: ENGLISH AT WORKSPACE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2MN102				
Course Title	PROFESSIONAL SKILLS IN MEDIA PRESENTATION				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills giving emphasis to spoken communication.				
Course Summary	The course is designed to enhance the professional competency of the learners by improving their presentation skills. The course covers a range of topics, including news anchoring, reading, virtual presentations, and business presentations, providing a comprehensive understanding of effective communication in English.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify practical techniques to master public speaking successfully.	U	C	Presentations
CO2	Compare and contrast presentation requirements across different professional domains	U	F	Assignments and presentations
CO3	Identify different components of presentations in each area.	Ap	P	Seminar Presentation Presentation with peers
CO4	Develop verbal and non-verbal skills that are required for presentation	C	M	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO5	Utilize technology and digital tools to enhance presentations to engage and captivate the audience	Ap	M	Mock Presentation
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SPEAKING IN DIGITAL ERA		14	22
	1	Synchronous and Asynchronous Public Speaking	2	
	2	Overcoming nervousness and adapting to changes in social media platforms.	2	
	3	The benefits of Persuasive Speaking for social media influencers and aspirants	2	
	4	Captivating audiences with delivery techniques, mastering the art of vocal projection and modulation	2	
	5	Digital public speaking, exploring Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality in presentations.	3	
	6	Building a personal brand through public speaking	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use AR apps on smartphones or tablets and they will create presentations with overlays of additional information (e.g., graphs, images) to enhance their delivery and engage the audience. 2. Participate in a VR platform where they present to a simulated audience that reacts in real-time. This helps them practise adapting to audience cues and feedback. 3. Participate in a TED-Ed Club and deliver a persuasive talk on a topic of your choice. They can use the TED-Ed platform to create and share their talks with a global audience. 		

II	NEWS READING, ANCHORING SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES		13	19
	7	News Anchor versus News Reader	2	
	8	Anchoring from an Outdoor Location-Sports Anchoring Business Anchoring-Entertainment Anchoring- Lifestyle Anchoring-Weather Anchoring	2	
	9	Deciphering Fake from Fact	1	
	10	Conducting Phonos, OBs, and Interviews	2	
	11	Panel Discussions and Talk Shows	1	
	12	Reading a Teleprompter and voice modulation	2	
	13	Preparing for a Career in Anchoring	2	
	14	Preparing anchoring scripts	1	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record yourself reading the anchor links of five news stories with the smartphone. Analyse the performance for tone, pace, and clarity, then practise and re-record to improve. 2. Use AI-powered tools that analyse anchoring performances and provide real-time feedback on aspects like tone, pacing, and body language. For instance, certain media offer AI- powered tools that can analyse video content, including anchoring performances and emotion recognition technology that can analyse facial expressions and provide insights into the emotional impact of an anchoring performance. 3. Record a short news segment script and practice voice modulation to convey different emotions and tones (e.g., serious, empathetic, enthusiastic). 		

III	ESSENTIAL SKILLS FOR RADIO AND PODCAST PRESENTATION		11	17
	15	Introduction to Radio and Podcast Presentation- Engaging the audience through voice	3	
	16	Voice Modulation and Tone-Pitch and Volume, Pace and Rhythm, Clarity and Pronunciation	3	
	17	Engagement Techniques – Story telling, Audience Interaction, Imagery and Description; Script writing- Structure, Conversational Tone, Brevity	2	
	18	Technical Skills and Content Preparation	2	
	19	Time Management and Adaptability	1	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record a podcast on any topic and analyse the tone variation. 2. Draft a script for a radio programme/ drama and peer review the drafted script. 3. Conduct mock interviews with your peer group and draft the audio as a radio/ podcast interview. 		
IV	EFFECTIVE PRACTICES FOR VIRTUAL PRESENTATIONS IN MEDIA		10	12
	20	Challenges of virtual presentations: Information overload, screen fatigue, and lack of emotional connection	02	
	21	Crafting an engaging language: Use of compelling openings, short sentences, engaging audience, inclusive language, and avoiding jargons	03	
	22	Necessary etiquettes and the use of Vocal and Visual Elements in Virtual Presentation for Media	03	
	23	Use of Web and AI tools in virtual presentations for Media Platforms: Presentation Creation Tools, Interactive Engagement Tools, Virtual Background Tools and Visual Engagement Tools	02	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make a virtual team presentation on a desired topic. Constructive feedback is given on the use of language, clarity, structure, audience engagement and the use of visual aids 2. Prepare an integrated presentations using virtual platforms, web tools and storytelling techniques for any media platform. 3. Create a Personal Brand for advertisement using virtual platform and present it in your classroom 		
V	JOURNALISM RESOURCES		12	
1	Robert T. and Cindy Malone, (2004), Broadcast journalism handbook: A Television news survival guide, Lanham, Rowman and Littlefield		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 23 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 23 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Budhale, Prajeet. *The Golden Book of Business Presentation Skills*. Bloomsbury, 2021.

2. Coughter, Peter. *The Art of the Pitch: Persuasion and Presentation Skills that Win Business*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2012.
3. Lightheart, Andrew (2016) *Presentation Now: Prepare a Perfect Presentation in Less than Three Hours*. Pearson, 2016
4. Ofoegbu, Nnenna. (2024) *Talk Like TED: Public Speaking Secrets Revealed - The Art of Persuasive Speaking: Public Speaking Secrets for Social Media Influencers and Coaches*
5. Robert T. and Cindy Malone, (2004), *Broadcast journalism handbook: A Television news survival guide*, Lanham, Rowman and Littlefield
6. Kalra, R. (2012), *The ABC of News Anchoring*, Noida, Pearson education India
7. Reardon N. (2006), *On Camera: how to report anchor and interview*, London, Focal Press.
8. Bird, Malcolm. *The Complete Guide to Business and Sales Presentation*. Quarto, 1990
9. The Official Ted Guide: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HN0hkFD6c_c
10. AI-powered soft skills training in virtual reality (VR) : <https://virtualspeech.com/>
11. Practise Public Speaking using VR <https://youtu.be/vo1EftVfLh>
12. Anchoring Script samples: <https://testbook.com/articles/news-anchoring-script>
13. Tips for improving reporting skills
<https://www.wikihow.com/Read-and-Speak-Like-a-TV-News-Reporter>
<https://www.decklinks.com/sales-tips/top-10-virtual-presentation-tricks-and-tips-that-will-make-you-shine/>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6
CO 1						-	2	1	1	-	-	-
CO 2						-	3	2	2	1	1	-
CO 3						-	1	1	3	1	-	-
CO 4						-	3	3	2	2	-	-
CO 5						-	2	2	1	3	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Presentation
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MINOR

BASKET 2: ENGLISH AT WORKSPACE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3MN202				
Course Title	WRITING FOR THE SCREEN: THEORY AND PRAXIS				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	3				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic writing skills in English, aptitude for creative writing, interest in film and storytelling, familiarity with popular culture				
Course Summary	This course delves into the intricate relationship between language and cinema. It explores the communicative strategies and narrative structures utilised by films. Through a multifaceted pedagogical methodology encompassing lectures, screenings, interactive activities, and facilitated discussions, learners will cultivate a foundational understanding of film analysis, screenwriting, subtitling, and adaptation.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate how different film elements combine to convey meaning.	E	C	Assignments, Seminars Quiz
CO2	Write insightful and critically engaged reviews across diverse genres, enhancing proficiency in critical writing for movies	E	P	Assignments, Seminars, Review Writing Group Discussions
CO3	Enhance creative screenwriting outputs encompassing script formats, the writing process, narrative perspective, and cinematic techniques	C	P	Assignments, Seminars, Brainstorming sessions Script writing exercises
CO4	Create subtitle incorporating process analysis, cultural considerations, and practical application	C	C	Assignments, Seminars, Exercises of Subtitle Creations
CO5	Create adaptations considering cultural and linguistic nuances	E	P	Assignments, Review & Presentations
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UN IT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I		BASICS OF SCREENWRITING	13	20
	1	Introduction to Screenwriting- the foundation of screenwriting- visual storytelling/narration- types of scripts- abbreviations- stages of screenwriting, rules of screenwriting, the structure of screenplay-teleplay	4	
	2	Introduction to screenwriting software	2	
	3	Script breaking down sheet - camera positions-shots-basics of camera editing	3	
	4	Illustrative Reading: <i>The Shawshank Redemption</i> by Frank Darabont (focus on the screenplay) Transcript of "Feeling Through" (2020) by Doug Roland https://www.feelingthrough.com/transcript	4	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Practical exercises in screenplay writing 2. Creating character profiles based on film characters 3. Writing short dialogue scenes & analysis of screenplay excerpts		

II	SUBTITLING		13	20
	5	Introduction-Audio-visual translation -subtitling as translation-loss and gain in subtitling	2	
	6	Types of subtitling- principles of subtitling- creating subtitles	2	
	7	Myths about documentary translation Eva Espasa	2	
	8	Subtitles and International Anglification - Henrik Gottlieb	4	
	9	Amelie - Jean-Pierre Jeunet	3	
		<p>Suggested Activities:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create subtitles for sections of regional movies or short films. 2. Watch a movie of your choice create your own subtitles 3. Translate the subtitles of any regional movie into English 		
III	PERSPECTIVES AND REVIEW		12	18
	10	Language and visual narratives – Synopsis- abstract- drafting of review (films, series, interviews, documentaries etc.	2	
	11	Factors that contribute to the language of visual media (camera- editing- sound - mise-en-scène-performance)	2	
	12	Elements of a good review: critical writing skills, Reading and Analysing Reviews	2	
	13	Text: <i>Disrupting the self: script development within the akademy</i> - Susan Cake and Louise Satwell	2	

	14	Illustrative Reading: <i>2001: A Space Odyssey</i> by Roger Ebert https://www.rogerebert.com/reviews/great-movie-2001-a-space-odyssey-1968 Oppenheimer Review – Nolan’s Atom Bomb Epic is Flawed but Extraordinary- Peter Bradshaw https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/jul/19/oppenheimer-review-nolans-atom-bomb-epic-is-flawed-but-extraordinary	4	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Reviews of regional movies, reality shows and interviews within six months of release. 2. Review any movie nominated for/won Oscar/ Cannes ‘Palme d’Or/ Golden Peacock, IFFI/ IFFK for the current year. 3. Prepare a transcript of a audio/video review of any movie, series, documentary, show that you watched.		
IV	ADAPTATIONS		10	12
	15	Media translation-fidelity Vs. creativity in adaptation- different types of adaptation - narrative shifts in adaptation - adapting literary texts into films - challenges and strategies of adapting novels, short stories, and plays – adaptation of movies from one language to another	4	
	16	Cultural and Linguistic Considerations - adapting works from different cultures and languages -discussion on the impact of translation on adaptation	2	
	17	Haider - Vishal Bhardwaj The Godfather -Francis Ford Coppola	4	

		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyse any adaptation you watched and submit an assignment on it 2. Short filmmaking/documentary/reels of any literary work you enjoyed (5-10 mins.) 3. Organise/ attend film festivals, interviewing filmmakers/actors etc		
V		FILM WRITING GUIDES	12	
1		Field, Syd. <i>Screenplay: The Foundations of Screenwriting</i> . Delta, 2007.	12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 17 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 17 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Corrigan, Timothy. *A Short Guide to Writing About Film*. Longman, 2015.
2. Field, Syd. *Screenplay: The Foundations of Screenwriting*. Delta, 2007.
3. Gottlieb, Henrik. "Subtitles and International Anglification." *Nordic Journal of English Studies* 3.1 (2004): 219-232. doi.org/10.35360/njes.32.
4. Gulino, Paul Joseph. *Screenwriting: The Sequence Approach*. Bloomsbury Publishing USA, 2013.
5. Howard, David, and Edward Mabley. *The Tools of Screenwriting: A Writer's Guide to the Craft and Elements of a Screenplay*. Macmillan, 1993.
6. McFarlane, Brian. *Novel to Film: An Introduction to the Theory of Adaptation*. Oxford UP on Demand, 1996.
7. Monaco, James. *How to Read a Film: Movies, Media, and Beyond*. OUP USA, 2009.
8. Seger, Linda. *Making a Good Script Great*. Silman-James Press, 2010.
9. Alessandra, Pilar. *The Coffee Break Screenwriter: Writing Your Script Ten Minutes at a Time*. Michael Wiese Productions, 2016.
10. Aronson, Linda. *The 21st Century Screenplay: A Comprehensive Guide to Writing Tomorrow's Films*. Allen and Unwin, 2010.
11. Chamberlain, Jill. *The Nutshell Technique: Crack the Secret of Successful Screenwriting*. University of Texas Press, 2016.

12. Hauge, Michael. *Writing Screenplays That Sell*. Bloomsbury Publishing, 2011.
13. Horton, Andrew. *Writing the Character-Centered Screenplay, Updated and Expanded Edition*. University of California Press, 2000.
14. Ranzato, Irene and Serenella Zanotti. *Linguistic and Cultural Representation in Audiovisual Translation*. Taylor and Francis, 201
15. *Subtitling: Concepts and Practices* by Jorge Díaz Cintas, and Remael Aline. Routledge, 2020.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and Pos and Correlation Levels:

	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1							3	2	3	-	-	-
CO 2							2	1	3	-	2	-
CO 3							1	3	2	-	1	-
CO 4							3	2	3	-	3	1
CO 5							1	2	1	-	2	3

Correlation Level:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation/Assignment/Discussion/Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓		✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MINOR**

BASKET 3: TEACHING SKILLS IN ENGLISH

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1MN103				
Course Title	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING: FOUNDATIONS AND PRACTICE LEVEL 1				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of English grammar and vocabulary, as well as an interest in language teaching methodologies. Familiarity with common educational technology tools is beneficial but not required.				
Course Summary	This course provides a comprehensive introduction to English Language Teaching (ELT) by exploring its principles, methodologies, and practical applications. It enables the learners to understand history and evolution of language teaching methods, including the Grammar-Translation Method, Direct Method, Audio-Lingual Method, and Communicative Language Teaching (CLT). Emphasis will be placed on understanding and applying these methodologies with the help of technology and other interactive activities.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Compare various ELT Principles and Methods	U	C	Presentations
CO2	Attain proficiency in Applying Language Teaching Techniques	U	F	Assignments Presentations
CO3	Integrate ICT Tools in Language Teaching	Ap	P	Peer Review and self-evaluation
CO4	Develop Task-Based Language Teaching Skills	An	P	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO5	Employ evaluation and assessment methods in ELT effectively	Ap	M	Presentation and role plays
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I		Introduction To Elt	14	20
	1	Overview of ELT	2	
	2	Principles of language teaching	2	
	3	Language Teaching Methodologies-Grammar-Translation Method	2	
	4	Direct Method-Communicative Language Teaching (CLT)	2	
	5	Direct Method	2	
	6	Audio-Lingual Method	2	
	7	Communicative Language Teaching	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1.Role-Playing Different Teaching Methods 2.Group discussion on the role of audio-visual aid in ELT 3. Write an assignment on various communicative language teaching methods		

II	ICT Tools For English Language Teaching		13	20
	8	E- Creation Tools – Wordwall Puzzlemaker, Spiderscribe, Kahoot, Diigo –personal digital library	3	
	9	Mobile apps and games	3	
	10	Online teaching - learning Platforms	2	
	11	LSRW tools – audio/ video podcasts, various channels in websites and platforms, digital diary and journal	2	
	12	Tools for digital storytelling	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Use any reading comprehension and critical thinking tools to write a paper on a topic of your choice 2. Group activity: Post a reading assignment on any platform and create a discussion thread and have a discussion by responding to each other's post 3. Split into groups and conduct a grammar quiz in class projecting questions in the screen		
III	Task-Based Language Teaching		11	15
	13	Introduction to Task-Based Language Teaching	3	
	14	Types of tasks: real-world, pedagogical, and language-focused tasks	3	
	15	Importance of pre-task activities	1	
	16	Task cycle components: task, planning, and report	2	
	17	Opinion Exchange Tasks, Problem-Solving Tasks	2	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Engaging Storytelling Practice: Prepare a short story or anecdote to prepare focusing on engaging storytelling techniques such as vivid descriptions, varied pacing, and expressive delivery. 2. Role play (e.g., customer and shopkeeper, doctor and patient) various scenarios to practice relevant vocabulary and expressions. 3. Divide a text or audio recording into sections and read it out in the class then reconstruct the story or content and submit it as an assignment. 		
IV	ELT in Practice		10	15
	18	Lesson Planning and Classroom Management- Theory and practice in a learning environment.	3	
	19	Peer teaching/Micro- teaching- Introducing various pedagogies of teaching English -practice in teaching ELT	3	
	20	Testing and types of tests- Means of evaluation	2	
	21	Hands on training in Aptitude, Achievement, Diagnostic, Proficiency, and Placement Tests in ELT	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a lesson plan incorporating all the elements discussed in the module and engage the class treating your peers as learners 2. Divide into different groups and discuss different assessment strategies and submit it as a report 3. Employ peer teaching and micro teaching in the classroom, introducing various teaching pedagogies 		
V	ELT TIPS		12	
1	"The Practice of English Language Teaching" - Jeremy Harmer			
2	"How to Teach English" - Jeremy Harmer			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 21 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional

hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 21 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Richards, Jack C., and Theodore S. Rodgers. Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching. Cambridge University Press.
2. Lightbown, Patsy M., and Nina Spada. How Languages are Learned. Oxford University Press.
3. Learning English through ICT tools by Silvia Sánchez Calderón
4. Doing Task-Based Teaching by Dave Willis and Jane Willis Task-Based Language Teaching by David Nunan
5. Tasks for Language Teachers: A Resource Book for Training and Development by Martin Parrott
6. Brown, D., & Abeywickrama, P. (2010). Language assessment principles and classroom practices (2nd ed.), Pearson Education.
7. Tickoo, M. L. Teaching and Learning English: A Sourcebook for Teachers and Teacher-Trainers. Orient Blackswan.
8. Nunan, David. Practical English Language Teaching. McGraw-Hill.

Links:

Five Communicative Language Teaching Methods

<https://youtu.be/iGDxCg90Its?si=VRy-13TPFUPyrHSo>

Apply ICT tools in teaching English

<https://youtu.be/52qJ36DDkrI?si=oFuFbM7QwTKaok-7>

HCMUE | TILT 2021 | Using ICT Tools in Teaching English 11 Unit 5 Reading

<https://youtu.be/pkjz0KnN2Vc?si=r8sUKr8oFpNDN579>

Four Tips To Do Voice Modulation While Speaking | Public Speaking Tips

<https://youtu.be/RyuuA6aiQfQ?si=cZ6dlf5qOGYm0jh6>

<https://www.languagetesting.com>

Forms of language assessment.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
CO 1							2	1	2	1	1	-
CO 2							1	2	3	-	2	-
CO 3							1	1	2	3	1	-
CO 4							2	1	2	1	-	-
CO 5							2	1	3	1	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Assignments (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS
MINOR**

BASKET 3: TEACHING SKILLS IN ENGLISH

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2MN103				
Course Title	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING: FOUNDATIONS AND PRACTICE LEVEL 2				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of English grammar and vocabulary, as well as an interest in language teaching methodologies. Familiarity with common educational technology tools is beneficial but not required.				
Course Summary	This course equips learners with diverse strategies for teaching English literature and language effectively, fostering a learner-centred environment through peer observations and lesson plan reviews. Verbal and non-verbal communication skills are improved through activities such as evaluating presentations and role-play, utilizing cooperative learning structures for enhanced teamwork and interaction.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Equip learners with diverse strategies for teaching English literature and language proficiently	U	C	Use peer observations and lesson plan reviews.
CO2	Foster a learner-centric environment	U	F	Collect and analyze student feedback surveys.
CO3	Enhance critical thinking and analytical abilities through literary studies	An	P	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO4	Cultivate both verbal and non-verbal communication skills	Ap	M	Evaluation - presentations and role- play
CO5	Develop cooperative and collaborative learning structures to promote teamwork and interaction	U	M	Record and analyze presentations
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	Teaching-Learning English Literature		14	20
	1	Teaching Poetry	3	
	2	Teaching Drama	3	
	3	Teaching Prose	4	
	4	Teaching Fiction	2	
	5	Lesson Plan and Materials Production	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Group Activity: Split into small groups, analyze a poem and share your views with the class. 2. Perform a scene assigned from a play assigned to the class in groups focusing on expression and body language 3. Prepare a lesson plan for a particular piece of literature and present it in the class 		
II	Teaching English Proficiency Tests		13	19
	6	English Language Proficiency Tests	2	
	7	Preparing learners for Reading Tests	2	
	8	Preparing learners for Speaking Tests	3	
	9	Preparing learners for Listening Tests	2	
	10	Preparing learners for Writing Tests	2	
	11	Preparing learners for Vocabulary and Grammar tests	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Organise full-length practice tests that simulate the actual test environment, covering all sections (reading, writing, listening, speaking). 2. Prepare passages followed by questions that test comprehension, inference, and vocabulary. 3. Play audio recordings in the class and conduct a question - answer session based on the content. 		

III	Creating Learner- Centred Classrooms		11	16
	12	Creating the Learning Environment	3	
	13	Implementing the 5 E Instructional Model(Engage, Explore, Explain, Elaborate, Evaluate)	3	
	14	Introducing Vygotsky and Flow	1	
	15	Cooperative and Collaborative learning structures	2	
	16	Language Exploration Activities	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enact roles (e.g., customer and shopkeeper, doctor and patient) and create scenarios to practise relevant vocabulary and expressions. • Divide a text or audio recording into sections and assign each section to different groups. Read or listen to these sections, then come together to share the information and reconstruct the complete story or content. • Prepare a lesson plan for the module. 		
IV	Body Language as a Teaching Resource in ELT Classroom		10	15
	17	Non-Verbal Communication -reinforce or demonstrate - initiate student responses- manage disruptive behaviour- organize students for an activity	3	
	18	Facial Expressions- Posture- Proximity- Eye-contact- Voice- Gestures	3	
	19	Tips to teach body language to students and appear more confident Silent Viewing-Comparative Viewing-Mime role plays and dialogues-Mirroring-Attitude drills	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Act out scenarios using only body language to convey meaning. 2. Conduct mock interviews focusing on both verbal and non-verbal communication. 3. Prepare a lesson plan for the module 		
V	EVERYDAY ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING		12	
1	"Teaching Practice Handbook" - Roger Gower			
2	"Teaching by Principles" - H. Douglas Brown			
3	Classroom Management Techniques" - Jim Scrivener			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 19 fixed units and

one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 19 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Exploring the Language of Poems, Plays and Prose (Learning About Language) by Prof Mick Short.
2. Cambridge English Proficiency 2 Student's Book with Answers by Cambridge University Press
3. Doing Task-Based Teaching by Dave Willis and Jane Willis Task-Based Language Teaching by David Nunan
4. Tasks for Language Teachers: A Resource Book for Training and Development by Martin Parrott
5. The Effect of the Teachers' Body Language in the Classroom. The Case of Second Year EFL Learners by Kelala Meriem

Links:

Models of Teaching Literature|Teaching Literature Studies

<https://youtu.be/uqE0T8fAHBA?si=1NkDBF7mPaFnHaQJ>

How to Teach Literature in the ESL Classroom: Activity 1

<https://youtu.be/hgSEodWGlQY?si=bxIGJ8Kj5shM1C7T> Teaching Speaking | 5 Ways to Teach Speaking Skills <https://youtu.be/uoaXTU2T49s?si=DD-Jp1U6TMxnSock>

How to Teach Vocabulary - Teacher Trainer reacts to a Vocabulary Lesson

https://youtu.be/FSgfjPdwetA?si=SoPk3wLIV_OkGoxU

How to Teach Reading - Teacher Trainer reacts to a Reading

Lesson <https://youtu.be/DqrnSrLas3U?si=wZBy-YdVqh2VqYK>

Student Centred Learning: Why, How, & What

<https://youtu.be/WvzVAQkuSqU?si=PEy5aGWMhNozwKx>

Facilitating a Learner-Centred Classroom

https://youtu.be/17IHpMJZPGs?si=7FwyJvJnscok2b_Y

Using Body Language in EFL Class –Ganj

<https://youtu.be/B7xj88J2u3U?si=H13HQyaWn1KnX2JO>

5 Body Language Tips for Teachers

<https://youtu.be/bMI0UwDNkuw?si=Zo6bJQnFcJfLbizO>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	
CO 1							2	1	2	1	-	-	
CO 2							1	3	3	3	-	-	
CO 3							1	1	2	-	-	-	
CO4							2	1	2	-	-	-	
CO 5							2	1	3	2	1	-	

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Programming Assignments (20%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentation/seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO5		✓		✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

MINOR

BASKET 3: TEACHING SKILLS IN ENGLISH

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3MN203				
Course Title	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING: FOUNDATIONS AND PRACTICE LEVEL 3				
Type of Course	MINOR				
Semester	3				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of English grammar and vocabulary, as well as an interest in language teaching methodologies. Familiarity with common educational technology tools is beneficial but not required.				
Course Summary	This course is designed to enhance learners' English language skills to excel in language proficiency tests such as IELTS, TOEFL, and others, while also focusing on the development of professional communication skills essential for a successful career. The course covers test-specific strategies, practice modules for proficiency tests and practical communication techniques relevant to professional environments namely writing compelling resumes, covering letters, preparing for interviews and group discussions. It also incorporates presentation skills for academic and professional purposes.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Describe the format and requirements of major English language proficiency tests (IELTS, TOEFL, etc.).	U	C	Assessment & Test
CO2	Develop language skills for international language proficiency tests in a competitive environment	Ap	P	Language lab activities/ classroom activities such as collaborative discussion
CO3	Enhance Communication skills in professional settings, including delivering presentations, participating in meetings, and engaging in professional interviews	Ap	P	Presentations and extempore
CO4	Develop critical thinking and analytical abilities exposing them to professional contexts and audiences	An	P	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO5	Enhance verbal and non-verbal communication skills	Ap	M	Evaluate student presentations and role-play activities.
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	Teaching English for International Language Proficiency Tests- Part 1- Listening And Reading		14	20
	1	Teaching listening as a receptive skill- part 1 Section 1: Social Needs Type of Recording: A conversation between two people set in an everyday social context (e.g., booking a hotel room, enquiring about accommodation). Section 2: Social Needs Type of Recording: A monologue set in an everyday social context (e.g., a speech about local facilities, a talk about educational events).	3	
	2	Teaching listening as a receptive skill- part 2 Section 1: Educational and Training Contexts Type of Recording: A conversation among four people set in an educational or training context (e.g., a group of students discussing an assignment, a tutor providing feedback). Section 2: Academic Context Type of Recording: A monologue on an academic subject (e.g., a university lecture).	3	
	3	Teaching Reading as a receptive skill- part 1 Three sections with texts extracted from notices, advertisements, company handbooks, official documents, books, magazines, and newspapers. Section 1: Two or three short factual texts related to everyday life. Section 2: Two short factual texts focusing on work-related issues. Section 3: One longer, more complex text on a topic of general interest.	6	
	4	Demo tests for Listening and Reading in the language lab	2	
		Suggested Activities: Practise Listening: Listen to a variety of English sources such as podcasts, news broadcasts, lectures, and conversations. 1. Familiarize with Different Accents: Make sure to practise listening to different English accents. 2. Improve Note-Taking Skills: Practise summarizing spoken texts and taking effective notes. 3. Expand Vocabulary: Building a broad vocabulary will help you understand a wider range of topics and contexts Reading practice: 1. Make note of new words and their meanings 2. Practise Different Question Types 3. Engage with the texts critically, asking questions about the writer's intentions and the text's context.		

II	Teaching English for International Language Proficiency Tests- Part 2- Writing		14	20
	5	Teaching Writing as a productive skill Task 1: Describing Visual Information Type of Task: You will be presented with a graph, table, chart, or diagram. You need to summarize and describe the main features, trends, and significant details.	3	
	6	Task 2: Essay Writing Type of Task: Respond to a point of view, argument, or problem.	6	
	7	Task 3: Letter Writing Type of Task: Write a letter in response to a given situation. The letter can be formal, semi-formal, or informal.	3	
	8	Demo tests for writing in the language lab	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Attempt passages followed by questions that test comprehension, inference, and vocabulary. 2. Conduct role-playing activities by simulating real-life situations (e.g., job interviews, ordering food at a restaurant). 3. Record Yourself: Listen to your recordings to identify areas for improvement.		
III	Teaching English for International Language Proficiency Tests- Part 3- Speaking		10	15
	09	Teaching Speaking as a productive skill Part 1: Introduction and Interview (4-5 minutes) In this part, the examiner will introduce them and ask you to introduce yourself. The questions will be about familiar topics such as your home, family, work, studies, and interests. This part aims to put you at ease and assess your ability to communicate on everyday topics.	2	
	10	Part 2: Long Turn (3-4 minutes) In this section, you will be given a card with a topic and some prompts. You will have 1 minute to prepare your response and make notes if you wish. After the preparation time, you will need to speak for 1-2 minutes on the given topic. The examiner may ask you one or two follow-up questions after you finish your monologue.	2	
	11	Part 3: Discussion (4-5 minutes) This part involves a two-way discussion with the examiner. The questions will be related to the topic you spoke about in Part 2 but will be more abstract and complex. The aim is to assess your ability to discuss and elaborate ideas, express opinions, and justify your arguments.	4	
	12	Demo test for speaking in the language lab	2	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Practise Speaking Regularly: Engage in English conversations as much as possible in the classrooms. 2. Prepare ideas and vocabulary for common topics and use them in everyday conversation. 3. Work on the clarity of your speech, including stress and intonation. 		
IV	Teaching English for Career Development		10	15
	13	Introduction to effective Communication skills in the professional field	2	
	14	Written Skills for Jobs and Careers- writing compelling Resume and covering letter- business registers	3	
	15	Oral Skills for Jobs and Careers- Interviewing for job, Group discussions	3	
	16	Teaching English for academic presentations- structuring and delivering a presentation	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Practise writing different types of resumes and covering letters 2. Organise mock interviews and group discussions in classrooms. 3. Prepare academic topics for presentation and deliver them in classrooms 		
V	English Language Teaching		12	
	1. Cambridge English Proficiency 2 Student's Book with Answers by Cambridge University Press		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS
Student's Book with Answers with DVD-ROM by
2. Pauline Cullen, Amanda French, Vanessa Jakeman
3. The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS
Student's Book with Answers with DVD-ROM by
4. Pauline Cullen, Amanda French, Vanessa Jakeman
5. Cambridge English Proficiency 2 Student's Book with Answers by
Cambridge University Press
6. The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS

- Student's Book with Answers with DVD-ROM by
 7. Pauline Cullen, Amanda French, Vanessa Jakeman
 8. Cambridge English Proficiency 2 Student's Book with Answers by
 Cambridge University Press
 9. Business communication by R C Bhatia

Links: Listening materials for IELTS exam

1. Models of Teaching Literature|Teaching Literature Studies
<https://youtu.be/uqE0T8fAHBA?si=1NkDBF7mPaFnHaQJ>
2. Listening materials for IELTS exam <https://englishonline.britishcouncil.org> <https://ielts.idp.com>
3. Listening materials for IELTS exam
<https://englishonline.britishcouncil.org>
<https://ielts.idp.com>
4. How to Write a Great Resume and Cover Letter
<https://youtu.be/PAtHqKLhBTs>
5. Group Discussion Techniques - Tips, Tricks & Ideas
<https://youtu.be/3w32jIsRlsw>
6. Presentations in English - How to Give a Presentation - Business English
<https://youtu.be/fzIxDIjXn44>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1							3	2	2	1	2	-	-
CO 2							3	1	1	2	3	-	-
CO 3							2	3	3	3	2	-	-
CO 4							3	2	3	1	1	-	-
CO 5							2	3	1	-	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Quiz/ Discussion (10%)
- Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam (10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation/ Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO5		✓		✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE -VOCATIONAL

MINOR

BASKET 1 – ENGLISH IN INDUSTRY

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1VN101				
Course Title	ENGLISH FOR RADIO JOCKEYING AND ANCHORING				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic writing skills in English, aptitude for creative writing, interest in film and storytelling, familiarity with popular culture.				
Course Summary	This course combines the essential elements of public speaking, news reading, and radio jockey anchoring to provide a comprehensive skill set for aspiring broadcasters. It enables the learners to understand the art of effective communication, including vocal modulation, pronunciation, and audience engagement techniques. The course delves into the specifics of news reading, ethics, law, and deciphering fake news from facts. Additionally, it gives insights into the role of a radio jockey, mastering the skills required for anchoring various types of programs such as business, entertainment, and weather forecast. It also equips learners to pursue careers in broadcasting, armed with the knowledge and skills necessary for success in the industry.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify practical techniques to master public speaking successfully.	U	C	Presentations & Assignments
CO2	Classify different types and modes of presentations and understand the varied requirements in each field.	U	F	Assignments Presentations
CO3	Create and deliver engaging news segments and programs for a radio audience	Ap	P	Peer Review and self-evaluation
CO4	Develop personal brand as a radio jockey, showcasing unique style, personality, and expertise	Ap	M	Group assignments and brainstorming sessions
CO5	Identify effective voice modulation and articulation techniques for radio broadcasting	U	M	Recording and analyzing radio broadcasts
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	HOURS	MARKS
I	Introduction to Public Speaking in Digital Era		14	20
	1	Synchronous and Asynchronous Public Speaking	2	
	2	Overcoming nervousness and adapting to changes in social media platforms	2	
	3	The benefits of Persuasive Speaking for social media influencers and aspirants	2	
	4	Captivating audiences with delivery techniques, mastering the art of vocal projection and modulation	2	
	5	Digital public speaking, exploring Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality in presentations.	3	
	6	Building a personal brand through public speaking	3	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use AR apps on smartphones or tablets to create presentations with overlays of additional information (e.g., graphs, images) to enhance their delivery and engage the audience. 2. Participate in a VR platform where you present to a simulated audience that reacts in real-time 3. Participate in a Ted-Ed Club and deliver a persuasive talk on a topic 		
II	News Reading, Anchoring Skills and Technique		13	18
	7	News Anchor versus News Reader	2	
	8	Anchoring from an Outdoor Location- Sports Anchoring- Business Anchoring- Entertainment Anchoring- Lifestyle Anchoring- Weather Anchoring	2	
	9	Deciphering Fake from Fact	1	
	10	Conducting Phonos, OBs, and Interviews	2	
	11	Panel Discussions and Talk Shows	1	
	12	Reading a Teleprompter and voice modulation	2	
	13	Preparing for a Career in Anchoring	2	
	14	Anchoring scripts for various events.	1	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record yourself reading the anchor links of five news stories and analyse the performance for tone, pace, and clarity, then practise and re-record to improve. 2. Use AI powered tools to analyse anchoring performances and provide real-time feedback on aspects like tone, pacing, and body language. 3. Record a short news segment script and practise voice modulation to convey different emotions and tones (e.g., serious, empathetic, enthusiastic). 		

III	Voice Modulation and Audience Engagement		11	16
	15	Understanding the fundamentals of voice modulation	3	
	16	Techniques for effective pronunciation and articulation	3	
	17	Building rapport with the audience through engaging storytelling and relatable commentary	2	
	18	Listener participation through interactive elements (polls, Q&A sessions, etc.)	2	
	19	Handling audience feedback, questions and comments during live broadcasts	1	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Practise voice modulation, reading short passages or dialogue emphasizing on different emotions. (e.g., happiness, sadness, excitement, anger) 2. Demonstrate live voice modulation in the class and collect feedback from your peers. 3. Practise engaging story telling by presenting short stories or anecdotes in the class focusing on techniques such as vivid descriptions, varied pacing, and expressive delivery. 		
IV	Radio Hosting and Show Production		10	16
	20	Planning and structuring radio shows for various formats (music programs, talk shows, news bulletins, and interviews)	3	
	21	Hosting skills, including improvisation, interview techniques, and on-air presence	3	
	22	Producing engaging segments through effective storytelling and content curation	4	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In pairs or small groups, outline the structure of the show, including segment titles, timing, and content flow. 2. Create a mock radio studio setup in the classroom assigning various roles (host, producer, listener caller) and scenarios (live show, call-in segment, music request hour). 3. Building a Personal Brand through Public Speaking. Create a personal branding video where you introduce yourself and showcase your skills and interests. Incorporate storytelling and persuasive language to convey your unique brand identity. Discuss how public speaking can help you establish and promote your personal brand in the digital era. 		
V	RADIO JOCKEYING AND ANCHORING		12	
	1. <i>Radio Jockey: Yes you can</i> by Man Mohan Singh Blue Hill Publications, 2022.		6	
	2. The Official Ted Guide: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HN0hkFD6c_c		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 22 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Geller, Valerie. *Beyond Powerful Radio: A Communicator's Guide to the Internet Age—News, Talk, Information & Personality for Broadcasting, Podcasting, Internet, Radio*. Routledge, 2015
2. *Radio Jockey: Yes you can* by Man Mohan Singh Blue Hill Publications, 2022.
3. *The ABC of News Anchoring*, Kalra, R., Noida, Pearson education India Reardon N. 2012
4. Kalra, R. (2012), *The ABC of News Anchoring*, Noida, Pearson education India Reardon N. (2006), *On Camera: how to report anchor and interview*, London, Focal Press.
5. Lightheart, Andrew (2016) *Presentation Now: Prepare a Perfect Presentation in Less than Three Hours*. Pearson, 2016
6. Ofoegbu, Nnenna. (2024) *Talk Like TED: Public Speaking Secrets Revealed - The Art of Persuasive Speaking: Public Speaking Secrets for Social Media Influencers and Coaches*
7. Robert T. and Cindy Malone, (2004), *Broadcast journalism handbook: A Television news survival guide*, Lanham, Rowman and Littlefield
8. The Official Ted Guide: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HN0hkFD6c_c
9. *How To Become A Radio Talk Show Host*. Lawrence King, Xlibris. 2011

10. AI-powered soft skills training in virtual reality (VR) :<https://virtualspeech.com/>
11. Practise Public Speaking using VR
<https://youtu.be/vo1EftVfLh8>
12. Six Hand Gestures For Effective Public Speaking & Presentation
13. Communication Skills Training <https://youtu.be/3yYjYvdcCw8?si=TQpW3ZZjNJ0EB2SH>

Links:

1. [https://socialsci.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Communication/Public_Speaking/Speak_Out_Call_In%3A_Public_Speaking_as_Advocacy_\(Mapes\)/04%3A_Approaches/4.03%3A_Online_Public_Speaking](https://socialsci.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Communication/Public_Speaking/Speak_Out_Call_In%3A_Public_Speaking_as_Advocacy_(Mapes)/04%3A_Approaches/4.03%3A_Online_Public_Speaking)
2. Anchoring Script samples: <https://testbook.com/articles/news-anchoring-script>
3. Tips for improving reporting skills
<https://www.wikihow.com/Read-and-Speak-Like-a-TV-News-Reporter>
4. Four Tips To Do Voice Modulation While Speaking | Public Speaking Tips
<https://youtu.be/RyuuA6aiQfQ?si=cZ6dlf5qOGYm0jh6>
5. 20 Ways to Become a Great Radio Presenter
<https://youtu.be/qG-78lqWx48?si=KDhr4rMTJuov5nvw>
6. Essential Radio Script Guide for Beginners
<https://youtu.be/Rhh9dbpgSQc?si=7OIMVhx8S0QCwTuY>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P O 6	P O 7
CO 1							2	1	3	1	-	-	-
CO 2							1	3	2	2	-	-	-
CO 3							1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO 4							2	1	3	1	-	-	3
CO 5							2	1	2	1	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar (10%)
- Midterm Exam(10%)
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar/Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2		✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓		✓
CO5		✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
BASKET 1- ENGLISH IN INDUSTRY**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2VN101				
Course Title	ENGLISH LANGUAGE SKILLS FOR VISUAL MEDIA				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Foundational English writing abilities, knowledge acquisition, a knack for imaginative storytelling, a passion for film, and a deep understanding of popular culture.				
Course Summary	This course provides essential skills for crafting engaging narratives tailored for visual media platforms. The course delves into screenwriting fundamentals, explores the intricacies of visual storytelling, and master the art of subtitling for enhanced accessibility. Through a blend of theoretical study, practical exercises, and in-depth analysis of iconic films, participants will refine their English language proficiency in preparation for the dynamic landscape of visual media.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Analyze and evaluate the intricacies of visual storytelling, applying theoretical knowledge to practical contexts within the realm of film production	C	P	Assignments, Seminars Quiz
CO2	Generate original screenwriting content, integrating script formats, narrative techniques, and cinematic elements to craft compelling narratives.	C	P	Assignments, Seminars, Group Discussions, Brainstorming sessions Script writing exercises
CO3	Enhance proficiency in subtitle creation techniques, incorporating thorough process analysis, cultural sensitivity, and practical application in adherence to industry standards.	C	P	Assignments, Seminars, Projects
CO4	Identify cultural and creative adaptations, fostering nuanced storytelling that resonates with diverse audiences	C	P	Assignments, Seminars, Projects
CO5	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of film as a communication medium, identifying its fundamental elements	E	C	Assignments, Seminars, Group Discussions
*-Remember(R), Understand(U),Apply(Ap),Analyse(An),Evaluate(E),Create(C) #- FactualKnowledge(F)ConceptualKnowledge(C)ProceduralKnowledge(P)MetacognitiveKnowledge(M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	UNDERSTANDING VISUAL STORYTELLING		13	19
	1	Narrative structures (linear, non-linear)	2	
	2	Shots, angles, editing	3	
	3	Analysing visual elements (composition, lighting, colour)	4	
	4	Illustrative Reading <i>Rashomon</i> - Akira Kurosawa (Focus on narrative structure and visual elements)	4	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyse of a short film of your choice. 2. Identify visual story telling strategies of a movie you watched. 3. Discuss the relationship between the editing techniques and the emotions and themes in a movie.		
II	FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING		13	19
	5	Types of scripts - Stages of screenwriting - Rules of screenwriting – Teleplay	2	
	6	Screenplay format (Screen headings, actions, character names, dialogues, and parentheticals) - Script breaking down sheet - Camera Positions- Basics of camera editing	4	
	7	Crafting story – Themes – Conflict – Characterization	2	
	8	Introducing Screenwriting software	2	
	9	<i>Inception</i> - Christopher Nolan (Focus on Screenplay)	3	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Character development exercise - creating a character profile focusing on their desires, goals, and potential conflicts. 2. Develop a plot outline for a short film with conflicts and turning points. 3. Deconstruct a scene from a popular script, identify different format elements and rewrite the scene. 		
III	ADAPTATION		12	17
	10	Adaptation-Approaches - fidelity, authorship- Literal vs. interpretive, faithful vs. transformative	4	
	11	Techniques for adaptation: Streamlining plot, developing characters, and translating narrative voice into cinematic language	3	
	12	Challenges and opportunities of adapting different Sources	2	
	13	<i>The Great Gatsby</i> - Baz Luhrmann	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Write scenes or sequences adapted from selected literary works. 2. Analyse successful and unsuccessful adaptations. 3. compare source material with film adaptations. 		

IV	THE ART OF SUBTITLING		10	15
	14	Audio-visual Translation	2	
	15	Principles of subtitling- Types of subtitling- Creating subtitles	2	
	16	Language and cultural challenges in subtitling	1	
	17	Principles of timing and synchronization	2	
	18	<i>Children of Heaven</i> - Majid Majidi	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1.Subtitle creations for short films and segments of movies 2.Short filmmaking/documentary/reels (5-10 mins) 3. Writing trivia and reviews in OTTs		
V	Visual Media		12	
	1. <i>How to Read a Film: Movies, Media, and Beyond</i> by James Monaco.OUP USA, 2009		6	
	2. <i>Screenwriting: The Sequence Approach</i> by Paul Joseph Gulino Bloomsbury Publishing USA, 2013.		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 18 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. *How to Read a Film: Movies, Media, and Beyond* by James Monaco.OUP USA, 2009
2. *Screenplay: The Foundations of Screenwriting* by Syd Field Delta, 2007.
3. *Screenwriting: The Sequence Approach* by Paul Joseph Gulino Bloomsbury Publishing USA, 2013.
4. *The Tools of Screenwriting: A Writer's Guide to the Craft and Elements of a*

- Screenplay by David Howard and Edward Mabley. Macmillan, 1993.
5. *Novel to Film: An Introduction to the Theory of Adaptation* by Brian McFarlane. Oxford UP on Demand, 1996.
 6. *Subtitling: Concepts and Practices* by Jorge Díaz Cintas and Aline Remael. 2020, [ci.nii.ac.jp/ncid/BC05088641](https://nii.ac.jp/ncid/BC05088641)
 7. Alessandra, Pilar. *The Coffee Break Screenwriter: Writing Your Script Ten Minutes at a Time*. 2016.
 8. Chamberlain, Jill. *The Nutshell Technique: Crack the Secret of Successful Screenwriting*. University of Texas Press, 2016.
 9. Hauge, Michael. *Writing Screenplays That Sell*. Bloomsbury Publishing, 2011.
 10. Horton, Andrew. *Writing the Character-Centered Screenplay, Updated and Expanded Edition*. Univ of California Press, 2000.
 11. Ranzato, Irene, and Serenella Zanotti. *Linguistic and Cultural Representation in Audiovisual Translation*. 2018, <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315268552>.
 12. Seger, Linda. *Making a Good Script Great*. 2010.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	P S O 1	P S O 2	PS O 3	P S O 4	P S O 5	PS O 6	P O 1	P O 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O 6	PO 7
CO 1							1	2	2	2	-	-	1
CO 2							3	2	3	3	-	-	1
CO 3							2	1	2	2	-	-	-
CO 4							2	3	1	1	-	-	-
CO 5							3	2	2	3	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

BASKET 1 – ENGLISH IN INDUSTRY

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3VN201				
Course Title	ENGLISH FOR TECHNICAL WRITING				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	3				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Intermediate writing skills in English with an aptitude for writing clear and concise content.				
Course Summary	This course offers a thorough overview of technical writing, covering its nature, purposes, and variations. It focuses on introducing different types of technical writing and developing the language skills needed to create them based on industry demands. The course also covers the use of technological innovations to assist with crafting, editing, and collaborating with others.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Create various technical documents tailored to specific audiences and purposes, aligning with global communication standards and cross-cultural awareness.	C	P	Writing Projects Presentations Peer Review sessions
CO2	Acquire proficiency in utilizing digital and technological tools for technical writing.	Ap	P	Seminars Assignments
CO3	Develop critical thinking and problem-solving abilities by engaging in the technical writing process while adhering to ethical standards, inclusivity, and linguistic diversity.	E	M	Writing Projects Group Discussions
CO4	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in technical writing by incorporating multimedia elements.	C	P	Writing Projects Peer Review Presentations
CO5	Enhance proficiency in developing technical documents in various formats and platforms for technical communication, research, and entrepreneurship.	C	P	Portfolio assessment Peer review
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyze (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I		Technical Writing: Basics	12	18
	1	Definitions, purpose	1	
	2	Introduction to technical document - manuals, guides, handbooks, proposals, reports, memos, white papers, technical articles, blogs, API documentation, training manuals, tutorials, online help systems, and specialized research papers	7	
	3	Ethical standards and inclusivity- user accessibility, catering to diversity, localization and translation, and plagiarism	2	
	4	Technical Writing Process- planning and researching, knowing the clients and end users, drafting, revising, rewriting, proofreading, peer review, finalizing and publishing	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Analyse a selection of technical documents (e.g., user manuals, technical reports, FAQs) from different industries 2. After identifying elements such as purpose, clarity of language, organization, and use of visuals, what makes certain documents effective or ineffective. 3. Prepare a mock technical article on any topic of your choice.		

II	Writing And Design		12	18
	5	Language style and usage- active v/s passive voice - introducing new terms - terminology (acronyms and abbreviations) -audience analysis - clarity - precision - conciseness and coherence - use of punctuations.	6	
	6	Proofreading and editing- basics of copyediting, correcting spelling, grammar, punctuation, and syntax.	4	
	7	Illustrations and visual communication- effective design, formatting and layout, organizing content, typography, colour, graphics and illustration	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rewrite passive voice sentences into active voice 2. Identify the differences in clarity, precision, and conciseness in language. 3. Create an instruction guide for any technological invention, incorporating effective design, formatting, and visual elements. 		
III	Crafting Technical Documents		18	20
	8	User manuals and guides – features of physical and virtual user manuals and guides, language use	4	
	9	Technical proposal and reports- structure and pattern of a clear and persuasive technical proposal or report, strategic presentation of data, analysis and recommendation	4	
	10	Technical articles and blogs – features of a technical article and blog	4	
	11	E-Learning Modules- fundamentals of instructional design (learning objectives, learner analysis, instructional strategies), the structure of the tutorials, interactive features and multimedia integration, accessibility and universal design	6	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse the language, layout, and features of a physical user manual and a virtual online guide for a common product to understand how differences in presentation style and language use affect user understanding and usability. 2. Develop a structured technical proposal for a project to implement a community-based recycling programme in your locality. 3. Write a technical article on the role of Artificial Intelligence in healthcare. Add multimedia elements such as images, videos, or infographics. 		
--	--	--	--	--

IV	Technology And Multimedia Integration		6	14
	12	Introduction to important writing and editing software tools	2	
	13	Introducing Content Management System (CMS) and Component Content Management Systems (CCMS)-different platforms and their uses	2	
	14	SEO and Online Visibility - what is SEO, its role in technical writing	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compare the features and functionalities of different writing tools and software you know. 2. Explore how CMS can be used by a technical writer. 3. Group Discussion: Online Visibility 		
V	Technical Writing		12	
	1. Gerson, S. J., and Gerson, S. M. <i>Technical Writing: Process and Product</i> . Pearson, 2009.		6	
	2. https://www.freecodecamp.org/news/technical-writing-for-beginners/		6	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 14 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Morgan, Kieran et al. *Technical Writing Process: Master the Art of Technical Communication with Timeless Techniques and Modern Tools*, 2nd Edition, Boffin Education, 2024.
2. Gerson, S. J., and Gerson, S. M. *Technical Writing: Process and Product*. Pearson, 2009.
3. <https://technicalwriterhq.com/>
4. <https://www.freecodecamp.org/news/technical-writing-for-beginners/>
5. <https://www.coursera.org/articles/technical-writer>
6. <https://openoregon.pressbooks.pub/technicalwriting/>
7. <https://youtu.be/9SB4tfD0hxM?si=Rvg6Lgb6UeLBC-4v>
8. <https://youtu.be/QCjiBGK2PCA?si=dYL41YMuXyBeOIyT>
9. <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCjMnGjosWhBxYtumwhQLZmA>
10. https://youtu.be/biocrCx5T_k?si=q9_0y6qPCV_Tgl9
11. https://youtu.be/8LewoMIyQfw?si=q986W_vHpiBnFMQV
12. <https://youtu.be/9SB4tfD0hxM?si=4ljawx4qtXidJEcv>
13. <https://www.coursera.org/learn/technical-writing-introduction?>
14. <https://youtu.be/QCjiBGK2PCA?si=GqUeixQsoDE1VUbq>
15. https://youtu.be/ez_bvYvfa_E?si=gTVddw0wxCaWZg3r
16. <https://youtu.be/SmtPDXdKQxA?si=EmvwfxYxU7cByZ-K>
17. <https://courses.lumenlearning.com/sunyulster227technicalwriting/chapter/ethics-in-technical-writing/>
18. <https://open.library.okstate.edu/technicalandprofessionalwriting/chapter/chapter-4/>
19. https://human.libretexts.org/Courses/Harrisburg_Area_Community_College/Technical_Writing%3A_An_Open_Educational_Resource/01%3A_Chapters/1.04%3A_Ethical_Considerations_in_Technical_Writing
20. <https://developers.google.com/style/accessibility>
21. Merkel, Mike and Stuart A. Selber. *Technical Communication*, 13th Edition, Bedford/St Martin, 2020
22. Tebeaux, Elizabeth and Sam Dragga. *The Essentials of Technical Communication*. 5th Edition. OUP, 2020.
23. <https://youtu.be/szzBRcxhYVg?si=G7ylx6f6NH-KZ5sw>
24. <https://technicalwriterhq.com/writing/technical-writing/types-of-technical-writing/>
25. <https://technicalwriterhq.com/writing/technical-writing/technical-writing/>

- i. writing-examples/
- 26. <https://technicalwriterhq.com/writing/technical-writing/technical-writer-style-guide/>
- 27. <https://www.techsmith.com/blog/user-documentation/>
- 28. <https://www.thecloudtutorial.com/how-to-write-a-user-manual-easy-steps-tricks-free-templates/>
- 29. <https://www.cnet.com/health/nutrition/natural-sugar-alternatives/>
- 30. <https://in.mashable.com/science/25160/new-hydrogel-can-purify-a-liter-of-water-in-an-hour>
- 31. <https://www.sussex.ac.uk/ei/internal/forstudents/engineeringdesign/studyguides/techreportwriting>
- 32. https://ias.ieee.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/2020-01-16_IET_Technical_Report_Writing_Guidelines.pdf
- 33. <https://www.coursera.org/learn/technical-writing-introduction>
- 34. <https://clickup.com/blog/technical-writing-tools/>
- 35. https://youtu.be/Y1m33rgybj8?si=_d7T1Lh9aK3huMK0
- 36. <https://iimskills.com/technical-writing-tools/>
- 37. <https://document360.com/blog/tools-for-technical-writing/>
- 38. <https://www.digitalnuage.com/seo-and-technical-writing>
- 39. <https://youtu.be/8h9gUiTONis?si=3ooK4e5VTMrB6LAU>
- 40. <https://youtu.be/qYCuPqJan0g?si=LqosyUYbm4SJNgAe>
- 41. Krista Van Laan. *The Insider's Guide to Technical Writing*. XML Press, 2012
- 42. Pringle, Alan S. and Sarah S. O'Keefe. *Technical Writing 101: A Real-World Guide to Planning and Writing Technical Documentation*, 2nd Edition, Scriptorium, 2003
- 43. Alred, Gerald J. et al. *Handbook of Technical Writing*. 10th Edition. St Martin's Press, 2012.
- 44. Blake, Gary and Robert W. Bly. *The Elements of Technical Writing*. Macmillan. 1993.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1							3	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO 2							2	2	3	2	-	-	-
CO 3							1	3	3	1	2	2	3
CO 4							2	2	1	2	-	1	3
CO 5							3	1	2	3	-	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2		✓	✓	✓
CO 3		✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
BASKET 1- ENGLISH IN INDUSTRY**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8VN301				
Course Title	RESEARCH, ACADEMIC WRITING AND PUBLISHING				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	8				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Knowledge in English language and literature and an aptitude for research and writing methods				
Course Summary	The course is intended to give the learner a solid background for research, academic writing and publishing. The course will introduce the fundamentals of research, research methodology, new age research techniques and research ethics. It will also familiarize the rules and methods of writing academic papers and will introduce various innovative writing tools. Publication is also given primary importance and the students will be able to identify publishing venues and the ways to approach the publishing industry.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the fundamentals of research, academic writing and publishing	U	F	Assignments, Seminars Quiz
CO2	Undertake useful research projects and be insightful about the research areas, methodology and new age research tools	A	C	Assignments, Seminars, Group Discussions
CO3	Demonstrate effective academic writing skills that would prepare the students for global careers	Ap	P	Assignments, Seminars, Brainstorming sessions
CO4	Gain increased opportunities and visibility by being able to publish relevant academic papers with authentic publishers	Ap	P	Assignments, Seminars, Test
CO5	Develop an aptitude towards the burgeoning ICT space and be updated with such innovations.	P	M	Assignments, Presentations
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED RESEARCH		13	19
	1	Introduction to Research- Definition and Significance- Types of Research— Qualitative, Quantitative and Mixed Method Research – Experimental, Observational and Survey Methods – Case Study and Action Research	2	
	2	Understanding the Research Process –Importance of Research Design in the Research Process – Types of Research Design – Formulating Research Questions and Research Hypothesis- Identifying Research gaps – Literature Review	4	
	3	Data Collection Methods – Observations, Questionnaire, Interview, Survey, Experiments, Secondary Data Analysis, Content Analysis, Ethnography and Case Studies	3	
	4	Ethical considerations in Research- Fundamentals of Research Ethics- National and International Regulations and Guidelines – Belmont Report- Institutional Review Board and ethical review process- Intellectual property rights	4	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Mini Research Project – Choose a topic of social and contemporary relevance and submit a “mini project” specifying choice of research methodology, data collection methods etc. 2. Divide into two groups, read qualitative and quantitative research and submit a report detailing benefits and constraints of both. 3. Prepare a questionnaire based on a literary work of your choice and fill it in the class and record the findings.		

II	INTRODUCTION TO ACADEMIC WRITING		13	19
	5	Introduction – Definition of Academic Writing- Difference between Academic and Non-Academic Writing- Understanding the Audience and Purpose of the Academic project	2	
	6	The Process of Academic Writing – Framing a Thesis Statement – Structuring and Organising – Documentation - Revision and Editing	2	
	7	Academic Integrity and Plagiarism – Importance of Academic Honesty and Integrity – Definition and Consequences of Plagiarism – Types of Plagiarism – Verbatim, Mosaic, Inadequate paraphrasing, self-plagiarism – Plagiarism Prevention Strategies – Use of Plagiarism detection software- Self checking techniques – Creating a Culture of Academic Integrity.	2	
	8	Citation and Referencing - Importance of citation – Introduction to citation styles – APA, MLA and Chicago- Citing Electronic and Online sources – Introduction to Citation Management Tools – Zotero, Mendely, EndNote	4	
	9	Digital Tools for Academic Writing-Advantages of Using Digital Tools for Academic Writing -Introduction to Digital Writing Tools- Word Processors, Note Taking Apps etc.) – Use of Digital Libraries and Databases- Use of Writing Softwares- AI tools	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a list of books and references specific to their discipline using any of the citation styles. 2. Submit an academic essay prepared using any of the digital tools for academic writing. 3. Organise a debate on the ethics of using AI tools and plagiarism. 		
III	PUBLICATION		12	17
	10	Introduction and Significance of Academic Publishing	2	
	11	Where to Publish? – Introduction to Platforms publishing academic works – Journals, Conferences and Books- Understanding Impact factors and Journal Rankings- Understanding Authorship and Contributorship	2	
	12	Preparing Manuscript for Publication – Essentials of Formatting- Preparing abstract, keywords and content	2	
	13	Peer Review Process – What is Peer Review? – Types of Peer Review? – Importance of Peer Review	2	

	14	Copyright and Open Access Publishing- Basics of Copyright -Rights and Permission -Open Access Publishing Models and their benefits- Understanding Creative Common License	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a list of Open Access Journals in your specific discipline. 2. Identification of genuine publication platforms. 3. Write a note on copyright issues. 		
IV	EMERGING TRENDS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS OF ICT IN ACADEMIC RESEARCH, WRITING AND PUBLICATION		10	15
	15	Advantages of using ICT for Research, Academic writing and Publication	2	
	16	ICT in Research – Use of ICT for Data Collection, Analysis, Collaboration and Dissemination of Findings – Introduction of ICT tools for Research – Google Scholar, Microsoft Academic Search, Science Scope, Research Gate, SSPS (Statistical Package for Social Sciences)- JStor	4	
	17	ICT in Academic Writing –Writing and Editing Tools – Data Visualization Tools and Analysis- Scope for Online Collaboration and Communication-Structuring, Drafting and Editing Academic papers with ICT Tools- Presentation of final projects with ICT.	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare presentations of projects made with the support of ICT. 2. Discussion on the role of ICT in researching Humanities and Social Sciences. 3. Make a list of research journals and publications in your discipline. 		
V	ACADEMIC WRITING AND PUBLISHING		12	
	1. Kothari, C. R. <i>Research Methodology Methods & Techniques</i> . 2 nd ed., New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 2004		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 17 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 17 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Kothari, C. R. *Research Methodology Methods & Techniques*. 2nded., New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 2004.
2. Kumar, Ranjit. *Research Methodology: A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners*. SAGE Publications Ltd., 2018.
3. Elliott, Deni, and Judy E. Stern. *Research Ethics*. UPNE, 1997, books.google.ie/books?id=EzcRY5jxNqsC&printsec=frontcover&dq=Research+Ethics:+A+Reader&hl=&cd=1&source=gsbs_api.
4. Goodson, Patricia. *Becoming an Academic Writer*. 2nd ed., Thousand Oaks, SAGE, 2017.
5. Creswell, John, and David Creswell. *Quantitative, and Mixed Methods Approaches*. 6th ed., SAGE, 2022.
6. American Psychological Association. *Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association*. 7th ed., American Psychological Association, 2019.
7. Modern Language Association of America. *MLA Handbook*. Modern Language Association, 2021.
8. The Chicago Manual of Style, University of Chicago, 2017.
9. Booth, Wayne C., et al. *The Craft of Research*, Fourth Edition. University of Chicago Press, 2016.
10. American Psychological Association. *Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association*. 7th ed., American Psychological Association, 2019.
11. Modern Language Association of America. *MLA Handbook*. Modern Language Association, 2021.
12. Pratap, Upendra, et al. *Research and Publication Ethics*. Sultan Chand and Sons, 2023.
13. Belcher, Wendy Laura. *Writing Your Journal Article in Twelve Weeks*, Second Edition. University of Chicago Press, 2019.
14. Becker, Howard S. *Writing for Social Scientists*. University of Chicago Press, 2020. Google Books, books.google.ie/books?id=t7jtDwAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&dq=Writing+for+Social+Scientists:+How+to+Start+and+Finish+Your+Thesis,+Book,+or+Article&hl=&cd=2&source=gsbs_api.

Suggested Reference:

1. Day, Robert A., and Brigitte Gastel. *How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.
2. Hartley, James. *Academic Writing and Publishing: A Practical Handbook*. Routledge, 2008.
3. Johnson, Emily. "Quantitative Research Methods in Education." *Journal of Educational Psychology*, vol. 45, no. 2, 2018.
4. Doe, Jane. "Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods." *Research Methods Online*, ResearchMethodsOnline.com, 2020, www.researchmethodsonline.com/intro-qualitative-research.
5. Giltrow, Janet, et al. *Academic Writing: An Introduction - Fourth Edition*. Broadview Press, 2021. Google Books, books.google.ie/books?id=7c4WEAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&dq=Academic+Writing&hl=&cd=3&source=gbs_api.
6. Dawson, Catherine. *Advanced Research Methods*. Hachette UK, 2013. Google Books,

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1							2	1	2	1	2	1	3
CO 2							2	2	3	1	3	2	1
CO 3							3	1	2	3	2	1	3
CO 4							2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO 5							3	1	2	3	2	3	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Quiz
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/ Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2		✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓		✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

BASKET 2 – ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1VN102				
Course Title	FOUNDATIONS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic writing skills in English. Aptitude for listening, speaking, reading and writing in English language.				
Course Summary	This course offers a comprehensive introduction to communication skills, focusing on listening, speaking, reading, and writing. It combines theoretical knowledge with hands-on exercises to improve English language proficiency. Emphasizing self-directed learning, it equips learners with practical tools for effective communication in various contexts. Through interactive activities and feedback mechanisms, participants develop the skills needed for personal and professional success.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Enhance proficiency in managing everyday interactions and tasks, effectively navigating situations encountered while travelling in English-speaking regions.	U C	P	Seminars, Group Discussions Mock Presentations
CO2	Develop reading proficiency comprehending information from various genres of text.	E	P	Seminars Brainstorming sessions Reading Exercises
CO3	Write coherently and expansively on diverse topics, crafting essays, reports, and letters detailing events and personal experiences with clarity.	Ap	M	Assignments Report Writing Recording Events
CO4	Enhance proficiency in creating diverse content, incorporating cultural and linguistic nuances, and crafting essays, reports, and expressive letters detailing personal experiences.	Ap E	M	Assignments, Presentations
CO5	Create diverse audio-visual content, using innovative methods and multimedia tools across various platforms and audiences.	C Ap	P	Assignments Video and audio Presentations Role plays
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	LISTENING		12	18
	1	Introduction of listening skills in language acquisition - an overview of diverse listening tasks.	3	
	2	Vocabulary- Idiomatic expressions -Colloquialisms.	3	
	3	Master comprehension of spoken English.	3	
	4	Listening skills in daily situations like social interactions, travel, and media consumption.	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Listen to short passages and write down what you hear afterwards, compare your transcription with the original text to identify areas for improvement. 2. Participate in language exchange sessions, alternating between speaking and listening with native English speakers or fellow learners, and offer constructive feedback to enhance mutual language skills. 3. Use online resources or textbooks with listening comprehension exercises. Practice identifying main ideas, details, and inference. 		
II	SPEAKING		12	18
	5	Phonetic symbols- Diverse English sounds and enhance pronunciation.	2	
	6	Synonyms, antonyms, and contextual usage.	2	
	7	Effective presentation techniques - practice speech delivery on chosen topics.	2	
	8	Advanced pronunciation practice.	3	
	9	Confidence-building exercises.	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vocabulary quizzes and pronunciation assessments 2. Interviews: Pair up and interview each other about your interests, experiences, or opinions. 3. Discussion Circles: Create small groups for discussions on specific topics, giving each participant a chance to speak and contribute. 		

III	READING		12	17
	10	Skimming-scanning techniques.	2	
	11	Critical thinking and analytical skills.	2	
	12	Diverse text genres- learning strategies- main ideas- supporting details- inferred meanings.	2	
	13	Summarizing and synthesizing diverse information.	3	
	14	Discussions on favourite books/authors and cultivation of recreational reading habits.	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Summarize a text in your own words, focusing on identifying main ideas and important details while maintaining clarity and coherence. (Assign any prose, poem or news article). 2. Prepare multiple-choice questions that assess various aspects of reading comprehension, such as identifying the main idea, making inferences, and understanding vocabulary in context. 3. Organize small group discussions where you can share your interpretations of a text, ask questions, and provide feedback to your peers. 		
IV	WRITING		12	17
	15	Introduction to basic writing techniques, grammar, and punctuation rules.	3	
	16	Grammar exercises on sentence structure, subject-verb agreement.	2	
	17	Vocabulary exercises on synonyms, antonyms, and idiomatic expressions and punctuation exercises.	2	
	18	Sentence combining and subordination exercises.	2	
	19	Revision strategies to improve clarity, coherence, and conciseness.	3	

	Suggested Activities: 1. Attempt grammar exercises focusing on specific grammar rules, such as verb tense, subject-verb agreement, and punctuation. 2. Introduce new vocabulary words regularly and use them in writing exercises and assignments. 3. Organize peer editing sessions and exchange your writing with classmates for feedback and suggestions for improvement.		
V	English Proficiency	12	
1	Reading Fiction: "The Necklace" by Guy de Maupassant	4	
2	Introduction to Public Speaking	3	
3	Writing skills for professional success- CV/resume	3	
4	Listening and Speaking activities: Group discussion and Debate.	2	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 19 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 19 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Burley-Allen, Madelyn. *Listening: The Forgotten Skill*. Wiley, 1995.
2. Review, Harvard Business, et al. *Mindful Listening (HBR Emotional Intelligence Series)*. Harvard Business Review Press.
3. Seely, John. *Oxford Guide to Effective Writing and Speaking: How to Communicate Clearly*. Oxford University Press, 2013.
4. Kumar, Sanjay, and Lata, Pushp. *Communication Skills: Workbook*. Oxford University Press, 2018.
5. Bell, Nick. *Reading Skills: How to Read Better and Faster - Speed Reading, Reading Comprehension & Accelerated Learning*. Polyscholar, 2021.
6. <https://www.cem.org/blog/10-essential-reads-to-improve-reading-comprehension>
7. Kane, Thomas S. *The Oxford Essential Guide to Writing*. Penguin Publishing Group, 2000.
8. Gould, Mike, and Higgins, Eoin. *Cambridge Grammar and Writing Skills Learner's Book 8*. Cambridge University Press, 2019.
9. Foster, Thomas C. *How to Read Literature Like a Professor*. Harper, 2013.
10. Gallo, Carmine. *Talk Like TED: The 9 Public Speaking Secrets of the World's Top Minds*. Pan Macmillan, 2021.
11. Hewings, Martin. *Advanced Grammar in Use: A Self-Study Reference and Practice Book for Advanced Learners of English*. Cambridge University Press, 2013.
12. Lewis, Norman. *Word Power Made Easy*. BBC Publishing Corporation, 1995.
13. Murphy, Raymond. *English Grammar in Use*. Cambridge University Press, 2019.
14. Parrott, Martin. *Grammar for English Language Teachers*. Cambridge University Press, 2010.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7
CO 1							2	3	3	-	-	-	1
CO 2							3	3	2	-	-	-	1
CO 3							3	3	1	-	-	1	1
CO 4							2	3	3	-	-	1	1
CO 5							3	3	2	-	-	1	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar/Quiz
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2		✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓		✓
CO 5		✓		✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

BASKET 2- ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2VN102				
Course Title	ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic communication skills in English.				
Course Summary	The course offers contemporary professional skills, including remote work, content creation, social media management, customer service, and business development. It covers topics like language, negotiation, marketing, and rapport building. The course uses reading materials, exercises, and interactive discussions to enhance learners' employability in the digital landscape.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Classify the essential skills required to enhance professional competency	U	C	Assignments
CO2	identify different types of skills and techniques needed to improve professional competency	U	F	Survey and classification of different types of new age writing
CO3	Demonstrate the ability to incorporate new techniques in the use of English in different contexts	Ap	P	Assignments and, Presetation
CO4	Develop advanced communication proficiency by enhancing the ability to articulate complex ideas and deliver compelling presentations.	C	M	Group discussion and Presentation
CO5	Utilize technology and digital tools to enhance new age writing	Ap	M	Assignments using AI
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	REMOTE WORK AND DIGITAL NOMADISM		14	19
	1	Virtual Community and Communication- Language Skills needed for Remote Work: Clarity, Cultural Awareness, Active listening, technical vocabulary, emotional intelligence, concise writing.	05	
	2	Professional Writing: Ethics and Etiquette - Honesty, accountability, objectivity, inclusivity, tone and voice-citations.	05	
	3	Virtual Meetings and Presentations: Skills for effective virtual presentation: communication skills, planning and organising ideas, strong vocal delivery, visual aids and technical skills, story-telling techniques, engagement and interaction, audience analysis, and feedback.	04	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Organize mock virtual meetings 2. Review your write-ups among peers after individual submission. 3. Organize a group discussion on virtual teamwork challenges 		
II	CONTENT CREATION AND SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGEMENT		12	18
	4	Social Media Posts: The Basics: Clear, concise writing, tone and voice, grammar, story-telling skills, technological skills, visual content, content calendar management, brand voice and consistency, hashtag research, and analytics	04	
	5	The Prospects: Blog Articles for Personal and Professional Growth: Difference in the tone, vocabulary and style in personal and professional blogs.	04	
	6	Visibility Matters: Understanding SEO and Keyword - Keyword research, Use of appropriate techniques to optimize on-page elements, content creation and link building.	04	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blog writing exercises 2. Analyze social media campaigns you prefer 3. Keyword research and optimization practice 		
III	CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT		12	18
	8	Different Uses of Language: From Customer Support to Marketing: Introduction to different types of communication requirements based on different contexts	04	
	9	Handling Difficult Customers and Complaints: Active listening, empathy, patience, clear communication, problem-solving, conflict resolution, time management, and awareness of Professionals.	04	
	10	Art of Troubleshooting: Understanding and Managing Problems	04	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create a social media poster and brochure for a cultural festival conducted by an NGO working for tribal welfare. 2. Enact an imaginary situation where you play the role of different customers using appropriate techniques for different contexts. 3. Identify the consumer support systems in your state. 		

IV	LANGUAGE AND MARKETPLACE		10	15
	12	Experimenting with Language: The power of the right choice of words in marketing	03	
	13	Negotiation Skills and the Art of Persuasion: Use of effective language	04	
	14	Building Rapport and Establishing Trust: Developing adequate non-verbal skills	03	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enact sales pitches and negotiations. 2. Role-play client meetings 3. Read successful sales strategies from case studies in the class. 		
V	Professional Opportunities		12	
1	Professional Communication: Interview Skills.		3	
2	Business Writing: Professional Email		3	
3	Telephone and Video Conferencing Etiquette		3	
4	Social Media Ethics		3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 14 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Axtell, Paul. *Make Virtual Meetings Matter*. Ignite Reads, 2015 ("Virtual Meetings: A New Skill to Master" xiii-xxvii, "Master Effective Conversation" 9-22)
2. Handley, Ann. *Everybody Writes*. Wiley, 2014. ("13 Things Marketers Write", pp 181-262)
3. Lawrence, Dan. *Digital Writing: A Guide to Writing for Social Media and the Web*. Broadview Press, 2022 (Chapter 3: Writing For The Web 77- 98)
4. Cockerell, Lee. *The Customer Rules: The 39 Essential Rules for Delivering Sensational Service*. Profile Books, 2013.
5. Luntz, Frank. *Words That Work, Revised, Updated Edition: It's Not What You*

Say, It's What People Hear. Hyperion, 2008 (Chapter I “The Ten Rules of Effective Language,” Chapter XII “Twenty-one Words and Phrases for the Twenty-first Century”)

Suggested Reference:

1. *Exactly What to Say: The Magic Words for Influence and Impact* by Phil M. Jones
2. *Verbal Judo: The Gentle Art of Persuasion* by George J. Thompson and Jerry B. Jenkins
3. *Web Writing for Dummies* by Colleen Jones
4. *Content Chemistry: An Illustrated Handbook for Content Marketing* by Andy Crestodina -
5. *Letting Go of the Words: Writing Web Content that Works* by Janice Redish
6. *Everybody Writes: Your Go-To Guide to Creating Ridiculously Good Content* by Ann Handley
7. *How To Thrive In The Virtual Workplace* by Robert Glazer
8. *The Art of SEO: Mastering Search Engine Optimization* by Eric Enge, Stephan Spencer, Jessie Stricchiola, and Rand Fishkin

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	Po7
CO 1							3	2	3	2	-	-	1
CO 2							3	2	3	3	1	-	2
CO 3							3	3	3	3	1	-	1
C04							3	3	3	1	2	-	1
CO 5							3	3	3	3	2	-	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics

Mid-term Test

Assignments

Presentation

End-Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Mid-Term Test	Assignment	Project Evaluation/Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO5		✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

BASKET 2- ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG3VN202				
Course Title	ENGLISH FOR NEW AGE AUTHORS				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	3				
Academic Level	200-299				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Basic language skills with emphasis on written communication.				
Course Summary	The course aims to familiarize learners with contemporary writing trends, theories, techniques, and tools, focusing on digital platforms and upskilling them for market demands. It covers various genres, new texts, and algorithms, focusing on understanding and mastering the evolving landscape of writing and preparing them for the changing market.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recognize the definition and the peculiarities of new age writing	U	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home assignments
CO2	Classify the different types of new age writing patterns and understand the varied requirements.	U	F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Survey and classification of different types of new age writing
CO3	Demonstrate the ability to incorporate new age writing techniques.	Ap	P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Assignments
CO4	Create compelling narratives making use of the techniques learned	C	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creative writing assignments • Prompt-based writing sessions
CO5	Utilize technology and digital tools to enhance new age writing	Ap	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creative writing assignments
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO WRITING IN 21st Century		14	19
	1	The Basics of Creative Writing and Publishing	5	
	2	Critical and Creative Thinking in the New Age	5	
	3	Intercultural Communication Competence - Techniques to develop an inclusive language.	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct a debate on the role of incorporating cultural plurality in the 21st Century writing 2. Conduct an Inclusive Language Editing Workshop to identify culturally insensitive language used in social media. Then modify them using an inclusive language. 3. Collaborative Storytelling: split into different groups and collect stories of multiple cultures. 		
II	LANGUAGE IN THE TIME OF ALGORITHMS		12	18
	4	Basic Skills for Digital Writing: Understanding the Rhetoric	03	
	5	Learning Digital Vocabulary - SEO, Keyword Research, content marketing, blog/vlog/podcast, hashtags, metadata, analytics, algorithm, content calendar, landing page, Content Management Systems, call to action, digital rights management.	03	
	6	SEO and Keywording Skills - How to Conduct Keyword Research, optimising on-page elements such as title tags, meta descriptions, header tags, URL, content creation and link-building strategies.	03	
	7	Dialogic /Interactive and Collaborative Writing	03	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare 15 Keywords and website content for a health insurance firm that covers children up to the age of 15. 2. Make a list of keywords related to a particular topic and use the search engines to find website that have effectively made use of the keywords in their headings and content. 3. Prepare a list of effective strategies to create a website. 		
III	NEW TEXTS AND CONTEXTS		12	18
	8	Technical Writing - Healthcare procedure, User Manuals, SOPs and Training manuals	4	
	9	Professional Writing: Journals, Academics, Policy drafting, and Advertisement.	4	
	10	Social Media Writing: Tweets, Posts, and Captions.	4	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create a social media poster and brochure for a cultural festival organized by an NGO working for tribal welfare. 2. Prepare a Technical Writing e Guide for the following areas: Healthcare procedures, user manuals, E-learning modules etc. 3. Create a hashtag for a local event that you have attended. 		

IV	EVOLVING LANDSCAPE OF NEW AGE WRITING		10	15
	11	Ethics and Authorship in the Digital Age	3	
	12	Web Tools for grammar check, proof-reading and editing	4	
	13	Publishing - Differences between traditional publishing houses and self-publishing platforms	3	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Create content using the help of web tools you have studied 2. Organise a debate on the new age authorship and the concept of originality. 3. List out self-publishing platforms you are familiar with.			
V	New-Age Writing		12	
1	Contemporary Literary Trends: Dystopian, Fantasy and Speculative Fiction		3	
2	The Rise of Diverse Voices in Literature		3	
3	Legal and ethical issues: Copyright and Plagiarism		3	
4	Social Media Advertising		3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 13 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Ramet, Adele. Creative Writing: How to Unlock your Imagination, Develop your Writing Skills and Get Published. Howtohandbooks, 1997.
2. Fisher, Alec. Critical Thinking: An Introduction. Cambridge University Press, 2011, pp.1-15
3. <https://www.apa.org/about/apa/equity-diversity-inclusion/language-guidelines>
4. Lawrence, Dan. Digital writing : A Guide to Writing for Social Media and the Web, Broadview Press, 2022.
5. Gordin Godin and Allan Kennedy. SEO for beginners 2020: Learn Search Engine Optimization on Google using the Best Secrets and Strategies to Rank your Website First, Get New Customers and Growth your Business, Bianconi, 2020.
6. <https://digitalskillslibrary.org/glossary>
7. <https://writingcommons.org/section/collaboration/>
8. Wallwork Adrian. User Guides, Manuals, and Technical Writing: A Guide to

Professional English. Springer, 2014

9. SmithWorthington and Jefferson. Technical Writing for Successs, SouthWestern Cengage Learning, 2011.
10. Lawrence, Dan. Digital writing : A Guide to Writing for Social Media and the Web, Broadview Press, 2022. pp.62-68.
11. <https://publicationethics.org/news/artificial-intelligence-and-authorship>
12. <https://writersdigestshop.com/pages/how-to-publish-a-book-an-overview-of-traditional-self-publishing>
13. <https://www.hootsuite.com/>
14. <https://www.grammarly.com/>
15. <https://hemingwayapp.com/>
16. <https://ads.google.com/home/tools/keyword-planner/>
17. <https://buzzsumo.com/>
18. <https://www.hubspot.com/blog-topic-generator>

Suggested Reference:

1. *The Sense of Style: The Thinking Person's Guide to Writing in the 21st Century*, Steven Pinker
2. *Digital Writing : A Guide to Writing for social media and the web*, Dan Lawrence
3. *Public Influence: A Guide to Op-Ed Writing and Social Media Engagement* Mira Sucharov
4. *Fundamentals of Writing: How to Write Articles, Media Releases, Case Studies, Blog Posts and Social Media Content*, Paul Lima
5. *Writing for the Technical Professions*, Kristin R. Woolever
6. *The Elements Of International English Style: A Guide To Writing Correspondence, Reports, Technical Documents, And Internet Pages For A Global Audience* Edmond H. Weiss
7. *Teaching academic English writing: practical techniques*, Eli Hinkel

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1							2	2	3	3	-	-	1
CO 2							1	-	3	2	-	-	1
CO 3							1	1	3	2	1	-	1
C04							2	1	3	3	1	-	1
CO 5							2	1	3	3	1	-	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Presentations
- Final Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Presentations	End Semester Examinations
CO 1		✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO5	✓	✓	✓	✓

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)****BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE****BASKET 2 – ENGLISH FOR PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG8VN302				
Course Title	FREELANCE TRANSLATION FOR PROFESSIONAL AND COMMERCIAL FUNCTIONS				
Type of Course	VOCATIONAL MINOR				
Semester	8				
Academic Level	300-399				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	Proficiency in Source Language and Target Language, Translation skills with Language techniques, Pragmatic efficiency in converting literary genres.				
Course Summary	The course offers a comprehensive exploration of Translation Theory, techniques, practice and innovative research for both Professional and Commercial purposes. Equipping Translation through theoretical discussions, practical performances and literary transformations, the course provides wider scope for Translation on a global framework.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	*Knowledge Category	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and explore the fundamental concepts, theories and techniques of translation studies with professional orientation.	U	C	Test/ Assignment/ Presentations/ workshops/ interactive sessions
CO2	Inculcate expertise in various translation styles and methodologies, understanding socio-linguistic and cross-cultural dimensions.	Ap	P	Translation assignments/ workshops/
CO3	Enhance proficiency in observing, analysing and comprehending translation skills across disciplines and contexts.	An	C	Presentations/ reviews/ case studies
CO4	Develop knowledge of technological advancement for improved translation competence.	C	C, P	Software demonstrations/ practical and digital presentations
CO5	Enhance proficiency in professional and commercial translation contexts for specialised and premium productivity.	Ap	C, P	Translation practice and public presentation
<p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p>				

Detailed Syllabus:

MODULE	UNIT	CONTENT	Hrs	Marks
I	UNDERSTANDING TRANSLATION		12	18
	1	History and Development of Translation	4	
	2	Basics Translation in Socio-Linguistic and Cultural Dimensions	3	
	3	Visibility and Interdisciplinarity in Translation Studies	2	
	4	Expanding Boundaries of Translation- Form and Content	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Professional Lecture Sessions on the fundamentals of Translation 2. Discussions & debates to understand socio-linguistic and Cultural dimensions of translation studies. 3. Case study and comparative observations of translated texts across boundaries of language and culture.		
II	TRENDS AND TECHNIQUES OF TRANSLATION		12	18
	5	Functionalist Methods of Translation and Ethics	3	
	6	Strategies and Techniques of Translation	3	
	7	Multiple Approaches to Translation	3	
	8	Textual, Semiotic and lexical Practices in Translation	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Professional Lecture sessions 2. Application-level practice and activities for textual analysis 3. Activity based on Translation of idioms, phrases, proverbs		

III	COMMERCIAL OPPORTUNITIES OF TRANSLATION STUDIES		12	17
	9	Translation and Social Media- Translator Training and Professional Practice	4	
	10	Multimodal and Multi-semiotic Translation	3	
	11	Advanced Revision and Editing Techniques	3	
	12	Freelance Translation	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Practical exercise with machine translation tools and software 2. Freelance Translation projects 3. Activities on Online Social Media Translation		
IV	PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION- NEW PERSPECTIVES		12	17
	13	Oratory in Translation	3	
	14	Speech and Writing in Translation	3	
	15	Translating Images, Words, Sounds, and Picture Books	3	
	16	Pragmatics of Translation	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Translation practice on recorded talks 2. Translation of different genres, Subtitles, Picture books, Paintings etc. 3. Translation of film songs and dialogues		
V	Translation		12	
	1. Hatim, Basil, and Jeremy Munday. <i>Translation: An Advanced Resource Book for Students.</i>		12	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having a total of 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are a total of 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended module. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. .Gentzler, Edwin. *Translation and Rewriting in the Age of Post-Translation Studies*. Routledge, 2016.
2. Hatim, Basil, and Jeremy Munday. *Translation: An Advanced Resource Book for Students*.
3. Bassnett, Susan. *Translation*. Routledge, 2013.
4. Lefevere, André. *Translation/History/Culture: A sourcebook*. Routledge, 2002.
5. Venuti, Lawrence, and Mona Baker, eds. *The Translation Studies reader*. Vol. 216. London: Routledge, 2000.
6. Landers, Clifford E. *Literary translation: A Practical Guide*. Vol. 22. Multilingual Matters, 2001.
7. Baker, Mona. *In Other Words: A Course Book on Translation*. Routledge, 2018. (Chapter 6,7,8)
8. Munday, Jeremy, Sara Ramos Pinto, and Jacob Blakesley. *Introducing Translation Studies: Theories and Applications*. Routledge, 2022
9. Desjardins, Renée. *Translation and Social Media: In Theory, in Training and in Professional Practice*. Springer, 2016.(chapter 4,5)
10. Hervey, Sándor, and Ian Higgins. "Thinking Translation: A Course in Translation Method." (1991).(pg 214-217)
11. Malmkjær, Kirsten, ed. *The Routledge Handbook of Translation Studies and Linguistics*. New York: Routledge, 2018(part 2,3,4,5)
12. Oittinen, Riitta, Anne Ketola, and Melissa Garavini. *Translating Picturebooks: Revoicing the Verbal, the Visual and the Aural for a Child Audience*. Routledge, 2017. (chapter 2,3)
13. Fawcett, Peter. *Translation and Language*. Routledge, 2014. (chapter 11)

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3	PS O4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7
CO 1							3	3	3	2	3	-	2
CO 2							3	2	3	-	3	-	2
CO 3							3	2	3	1	1	-	2
CO 4							-	3	3	3	2	-	2
CO 5							3	3	3	3	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Class Tests/Presentation
- Final Exam

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation/Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3		✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5			✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSE I

SEMESTER MULTI-DISCIPLINARY COURSE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG1FM105				
Course Title	Introducing Print and Digital Narratives				
Type of Course	MULTI-DISCIPLINARY COURSE (MDC)				
Semester	1				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	3	3	-	-	45
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of the English language, literary sensibility and a desire to enhance language proficiency and sensibility for personal and professional growth.				
Course Summary	The course is designed primarily for the generation of digital natives and their diverse interests. Specifically, the course aims to generate an aesthetic and humane sensibility that will equip learners to appreciate and accept various forms of life and art while focusing on philosophical/political questions about life in general and marginalised communities, in particular.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Critically appreciate literary and artistic creations through simple and popular works.	U, E	C, M	Comprehension/Vocabulary Building Exercises/ JAM/ Discussion/ Presentation/ Mock Interview/ Personal Narration/ Role Play/ Assignments
CO 2	Critically evaluate the different multi-media narratives.	A, E	P, C	Review/Presentation/ Digital Content Creation/Assignments
CO 3	Contextualise a social/political phenomenon in a larger frame and analyse its implications in the light of an inclusive social, philosophical and environmental awareness created by the course.	An, E	P, M	Assignments/ / Reporting/ JAM/Discussion/Presentation
CO 4	Promote the cultivation of egalitarian principles and democratic ideals that foster acceptance of diversity, while simultaneously fostering heightened consciousness of environmental issues.	U,Ap	F, M	Debates/ Panel discussions/News Reporting/Analysis of contemporary events
CO 5	Identify the features of the various literary and visual media genres like Folk songs, Pop songs, Flash fiction, Animation shorts, Reels, Graphic narratives, Shortfilms, documentaries, Stand Up comedies etc.	U,C	P, M	Create/Differentiate/Compare between the different genres.
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hours	Marks
I	SONGS AND POEMS		8	10
	1	Spring Day- BTS Album https://youtu.be/xEeFrLSkMm8?si=y-l7dGMjdVrp_FXR	2	
	2	I Write the Land- Najwan Darwish https://www.worldliteraturetoday.org/2021/summer/three-poems-palestine-najwan-darwish	2	
	3	Why Does the Peacock Perch on My Door Peg Cry?- Gujarati Folk Song https://youtu.be/GHbd8Gj0h2g?si=NTOnwAXM8r3AqexJ	2	
	4	Text- Carol Ann Duffy https://closeenoughtoread.wordpress.com/2012/10/04/carol-ann-duffy-text/	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Group activity: Learners can recite/perform poems of their choice and discuss the literary and political relevance of the same. 2. Compare songs and poems in the learners' mother tongues with the ones prescribed so that the cultural and linguistic variables can be identified and related. 3. Collect more poems and songs and prepare an appreciation of each. 4. Collect folk songs from the learner's locality. 		

II	NON-FICTION		11	15
	5	“A Muslim Deity in a Hindu Temple” in The Courtesan, the Mahatma & the Italian Brahmin : Manu S. Pillai. Published by Context, Westland Publications Pvt. Ltd. 2019 . Pages 12-17.	3	
	6	Advice to Youth (Except from the paragraph on ‘Lies’)- Mark Twain https://english.ntcu.edu.tw/download.php?dir=news&filename=249559d70d6a50da7797f6aecc3c7aa7.pdf&title=3-Advice%20to%20Youth	2	
	7	My Birth is My Fatal Accident: Rohit Vemula	3	
	8	Our Flowery Fantasy- Sumana Roy https://epaper.indianexpress.com/c/75022966	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Group activity: Stage a theatrical adaptation of the legend narrated in the text, ‘A Muslim Deity in a Hindu Temple’. 2. Identify the narrative and stylistic dimensions of the texts prescribed and write articles using similar structures. 3. Use 10 new words from the given texts in sentences of your own. 4. Watch the movie, <i>Laapataa Ladies</i> (Dir. Kiran Rao) and discuss its characteristic features in groups of 5 learners. 		
III	STORIES		9	15
	9	The Rock- Gracy (Trans. V. C. Haris) Indian Literature. May- June 1993	2	
	10	The Cop and the Anthem- O Henry https://americanenglish.state.gov/files/ae/resource_files/the-cop-and-the-anthem.pdf	2	
	11	Graphic Narratives a) Nahi Bol Payi, Bas Nahi Bol Payi (‘Couldn’t Say, Just Couldn’t Say)- Sanjana https://www.instagram.com/ttt_official/reel/C4BEtGdsLcx/ b) How to Choke Myself in the Ugly Kitchen- Naoko Fujimoto https://www.naokofujimoto.com/gallery-of-graphic-poems.html	4	
	12	Sticks (Flash Fiction)- George Saunders https://www.unm.edu/~gmartin/535/Sticks.htm	1	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Group activity: Stage a theatrical adaptation of either of the short stories for study. 		

		2. Discuss other translated stories from Malayalam to English. 3. Look up other graphic narratives and discuss them in class. 4. Group exercise: Create a story/short video script.		
IV	DOCU- FICTION		8	10
	13	<i>New Normal</i> - Dir. Monisha Mohan Menon https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7_VGS7lGF64	2	
	14	Comedian Trashes India's Fair Skin Obsession - Brut India https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b9yTmNFde5s	2	
	15	Women's Football in India- DW Documentary https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jPiz_y1dG3o	2	
	16	<i>Hair Love</i> - Matthew A. Cherry et al. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kNw8V_Fkw28	2	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Group activity: Divide the class into groups and each group may attempt to make a short film on a topic of their choice. 2. Discuss the different changes in today's society with reference to various new normals. 3. Identify various elements of visual language. 4. Create a Stand-up comedy.		
V	SOCIAL FICTION		9	
1	"The Danger of a Single Story" – Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie		3	
2	"SOCIAL NOTWORKING – a self-help poem for social media addicts (like me)" – Giles (a UK dad blogger and author)		2	
3	"A Waterfall of Horses" - Janice Pariat		2	
4	"Dear Future Generations: Sorry" – Prince Ea		2	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 36 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 9 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested References:

1. Gao Chaodab Nahi ('We Will Not Leave Our Village')
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8M5aeMpzOLU>
2. The Times They Are A- Changin- Bob Dylan
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uc5lyJDiylEI>

3. World's Greatest Short Stories- Ed. James Daley
4. Cinderella & the Glass Ceiling: And Other Feminist Fairy Tales- Laura Lane & Ellen Haun
5. Purl- Dir- Kristen Lester
https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=purl
6. Too Tight?-wawawiwacomics
https://www.instagram.com/wawawiwacomics/p/C4IrzZPMLhV/?img_index=1
7. 5 Women Bikers Breaking Stereotypes One Ride at a Time- Namrata Ganguly
<https://www.herzindagi.com/society-culture/women-bikers-breaking-stereotypes-one-ride-at-a-time-article-205290>
8. Stories in your Pocket: How to Write Flash Fiction- David Gaffney
<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2012/may/14/how-to-write-flash-fiction>
9. Poisoned Bread: Translations from Modern Marathi Dalit Literature- Ed. Arjun Dangle
10. What is Climate Change? - The Climate Question (Podcast)- BBC World Service
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SLEenW2UiUw>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	2	-
CO 2	3	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	-
CO 5	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

1. Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
2. Internal Exam (10%)
3. Assignment (10%)
4. End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSE

II SEMESTER MULTI-DISCIPLINARY COURSE

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG2FM106/ ENG3FM106				
Course Title	INTRODUCING TRAVEL NARRATIVES: JOURNEY BEYOND BORDERS				
Type of Course	MULTI-DISCIPLINARY COURSE (MDC)				
Semester	2				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours
	3	3	-	-	45
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding of the English language, literary sensibility and a desire to enhance language proficiency and sensibility for personal and professional growth.				
Course Summary	This course is designed to introduce to the learners the politics of the representation of cultures in travel narratives and the nuances of different travel narrative forms. By examining the political dimensions and ethical considerations of travel writing, learners will uncover the intricacies of storytelling while traversing cultural landscapes and gain insights into how travel narratives shape perceptions and identities.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO 1	Develop a comprehensive understanding of travel narratives as a genre, including the different types and narrations.	R, U, E	F, C	Discussion, Presentation, Panel Discussion
CO 2	Understand the political dimensions inherent in travel narratives, with a focus on colonialism and power dynamics.	U, An	F, C, P	Identifying Narratives, Collecting Caricatures, Presentation, Debate
CO 3	Examine the ethical considerations involved in crafting travel narratives, particularly the implications of representing other cultures.	U, E, An	C, P	Discussion, Itinerary Preparations
CO 4	Cultivate reflective skills through a practical experience, such as a visit to a nearby travel spot, allowing learners to reflect on their own travel experiences and produce meaningful travel narratives that integrate course concepts and personal insights.	C, Ap	P, M	Creating a Travel vlog or blog, Destination Advertisement, Review writing
CO 5	Foster collaborative learning and interdisciplinary engagement by encouraging learners to explore the intersections of travel narratives with various disciplines, including literature, sociology, anthropology, and digital media studies.	E, Ap, C	P, M	Plan an inclusive tour, Debate, Mock Interview
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hours	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO TRAVEL NARRATIVES		10	15
	1	The Genre Takes Shape – Excerpt from ‘Stirrings and Searchings’ (1500-1720)-William H Sherman <i>The Cambridge Companion to Travel Writing</i>	3	
	2	Travel Writing in India: An Overview-K. Satchidanandan <i>Travel Writing in India</i>	2	
	3	Ulysses- Alfred Lord Tennyson	2	
	4	Journey- Dir. Keyne Nathania Tan https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fCjgV7vSK94	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Identify similar narratives that focus on self-discovery through travel. 2. Write an itinerary of an intended trip. 3. Prepare a mock interview with a traveller. 4. Create an advertisement about a travel destination in your area.		
II	ETHICAL & POLITICAL CONTEXTS OF TRAVEL NARRATIVE		8	13
	5	<i>Eat, Pray, Love</i> - Dir. Ryan Murphy https://www.primevideo.com/detail/Eat-Pray-Love/0R1QE66EUFMO1I8KDROUAWU7C5	3	
	6	Writing Back- Santhosh George Kulangara <i>OruSanchariyude Diary Kurippukal</i> . Episode- 517. https://youtu.be/evboKxSJBm8?si=1igbiDplWHyENiUM	2	
	7	Shafaq- Excerpt from ‘13 Powerful Refugee Stories From Around the World’ - Miranda Cleland <i>Global Giving</i> . https://www.globalgiving.org/learn/listicle/13-powerful-refugee-stories/	2	
	8	The Young Lady’s Toilet- William Tayler https://tinyurl.com/2df7dvsj	1	

		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss terms like Colonialism and Power Dynamics - Representation and 'Othering'- Imperialism and Expansion-Resistance. 2. Collect caricatures based on colonial representations and discuss stereotyping. 3. Identify the narrative and stylistic dimensions of the texts prescribed and write articles using similar structures. 4. Write a review of the travel narrative that concerns colonialism in travel narratives. 		
III	GLOBALIZATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL INFLUENCE		9	12
	9	Why We Travel? and Where is Home?- Pico Iyer	2	
	10	24 Hours in Belgium: Be My 33rd Country- Sujith Bhaktan Vlog https://youtu.be/BhNt8j2YdQI?si=vhS7xSTtEknMGkEZ	2	
	11	This Truck Driver's Daughter and Ex-Techie is Giving Wings to Women Who Want to Travel Far and Wide- Rekha Balakrishnan. https://yourstory.com/2018/02/truck-drivers-daughter-giving-wings-women-want-travel-far-wide	2	
	12	Being a Better Traveler: Cultural Appropriation v/s Cultural Appreciation- Abbie https://speckontheglobe.com/2019/05/31/cultural-appropriation-vs-cultural-appreciation/	3	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss terms like Globalization and Digital Media, Travel Experiences, Storytelling Practices, Travel Blogging, Digital Storytelling, and Glocal. 2. Visit to the nearest travel spot - Learners can reflect on a travel experience and produce a travel narrative. 3. Present the problems faced by women while travelling. 4. Panel discussion on ethical travelling. 		

IV	DIFFERENT DIMENSIONS OF TRAVELLING		9	10
	13	This Couple Sells Tea to Travel the World- <i>Brut India</i> . https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z3UNAX7Q6ks	2	
	14	These are the LGBTQ+ Travel Trends Shaping the Future of Inclusive Travel- Connor Sturges https://www.cntraveller.com/article/lgbtq-travel-trends	2	
	15	This is how Differently-abled People are Travelling in 2017- Resham Sengar https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/travel/things-to-do/this-is-how-differently-abled-people-are-travelling-in-2017/articleshow/60320551.cms	2	
	16	Is Travel an Expression of Privilege?- Paris Marx https://medium.com/@parismarx/is-travel-an-experience-of-privilege-a0418c0f9f7a	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1. Write a news report about a traveller who has fought against the odds. 2. Watch vlogs of 'Women Only' Travel Groups and discuss how they enjoy travel in a patriarchal world. 3. Conduct debate on topics related to the texts prescribed. 4. Plan an inclusive tour.		
V	Metaphorical Journeys of Choice, Struggle, and Transformation		9	
1	The Road Not Taken – Robert Frost		2	
2	War - Luigi Pirandello		3	
3	I have a dream - Martin Luther King		3	
4	Journey of Magi – T.S Eliot		1	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 36 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 9 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested References:

1. How to Write a Travel Article- BBC <https://www.bbc.co.uk/bitesize/articles/z7gkdp3#zrr6hcw>

2. Introduction” from *Travel Writing in India*- Shobhana Bhattacharji
3. *Cinderella & the Glass Ceiling: And Other Feminist Fairy Tales*- Laura Lane & Ellen Haun
4. *The Cambridge Introduction to Travel Writing*- Tim Youngs
5. Being a Better Traveler: Cultural Appropriation v/s Cultural Appreciation- Abbie <https://speckontheglobe.com/2019/05/31/cultural-appropriation-vs-cultural-appreciation/>
6. The Complicated Ethics of Travel Writing- J W Eberle <https://jweberle.com/2023/12/13/the-complicated-ethics-of-travel-writing/>
7. *Vishakanyaka* (Units 12 to 16) - S K Pottekkatt
8. *The Motorcycle Diaries*- Dir. Walter Salles
9. Migration v/s Travelling - a 4 min Infographic Journey- Pocket Stories <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZFp6E3ZRdqk>
10. *Nothing to Declare: Memoirs of A Woman Traveling Alone*- Mary Morris
11. Life Lessons from the Youngest Person to Travel to Every Country (Ted Talk) - Lexie Alford <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kidwSFte8-E>
12. Why, for Me, Travelling is all about what you Eat'- @food_feels (blog) <https://www.contiki.com/six-two/article/why-base-my-travel-plans-around-food/>
13. Adventure Travel is a Growth Industry Thanks to Women Over 40- Ariel Felton <https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2024/01/16/women-adventure-travel/>
14. What Travel is Like When You're not a Rich White Kid- Fizzy Noor <https://www.vice.com/en/article/dy79aa/traveling-when-youre-not-a-rich-white-kid>
15. Ladies Only Trip - Dr Indu P. *True Copy Think* <https://truecopythink.media/travel/ladies-only-trip-dr-indu-p-writes>

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
C O 1	1	1	3	1	2	1	3	-	2	1	1	-	1
C O 2	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	1
C O 3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	-	3
C O 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3
C O 5	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of Cos to Assessment Rubrics:

	Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)	Internal Exam (10%)	Assignment (10%)	End Semester Exam (70%)
C O 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)**

GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ENGLISH

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SEC)

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG4FS112/ ENG5FS112				
Course Title	TRANSLATION IN PRAXIS				
Type of Course	SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SEC)				
Semester	5				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credits	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total Hours
	3	3	-	-	45
Pre-requisites	Basic competency in English and Malayalam.				
Course Summary	The course is designed to provide learners with essential skills that are crucial for excelling in the field of professional translation. This comprehensive program equips participants with a thorough understanding of linguistic nuances, cultural context, and effective communication strategies, ensuring they can navigate the complexities of translating written or spoken content accurately.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Acquire a comprehensive understanding of linguistic intricacies in Malayalam and English.	U	F	Comprehension tests
CO2	Learn the techniques of translation by developing an awareness about different types of translations.	An	F	Assignments
CO3	Develop the ability to accurately convey the meaning, tone, and cultural nuances between English and Malayalam, ensuring effective and contextually appropriate translations.	Ap	P	Translation exercises
CO4	Acquire a heightened proficiency in grammar, syntax, and semantics, equipping them to produce high-quality translations.	R, C	P	Comparison exercises
CO5	Develop practical skills through hands-on exercises, to navigate challenges specific to the translation of languages employed.	Ap	M	Assignments
* - Remember I, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate I, Create I # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge I Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION		9	10
	1.	Defining Translation	2	
	2.	Types of Translation	3	
	3.	Decoding and Recoding	2	
	4.	Syntactic and Semantic Structures of English and Malayalam	2	
		Suggested Activities: Students read, compare and analyze the sentence structures of English and Malayalam texts.		
II	TRANSLATION: METHODOLOGY AND CHALLENGES		9	10
	5.	Literary Translation	2	
	6.	Technical Translation	2	
	7.	Audio-Visual Translation	1	
	8.	Challenges: Untranslatability	2	
	9.	Challenges: Problems of Equivalence	2	
		Suggested Activities: Find examples of Linguistic and Cultural Untranslatability in English and Malayalam and identify how translators overcome them.		
III	TRANSLATIONS FROM ENGLISH TO MALAYALAM		9	15
	10	Translating Poetry: Theory and Practice Poetry: a) Daffodils- Wordsworth b) Stopping by the Woods on a Snowy Evening- Robert Frost c) Telephonic Conversation- Wole Soyinka	2	
	11	Translating Prose: Theory and Practice Prose: Extract from 'We Should All Be Feminists' (Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie)	2	
	12	Translating Fiction: Theory and Practice Fiction: <i>A Day's Wait</i> (Ernest Hemingway)	2	

	13	Translating Drama: Theory and Practice Drama: ‘The Never-Never Nest’ (Cedric Mount)	3	
	14	Suggested Activities: Translate the prescribed literary works from English to Malayalam.		
IV	TRANSLATIONS FROM MALAYALAM TO ENGLISH		9	15
	15	Translating Cultural Nuances	1	
	16	Translating Dialects of Malayalam	1	
	17	Translating Poetry Poetry: ‘Iniyum Marikkaatha Bhoomi’ (ONV Kurup)	2	
	18	Translating Prose Prose: Extract from <i>Kathikante Panippura</i> (MT Vasudevan Nair)	2	
	19	Translating Fiction Fiction: Extract from <i>Higuita</i> (NS Madhavan)	3	
		Suggested Activities: Translate the prescribed literary works from Malayalam to English		
V	Classics in Translation		9	
1	Bassnett, Susan. <i>Translation Studies</i> . Routledge, 2002		3	
2	Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. <i>The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes</i> . Penguin Classics, 2018		3	
3	Jorge Diaz Cintas and Aline Remael. <i>Audio Visual Translation: Subtitling</i> . Routledge, 2014.		3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 36 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 9 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Readings:

1. Bassnett, Susan. *Translation Studies*. Routledge, 2002.
2. Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. *The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes*. Penguin Classics, 2018.
3. Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan Doyle. "Pullithalakkettu". *Sherlock Holmes Sampoorana Kruthikal*. DC Books, 2012.
4. Jorge Diaz Cintas and Aline Remael. *Audio Visual Translation: Subtitling*. Routledge, 2014.
5. Gauld, Neil. "The Ultimate Guide to Technical Translation." *Bright Lines*. <https://brightlinestranslation.com/the-ultimate-guide-to-technical-translation/>
6. Asher, RE. "Introduction". Me Grandad 'ad an Elephant: Three Stories of Muslim Life in South India.
7. Adichie, Chimamanda Ngozi. *We Should All Be Feminists*. Fourth Estate, 2014.
8. Frost, Robert. *Robert Frost's Poems*. Pan Macmillan India, 2002
9. Hemingway, Ernest. *First Forty-Nine Stories*. Arrow Books Ltd, 1995.
10. Kurup, ONV. *BhoomiykkuOruCharamageetham*. DC Books, 2019.
11. Madhavan, NS. *Higuita*. DC Books, 2012.
12. Mount, Cedric. "The Never-Never Nest". *Modern Prose and Drama*. OUP, 2015.
13. Nair, MT Vasudevan. *KathikantePanippura*. DC Books, 2019.
14. Soyinka, Wole. "Telephonic Conversation". *All Poetry*. <https://allpoetry.com/poem/10379451-Telephone-Conversation-by-Wole-Soyinka>
15. Wordsworth, William. *Selected Poems*. Penguin Classics, 2004.

16. References:

17. Belloc, Hilaire, *On Translation*. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1931.
18. Catford, J.C., *A Linguistic Theory of Translation: An Essay in Applied Linguistics*. Oxford University Press, 1965.
19. Lefevere, Andre. *Translating Literature: Practice and Theory in a Comparative Literature Context*. Modern Language Association of America, 1992
20. McFarlane, J., 'Modes of Translation', *Durham University Journal*, 14, 1953, pp. 77–93
21. Munday, Jeremy. *Introducing Translation Studies. Theories and Applications*. Routledge, 2022.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PS O7	PS O8	PS O9	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6
C O 1	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	-	2
C O 2	2	3	2	2	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	1	1
C O 3	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
C O 4	3	3	2	2	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	2
C O 5	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Quiz/ Discussion/ Seminar (10%)
- Internal Exam (10%)
- Assignment (10%)
- End Semester Exam (70%)

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar Presentations	End Semester Examinations	Viva Voce
CO 1	✓			✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓		✓	✓	
CO 4	✓		✓	✓	
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**ST. THOMAS COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), THRISSUR – FOUR-YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME (STC- FYUGP)
GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ENGLISH
SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SEC)**

Programme	BA ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS				
Course Code	ENG6FS113				
Course Title	ACADEMIC WRITING				
Type of Course	SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SEC)				
Semester	6				
Academic Level	100-199				
Course Details	Credits	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total Hours
	3	3	-	-	45
Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of English grammar and vocabulary.				
Course Summary	The course equips students with the critical understanding of conventions and practises in academic writing, enabling them to produce factually precise, authentically presented, original arguments across various genres of scholarly communication.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category #	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a critical understanding of the conventions of academic writing in Humanities.	U, Ap	F, C	Assignment/ Group Discussion/ Test/Exam
CO2	Refine critical thinking skills through observing, analysing and synthesising complex ideas, information and resources.	U, Ap, An, E	F, C	Assignment/ Presentation/Peer Review/ Test/Exam
CO3	Enhance knowledge of academic language standards on grammar, vocabulary, syntax and formatting.	R, U, Ap	F, C	Classroom Activity Handouts/Viva-Voce/ Test/Exam
CO4	Foster the ability to employ research tools and strategies, including digital resources, to develop compelling arguments supported by evidence from authentic sources.	Ap, An, E	C, P	Written Assignment/ Viva-voce/ Test/Exam
CO5	Cultivate proficiency in writing processes, including drafting, revising, editing and proofreading to produce different genres of academic writing.	Ap, An, E, C	C, P	Assignment/Presentation/Peer Review/ Test/Exam
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)				

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	FOUNDATIONS OF ACADEMIC WRITING		9	10
	Skill: To enable learners to develop the ability to construct clear, coherent, and well-supported academic arguments.			
	1	Basic Theory- Characteristics of academic writing, its elements and relevance.	2	
	2	Critical thinking- Asking questions, identifying research problems and suggesting solutions.	2	
	3	Critical reading various modes and types of reading required for academic pursuits and research.	3	
	4	Identifying the audience and aligning the purpose.	2	
		Suggested Activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide students with samples of research articles that have long winding, parenthetical and structurally complex and cumbersome sentences. Ask them if they understood the arguments and points in the document and list the reasons for lack of clarity. 2. Students are to write down the answers to a set of questions about self, text and context after reading a research article of their choice. 3. Choose a film of contemporary relevance or recent commercial success and discuss the socio-political and cultural representations in it. 4. Supply academic essays/ articles. Give learners 5 to 10 minutes to identify keywords, read the abstract, introduction and conclusion and infer the focus of the given article. 5. Each learner is to choose a topic of interest and compose a paragraph about the readers for whom the learner might develop an essay on the chosen topic. 		

II	MASTERING ACADEMIC WRITING		9	10
	Skill: To refine the learners' use of advanced vocabulary, complex sentence structures, and precise academic terminology to enhance clarity and sophistication in their writing.			
	5	Grammar- Rules and conventions of grammar particular to academic writing. Tenses-Appropriate Sentence Construction and Usages.	3	
	6	Vocabulary- Academic word list, phrases and research language.	1	
	7	Format- Formatting exercises and rules, citing sources, preparing bibliography, with reference to MLA Handbook latest edition.	2	
	8	Writing- Research/ Thesis statement, topic sentence, methodology, introduction and conclusion, editing and revising, proofreading, title of the article, responding to different types of questions.	3	
		Suggested Activities: 1)Learners are to maintain workbooks that will contain all the work done during the course, including writing samples, grammar exercises, editing practice and various types of academic writing engaged in during the semester. This should be submitted for evaluation regularly. 2)Distribute handouts with grammar exercises. 3)Supply a list with academic words and phrases that learners can refer to. 4)Divide the class into groups. Distribute the important sections of MLA's latest edition among them. Ask them to condense the given portions into easy, readable and simple notes. Compile these into a single document and share them with the class. 5)Screen the video 'Write Well. Start Writing Now'.(TedxTalk) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KUKgJsvoDUk 6)Distribute essays/ articles and ask students to prepare the research statement. 7)Ask the learners to write an abstract/ proposal/ introduction/ conclusion from home. During class, give them 10 minutes to edit and revise their work.		

II I	WRITING STRATEGIES AND RESEARCH PLANNING		9	15
	Skill: To equip the learners with techniques for effective organization, argument development, and systematic research integration in their academic writing.			
	9	Research Gaps in Literature- Classic literature gap, the Disagreement gap, the Contextual gap and the Methodological gap.	2	
	10	Techniques for Research- Familiarise activities like brainstorming, Q&A sessions, academic arguing, free writing, looping, rapid writing, framing questions, and preparing answers for possible questions.	3	
	11	Note-taking and Summarising- Concept map, note-taking practices, summarising, paraphrasing, structuring ideas	2	
	12	Technology-Aided Writing- Digital Resources and AI tools: availability and ethical use (N-list, Infilbnet, Online Libraries, e-Journals, AI tools like Grammarly, Concensus, Zotero, Scholarcy, Typeset.io etc.)	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1) Allot to each learner a famous personality belonging to fields like science, technology, medicine, space travel, literature, social activism, history etc. and initiate a group discussion to find a solution for issues of contemporary relevance. Each learner has to contribute keeping in mind the characteristics of the allotted personality. 2) Each learner can be encouraged to maintain an ‘idea journal’ to note down thoughts, questions and short descriptions of academic ideas. 3) Learners can be encouraged to maintain a daily diary/ journal in which they are to write down one page describing their day. However, they should write only for 10 to 15 minutes, must not stop in between, need not worry about mistakes and must not revise the entries. 4) Screen the following videos: a) The Writing Process of the University of Melbourne https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ewAkojTzutY&list=PLJSPTc0K-PITaEBbDi5e15O6a4AMQlqwg b) The Craft of Writing Effectively of the UChicago Social Sciences https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vtIzMaLkCaM 5) Draw a concept map based on a research topic on the board. Ask each learner to add to the map. 6) Conduct hands-on workshops to familiarise learners with digital tools.			

IV	ACADEMIC WRITING ESSENTIALS		9	15
	Skill: To instil in the learners the fundamental skills of academic ethics and writing to produce well-organized and error-free academic texts.			
	13	Initial Writing- Drafting aims and goals, writing an abstract, formulating a hypothesis, literature review, paragraph writing and writing with focus.	2	
	14	Types- Different types of academic writing, their formats and contents- Letter, Proposal, Case study, Dissertation/ Project Report and Research Article.	3	
	15	Academic Ethics- Plagiarism and ethical practices.	2	
	16	Originality- Summarising, highlighting the novelty, relevance and scope of research.	2	
	Suggested Activities: 1. Distribute handouts with a template for a research plan that follows the basic format of an abstract. Each learner must fill in the template about a problem identified as a research gap. 2. Divide the class into groups. Assign a different type of academic writing sample to each group and ask them to make a presentation on the characteristics of the sample given. 3. Learners are to present a proposal before a mock panel to acquire funding for their research idea. 4. Peer review of written assignments. 5. Allot a random article downloaded from open access journals/ websites from the internet. The learner must use online plagiarism check websites to check the similarity in content.			
V	Research Skill Development Strategies		9	
	1	Distribute essays/ articles and ask students to prepare the research statement.	3	
	2	Biggs, Michael and Henrik Karlsson, editors. Routledge Companion to Research in the Arts. Routledge, 2011.	3	
	3	Conduct hands-on workshops to familiarize learners with digital tools.	3	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There are total 36 transaction hours for the fixed modules and 9 hours for the open-ended one. Internal assessments (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Suggested Reading:

1. Babin, Monique, et al. The Word on College Reading and Writing. Open Oregon Educational Resources, n.d.
2. Biggs, Michael and Henrik Karlsson, editors. Routledge Companion to Research in the Arts. Routledge, 2011.
3. Graff, Gerald and Cathy Birkenstein. They Say/ I Say: The Moves that Matter in Academic Writing. W. W. Norton and Company, 2010.
4. Kane, Thomas S. The Oxford Essential Guide to Writing. Berkley Books, 2000.
5. Kothari, C. R. Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. New Age International Publishers, 2004.
6. Morley, John. Academic Phrasebank. The University of Manchester, 2014.
7. Peterson, Patricia Wilcox. Developing Writing: Writing Skills Practice Book for EFL. US Department of State: Office of English Language Programs, 2003.
8. Walliman, Nicholas. Research Methods: The Basics. Routledge, 2011.
9. (<https://2012books.lardbucket.org/books/writers-handbook/s05-02-posing-productive-questions.html>)

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO 1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO 1	2	1	1	3	-	-	3	-	3	1	1	1	3
CO 2	1	1	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	-	3	1	3
CO 3	3	3	1	1	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	1
CO 4	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	1	3	1	-	2	-	3	2	2	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Assessment Rubrics:

- Components: Theory - Modules I, II, III and IV (3 credits), Open Ended -

Module V

- Total Marks – 75: Internal – 25 marks (20 Theory + 5 Open-ended Module) and External – 50 marks

Mapping of COs to Assessment Rubrics:

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Seminar Presentations	End Semester Examinations	Viva Voce
CO 1	✓	✓		✓	
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	
CO 3	✓			✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓	
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Semester V

LIST OF ONLINE COURSES

Sl No	Title of the Course	Academic Level	Duration	Equivalent Credit	Equivalent Course in STCFYUGP With Course Code	Repository	Weblink
1	Introduction to Language and Linguistics	200-299	12 Weeks	3	ENG5CJ303- Introduction to Language and Linguistics	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
2	Short Fiction in Indian Literature	200-299	12 weeks	3	ENG6CJ304- Narrative Constructs of Non-Fiction	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
3	Feminist Writings	200-299	12 weeks	3	ENG4CJ205- Gender Perspectives in Literature	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
4	Gender And literature	200-299	8 weeks	2	ENG4CJ205- Gender Perspectives in Literature	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
5	History of English Language And Literature	200-299	12 weeks	3		NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/

6	An Introduction to Indian Literary Theory	200-299	8 weeks	2	ENG5EJ302(1)-Indian Aesthetics: An Introduction	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
7	Film Appreciation	200-299	8 weeks	2	ENG5CJ301-Fundamentals of Film Studies	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
8	Literary And Cultural Disability Studies: An Exploration	200-299	12 weeks	3	ENG6EJ308-Introduction to Disability Studies	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
9	Glimpses of Indian Writing in English	200-299	13 weeks	4	ENG5EJ301(1)-Indian Literature : Selected Readings	SWAYAM/EMMRC	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in
10	The English Novel: Interdisciplinary Approaches	200-299	8 weeks	2		NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/

Semester VI

Sl No	Title of the Course	Academic Level	Duration	Equivalent Credit	Equivalent Course in	Repository	Weblink
-------	---------------------	----------------	----------	-------------------	----------------------	------------	---------

					CUFYUGP with Course Code		
1	Applied Linguistics	200- 299	12 weeks	3	ENG8CJ 406 / ENG8MN 406- Advanced Linguistics	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
2	Postmodernism in Literature	200- 299	8 weeks	2	ENG6EJ 302(1)- New Humanities and Literature	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
3	Contextualising Gender	200- 299	12 weeks	3	ENG6EJ 302(1)- Indian Women Writings	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
4	Literature, Culture and Media	200- 299	12 weeks	3	ENG6CJ3 05/ ENG8MN 305- Introduction to Culture Studies	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
5	Posthumanism: An Introduction	200- 299	8 weeks	2	ENG6EJ 302(1)- New Humanities and Literature	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/

6	Literary Criticism	200-299	15 weeks	4	ENG7CJ 404-Advanced Critical Theory	SWAYAM/MMRC	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in
7	Modern European Drama	200-299	12 weeks	4		SWAYAM/MMRC	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in
8	Fundamental Concepts in Sociolinguistics	200-299	12 weeks	3	ENG8CJ 406-Advanced Linguistics	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
9	Text, Textuality and Digital Media	200-299	12 weeks	3	ENG6EJ 306(3)-Digital Narratives	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/
10	Vulnerability Studies: An Introduction	200-299	8 weeks	2	ENG6EJ 302(1)-New Humanities and Literature	NPTEL	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/